

## Proposed Otago Regional Policy Statement 2021: Freshwater Planning Instrument Hearing Panel Recommendations for decisions on submissions and reasons

### Part A – Submissions on Freshwater Planning Instrument Provisions

#### General – whole RPS

Specific Provision	Primary Submitter Name	Submission point number	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S – Support O – Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
General submission	All submitters that reference non-freshwater provisions	All non-freshwater related points			Meridian Energy Ltd FSFPI016.027 Oppose all submissions that have been made that are not on FPI provisions	Reject	The submissions all relate to non-FPI matters.
General submission	Dunedin City Council	FPI001.001	Amend	In addition to the specific requests, any such necessary, consequential or further relief required to address the concerns identified in the following table, and to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- enable the effective and efficient establishment, operation, use and maintenance of wastewater, stormwater and water supply systems and infrastructure;</li> <li>- enable the use and development of land in accordance with the NPS-UD;</li> <li>- enable a coordinated and collaborative approach between the ORC and territorial authorities on climate change adaption;</li> <li>- ensure that the general comments above are implemented throughout the RPS; and</li> </ul> better achieve the purpose of the Resource Management Act 1991 (RMA).	S – Queenstown Lakes District Council FSFPI046.029	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested
General submission	Dunedin City Council	FPI001.002	Amend	Amend RPS as required to ensure district plan change requirement dates are realistic and achievable based on current work programme priorities, most of which are tied to implementing national direction, and staff resources available (noting current market constraints in recruiting planning staff). Add content to allow these dates to be changed by mutual agreement in consideration of other priorities.  Where possible align dates with the date required to produce a new plan under any replacement legislation being brought forward through the RM System reform.	S – Oceana Gold Limited FSFPI031.021 S – Queenstown Lakes District Council FSFPI046.030 O – Otago Fish and Game Council and Central South Island Fish and Game Council FSFPI037.026	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested
General submission	Dunedin City Council	FPI001.040	Amend	Some more work is required to achieve the appropriate balance necessary to promote 'sustainable management', and the wellbeing of people and communities, and the environmental bottom lines. This policy evaluation must include consideration of the costs of improved environmental outcomes and the ability of communities to pay (appropriately weighing the costs and benefits of regulation) as required by Section 32 of the Act.	S – Oceana Gold Limited FSFPI031.022 S – Queenstown Lakes District Council FSFPI046.031	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested
General submission	Dunedin City Council	FPI001.041	Amend	Across all content, consider whether any changes to methods are required to reflect proposed changes to the RM system, for example the need to delay timeframes or change references to planning documents (e.g. adding new	S – Oceana Gold Limited FSFPI031.023	Reject	This is a general request which does not give

Specific Provision	Primary Submitter Name	Submission point number	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S – Support O – Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
				references to Strategic Spatial Plans) recognising that this RPS is likely to be part of transitional provisions that would under the new system be part of a regional-scale plan.	S – Queenstown Lakes District Council FSFPI046.032		precise details of amendment requested
General submission	Dunedin City Council	FPI001.042	Support	The Dunedin City Council supports the ORC in its consideration of the Treaty of Waitangi and its commitment to working with Mana Whenua in its use of Te Mana o te Wai as a national framework.	S – Queenstown Lakes District Council FSFPI046.001	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested
General submission	Dunedin City Council	FPI001.043	Amend	The DCC considers that the ORC should exercise caution when using the terms <i>avoid</i> and <i>enable</i> terms in light of the Supreme Court's decision in the King Salmon case. It is better practice to include the weighting or balancing within the policy such as has been done in CE-P12 with the use of 'avoid ... unless' language.	S – Meridian Energy Limited FSFPI016.002 S – Oceana Gold Limited FSFPI031.024 S – Queenstown Lakes District Council FSFPI046.052 O – Otago Fish and Game Council and Central South Island Fish and Game Council FSFPI037.027	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested
General submission	Dunedin City Council	FPI001.043	Amend	DCC suggests that 'avoid or minimise' should generally be 'avoid or minimise as far as practicable' or similar		Accept in part	This submission is generally adopted
General submission	Dunedin City Council	FPI001.044	Not stated	The DCC has concerns with the use of the policy wording "avoid, remedy or mitigating other adverse effects".	S – Transpower New Zealand Limited FSFPI013.001 S – Otago Fish and Game Council and Central South Island Fish and Game S – Council FSFPI037.015 S – Queenstown Lakes District Council FSFPI046.025	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested
General submission	Dunedin City Council	FPI001.045	Amend	Objectives should read as 'end-states' and should not include policy content (how the end state is to be achieved, or explanations e.g. why it is necessary.		Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested
General submission	Dunedin City Council	FPI001.046	Amend	Policies should be a 'course of action' and describe how the objectives should be achieved.		Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested

Specific Provision	Primary Submitter Name	Submission point number	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S – Support O – Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
General submission	Dunedin City Council	FPI001.047	Amend	The DCC and other asset managers need certainty that infrastructure can be used to discharge stormwater and wastewater, as well as being able to install the pipes, pumping stations, tanks etc.	S – Queenstown Lakes District Council FSFPI046.033	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested
General submission	Dunedin City Council	FPI001.048	Amend	In principle, DCC requests that ORC do not amend content that has been agreed through the previous lengthy RPS mediation-appeal process unless there is a compelling reason to do so.	S – Transpower New Zealand Limited FSFPI013.002 S – Oceana Gold Limited FSFPI031.025 S – Horticulture New Zealand FSFPI047.013	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested
General submission	Dunedin City Council	FPI001.049	Amend	Content should be confined to matters that have a clear link to matters of regional significance where their inclusion in the RPS is necessary to set a higher order policy direction.		Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested
General submission	Dunedin City Council	FPI001.050	Amend	Where nationally significant issues are relevant to Otago, they would benefit from being framed in terms of specific impacts in/on Otago.		Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested
General submission	Dunedin City Council	FPI001.051	Amend	In several places it is unclear whether the RPS refers to climate change adaptation (preparing for the effects of climate change) and/or climate mitigation (reducing net greenhouse gas emissions). It will be important to undertake both mitigation and adaptation, and therefore refer specifically to both throughout the RPS.	S – Queenstown Lakes District Council FSFPI046.003 S – Horticulture New Zealand FSFPI047.004	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested
General submission	Dunedin City Council	FPI001.052	Amend	DCC considers that agreements around roles and responsibilities should be negotiated through the triennial agreement and not imposed via the RPS.		Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested
General submission	Dunedin City Council	FPI001.053	Amend	Cross-referencing to the other related content rather than rephrasing of the subject matter of that content should be used throughout the RPS.		Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested
General submission	Dunedin City Council	FPI001.054	Amend	It would be useful if sections and subsections could be numbered to make navigation of this large document easier.		Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested
General submission	Dunedin City Council	FPI001.055	Amend	DCC considers that it would be useful and efficient to provide the opportunity for pre-hearing mediation and expert caucusing and asks that the Panel consider this request.	S – Oceana Gold Limited FSFPI031.026	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested

Specific Provision	Primary Submitter Name	Submission point number	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S – Support O – Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
General submission	Dunedin City Council	FPI001.056	Amend	Consider providing explanatory notes when using technical terminology.	S – Queenstown Lakes District Council FSFPI046.034	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested
General submission	Dunedin City Council	FPI001.057	Amend	The use of Māori language is supported in the RPS. Explanatory notes may be used when necessary to help in the understanding of te Reo Māori	S – Queenstown Lakes District Council FSFPI046.035 and FSFPI046.053	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested
General submission	Dunedin City Council	FPI001.057	Amend	The DCC would like the RPS to give greater consideration to how these potential adverse effects [associated with the growth of Dunedin and other parts of Otago] may be otherwise mitigated or remedied.		Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested
General submission	Wendy Gunn	FPI006.004	Amend	I wish for you to put an immense amount of emphasis on groundwater protection.		Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested
General submission	John Highton	FPI007.061	Support	Ensure a very active monitoring programme is put into effect		Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested
General submission	John Highton	FPI007.063	Amend	Amend to include a separate section providing recognition of valued introduced species including protection of their habitat and recognition of their need for migration to maintain healthy populations.	S – Otago Fish and Game Council and Central South Island Fish and Game Council FSFPI037.006	Reject	Statutory recognition already exists for those species which are valued.
General submission	Green Peace Aotearoa + 1259 supporters	FPI008.001	Amend	Greenpeace Aotearoa Submits that ORC should: Put Te Mana o te Wai first, so that all other objectives in the Regional Policy Statement are informed by the priority to care for water and keep it healthy	S – Otago Fish and Game Council and Central South Island Fish and Game Council FSFPI037.023 O – Oceana Gold Limited FSFPI031.014	Reject	We adopt the reasons and recommendations in the Legal Section to Appendix One
General submission	Green Peace Aotearoa + 1259 supporters	FPI008.002	Amend	Greenpeace Aotearoa Submits that ORC should: Commit to phasing out synthetic nitrogen fertiliser by 2024 and lowering cow stocking rates - as the use of synthetic nitrogen fertiliser, and intensive dairy farming are incompatible with protecting Te Mana o te Wai	O – Oceana Gold Limited FSFPI031.015 O – Horticulture New Zealand FSFPI047.005	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.
General submission	Green Peace Aotearoa +	FPI008.003	Amend	Greenpeace Aotearoa Submits that ORC should: Tackle the climate crisis by lowering cow stocking rates and phasing out synthetic nitrogen fertiliser.	O – Horticulture New Zealand FSFPI047.006	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and

Specific Provision	Primary Submitter Name	Submission point number	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S – Support O – Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
	1259 supporters						reasons set out in the s42A Report.
General submission	Green Peace Aotearoa + 1259 supporters	FPI008.004	Amend	Greenpeace Aotearoa Submits that ORC should: Consider cumulative effects of pollution such as intensive dairying and too much synthetic nitrogen fertiliser, rather than simply in each individual catchment. What happens upstream affects people, plants and animals downstream.	S – Otago Fish and Game Council and Central South Island Fish and Game Council FSFPI037.024 O – Horticulture New Zealand FSFPI047.007	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.
General submission	Green Peace Aotearoa + 1259 supporters	FPI008.005	Amend	Greenpeace Aotearoa Submits that ORC should: Act according to the National Policy Statement, which identifies limits based on environmental impacts. In order to do this, councils must phase out synthetic nitrogen fertiliser.	O – Horticulture New Zealand FSFPI047.008	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.
General submission	Green Peace Aotearoa + 1259 supporters	FPI008.006	Amend	Greenpeace Aotearoa Submits that ORC should: Apply the precautionary principle to freshwater management. Intensive dairying and synthetic nitrogen fertiliser have long-term effects on water, climate and human health. With emerging research showing links between nitrate contamination from intensive dairying in drinking water and health effects including, but not limited to bowel cancer, the Council must act now to protect the health of our communities.	O – Horticulture New Zealand FSFPI047.009	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.
General submission	Green Peace Aotearoa + 1259 supporters	FPI008.007	Amend	Greenpeace Aotearoa Submits that ORC should: Invest in regenerative organic farming that works with nature, not against it, to help mitigate the climate crisis and prevent water degradation.	S – Otago Fish and Game Council and Central South Island Fish and Game Council FSFPI037.025 O – Horticulture New Zealand FSFPI047.010	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.
General submission	Green Peace Aotearoa + 1259 supporters	FPI008.008	Support	We support the objectives of the overarching RPS to achieve healthy, resilient, safeguarded natural systems; recognising the environment as an integrated system; and preserving the environmental integrity form, function, resilience and life supporting capacities of air, water, soil and ecosystems for future generations.	S – Otago Fish and Game Council and Central South Island Fish and Game Council FSFPI037.007	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested
General submission	Green Peace Aotearoa + 1259 supporters	FPI008.010	Support	We support the recognition of mana whenua cultural values, Kāi Tahu, kaitiakitanga, the active participation of mana whenua in decision making and implementation of solutions, mātauraka Māori, connections to wāhi tūpuna, water and water bodies.		Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested
General submission	Green Peace Aotearoa +	FPI008.011	Support	We support the protection of intrinsic values through a long term strategic approach (which) recognises and provides for ecosystem complexity and	S – Otago Fish and Game Council and Central South Island	Reject	This is a general request which does not give

Specific Provision	Primary Submitter Name	Submission point number	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S – Support O – Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
	1259 supporters			connection and anticipates and responds swiftly to changes, pressures and trends. However, the RPS and subsequent rules will need to include triggers and benchmarks to respond 'swiftly to changes, pressures and trends'.	Fish and Game Council FSFPI037.008 O – Oceana Gold Limited FSFPI031.003		precise details of amendment requested
General submission	Green Peace Aotearoa + 1259 supporters	FPI008.015	Support	We support the consideration of cumulative effects, including the cumulative effects of intensive dairy farming, water extraction, greenhouse gas emissions, biodiversity loss, sedimentation and nitrates/nitrogen to air, water and soil, within and across catchments.	S – Otago Fish and Game Council and Central South Island Fish and Game Council FSFPI037.009 O – Oceana Gold Limited FSFPI031.004	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested
General submission	Green Peace Aotearoa + 1259 supporters	FPI008.018	Amend	We support the preservation of opportunities for future generations... this RPS must acknowledge, and seek to limit, reduce and phase out the resource inputs and uses that drive this overstretch (specifically synthetic nitrogen fertiliser and intensive dairy farming).	O – Horticulture New Zealand FSFPI047.011	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested
General submission	Green Peace Aotearoa + 1259 supporters	FPI008.019	Amend	We support the adoption of the precautionary approach. That's why the RPS needs to go hard, and phase out synthetic nitrogen fertiliser, improve river flows, to reclaim wild river margins from farming and support regenerative agriculture.	O – Horticulture New Zealand FSFPI047.012	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested
General submission	Green Peace Aotearoa + 1259 supporters	FPI008.020	Amend	We suggest the plan needs to correctly and fully reflect the priorities of Te Mana o te Wai - <i>to ensure the health and wellbeing of freshwater is protected, and human health needs are provided for, before enabling other uses of water.</i>		Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested and the FPI does not apply to the whole RPS
General submission	Green Peace Aotearoa + 1259 supporters	FPI008.022	Amend	Communities should be made aware of potential freshwater impacts from their activities and there should be observable changes in community behaviour toward more sustainable lifestyles. Rules and other tools will be essential to encourage and incentivise this anticipated environmental result. At the moment, policy settings and economic instruments incentivise the destruction and extraction of freshwater resources, biodiversity and elements of the planetary commons. These same policy settings encourage short term, self-interested actions as we have seen in the rush to dairy intensification, and it's important that this RPS and subsequent policy documents affect and direct these settings to drive action that meets the objectives of Te Mana o te Wai.	O – Oceana Gold Limited FSFPI031.016	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested
General submission	Hamilton Runs Limited	FPI010.001	Oppose	We are genuinely concerned about the potential implications of increases to minimum flow for the viability of farmers in Otago...The potential for our farmers in the Maniototo (who have already heavily invested) in drought protection storage from the Loganburn Reservoir being asked to uphold and support artificially high minimum flow rates is a scary thought and one we do not and will not support!		Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested

Specific Provision	Primary Submitter Name	Submission point number	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S – Support O – Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
General submission	Hamilton Runs Limited	FPI010.002	Amend	Use guidance rather than hard rules to enable farmers to prioritise what will be the most beneficial for the health of the waterways on their property whilst still being viable to operate. Consideration must be given to the whole prosperity of Otago when making any decisions.		Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested
General submission	Edgar Parcel	FPI011.001	Amend	ORC need to consult with the community a lot more		Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested
General submission	Edgar Parcel	FPI011.002	Amend	The important of the primary sector of Otago not being articulated clearly enough within the document, there is a need for the primary sector to be recognised as a important land use as much as many others are through out the document.	S – Oceana Gold Limited FSFPI031.032 S – Otago Fish and Game Council and Central South Island Fish and Game Council FSFPI037.037	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested
General submission	Edgar Parcel	FPI011.003	Amend	It is very important also to address the aspects of land use changes into the future which is not defined clearly.		Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested
General submission	Edgar Parcel	FPI011.004	Amend	The identification of resources is not complete – e.g. a. Only criteria for Outstanding water bodies, landscapes, soils etc. We think the actual features should be identified in the RPS to allow the lower order documents to take more of an integrated approach  Same can be said for native species and/or taoka species. There is no detail on what they are.		Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested
General submission	Minister For the Environment	FPI012.001	Support	Overall, the pRPS is a positive step forward and provides a much stronger direction for freshwater management than the existing RPS and subsequent plans.		Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested
General submission	Ravensdown Ltd	FPI017.001	Support	Ravensdown generally supports the PORPS-FW 2021, subject to the amendments requested to address the concerns raised within its submission		Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested
General submission	Ravensdown Ltd	FPI017.002	Amend	Ravensdown also requests any consequential amendments arising from the specific submission points		Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested

Specific Provision	Primary Submitter Name	Submission point number	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S – Support O – Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
General submission	Fonterra Co-operative Group Ltd	FPI019.011	Not stated	Fonterra seeks such further or other consequential or alternative relief, in addition to its specific amendments, as may be necessary to fully give effect to the relief sought in its submission.		Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested
General submission	Silver Fern Farms Ltd	FPI020.030	Amend	All necessary and consequential amendments, including any amendments to the PORPS provisions themselves or to other provisions linked to those provisions submitted on, and including any cross-references in other chapters		Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested
General submission	Moutere Station Ltd	FPI023.011	Oppose	Moutere Station opposes the Freshwater Planning Instrument Parts of the Proposed Otago Regional Policy Statement 2021 (pORPS)	O – Otago Fish and Game Council and Central South Island Fish and Game Council FSFPI037.013  O – Queenstown Lakes District Council FSFPI046.024	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested
General submission	DairyNZ Limited	FPI024.038	Amend	DairyNZ seeks the further strengthening of the s.32 report and evaluation of options and their social, and economic cost.		Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested
General submission	DairyNZ Limited	FPI024.039	Amend	DairyNZ seeks that the extent to which evidence and facts have underpinned the identifications of significant resource management issues in the region is clarified.		Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested
General submission	DairyNZ Limited	FPI024.040	Amend	DairyNZ seeks the strengthening of the assessment of the long-term visions and whether the timeframes are both “ambitious and reasonable”.		Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested
General submission	DairyNZ Limited	FPI024.041	Amend	DairyNZ seeks the additions of a transition framework (an objective and policy) recognising the importance of primary production to the Otago region and the support that will be put in place to transition farming practices into a planning framework that gives effect to Te Mana o te Wai.	O – Kai Tahu ki Otago FSFPI030.012	Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report
General submission	Beef + Lamb New Zealand Ltd and Deer Industry New Zealand	FPI025.001	Amend	Amend as set out in submission. The outcomes sought and the wording used are suggestions only. Where a suggestion is proposed it is with the intention of 'or words to that effect'. The outcomes sought may require consequential changes to [the FPI] including objectives, policies, or other provisions, or restructuring of [the FPI], or parts thereof, to give effect to the relief sought.		Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested



Specific Provision	Primary Submitter Name	Submission point number	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S – Support O – Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
General submission	Federated Farmers of New Zealand	FPI026.039	Amend	Throughout the 2020 COVID-19 pandemic response, the primary sector's contribution to the region, and wider New Zealand, remained steady, reliable, and important. Through the RPS, Council should encourage and enable that contribution, and in particular recognise and value the positive contribution that the primary sector makes to the region, whether it is through the economy (that is, the important role the primary sector and the associated industry contribute to the GDP), the environment (through the work that rural communities and catchment groups do across the region to improve water quality, quantity, and ecosystem health) and the social (through the rural communities networks and social structure that contribute to the overall wellbeing and social cohesion that allow the communities to thrive)	S – Beef+Lamb NZ Limited and Deer Industry New Zealand FSFPI025.003 S – Oceana Gold Limited FSFPI031.017	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested
General submission	Federated Farmers of New Zealand	FPI026.040	Amend	The RPS needs to provide a robust, clear framework to provide guidance and clarity for the region on freshwater. That guidance needs to recognise and value all aspects of the region that contribute to its core.	S – Oceana Gold Limited FSFPI031.018	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested
General submission	Federated Farmers of New Zealand	FPI026.041	Amend	The RPS needs to ensure that its directions for change consider reasonable timeframes.	S – Oceana Gold Limited FSFPI031.019	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested
General submission	Federated Farmers of New Zealand	FPI026.042	Amend	It is important that the final RPS provide a clear framework and guidelines that appropriately recognise the range of sectors, industries and businesses that keep our region's communities and economy vibrant and sustainable.	S – Oceana Gold Limited FSFPI031.020	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested
General submission	Contact Energy Limited	FPI027.001	Amend	Contact seeks provisions in the Freshwater pORPS that appropriately recognise the national direction of NPS-FM as well as national direction for renewable electricity generation more generally as provided for under the NPSREG.	O – Horticulture New Zealand FSFPI047.014	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested
General submission	Contact Energy Limited	FPI027.002	Amend	Contact seeks such other further or consequential amendments as may be necessary to respond to Contact's submission.		Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested
General submission	Contact Energy Limited	FPI027.038	Amend	Contact also requests that Lakes Hāwea and Wānaka are macronised; and references to Lake Dunstan are replaced with "Te Wairere / Lake Dunstan" throughout the pORPS.	S – Kai Tahu ki Otago FSFPI030.009	Accept in part	This can only apply in the FPI but echoes the non-freshwater approach also
General submission	Kāi Tahu ki Otago	FPI030.046	Support	Kā Rūnaka strongly support the recognition of the mana and rakatirataka of Kāi Tahu, and their status as partners under Te Tiriti o Waitangi.		Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested

Specific Provision	Primary Submitter Name	Submission point number	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S – Support O – Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
General submission	Kāi Tahu ki Otago	FPI030.047	Support	Kā Rūnaka support the strong focus on Te Mana o te Wai and on sustaining the relationship of mana whenua with wai māori. In general, Kā Rūnaka consider that the Land and Freshwater provisions appropriately recognise and reflect the relationship of Kāi Tahu ki Otago to freshwater and provide clear direction on what is required to give effect to the National Policy Statement for Freshwater Management 2020 (NPSFM 2020).	S – Director-General of Conservation FSFPI044.044 S – Horticulture New Zealand FSFPI047.001	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested
General submission	Kāi Tahu ki Otago	FPI030.048	Support	Kā Rūnaka strongly support the focus on integrated management in the PORPS.	S – Otago Fish and Game Council and Central South Island Fish and Game Council FSFPI037.010 S – Horticulture New Zealand FSFPI047.002 S – Director-General of Conservation FSFPI044.045	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested
General submission	Kāi Tahu ki Otago	FPI030.049	Amend	The use of te reo Māori throughout the document is welcomed by Kā Rūnaka. However, the position of Kā Rūnaka is that the use of te reo should reflect the perspectives and values of Kāi Tahu. Amendments have been requested in relation to the following aspects of Māori language usage: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) To correct language use that does not adhere to accepted orthographic conventions for te reo Māori, including correct use of tohutō (macrons), and initial capitalisation. As in formal writing conventions for English, initial capitalisation is only used for names and proper nouns;</li> <li>(b) To express the strong preference of Kā Rūnaka that Māori place names are rendered to reflect the traditional names. Kā Rūnaka wish to see historic misspellings of place names like Taiari (Taieri) and Waipōuri (Waipori) amended, and the use of tohutō in place names like Waikōuaiti normalised in the PORPS.</li> </ul>	S – Horticulture New Zealand FSFPI047.015	Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report but the FPI does not apply to the whole RPS
General submission	Kāi Tahu ki Otago	FPI030.050	Amend	Kāi Tahu ki Otago request that this submission is afforded status and weight appropriate to recognise their rakatirataka and exercise of kaitiakitaka over the Otago region.		Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested
General submission	Kāi Tahu ki Otago	FPI030.051	Amend	Kā Rūnaka consider the timeframes for action should require practises to change within 10 years and visions to be achieved within 20 years.	S – Director-General of Conservation FSFPI044.047 O – Oceana Gold Limited FSFPI031.027	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A report and the Reply Report

Specific Provision	Primary Submitter Name	Submission point number	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S – Support O – Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
General submission	Kāi Tahu ki Otago	FPI030.052	Support	Kāi Tahu ki Otago generally support the approach taken in the PORPS, and particularly the progress made in recognising and providing for mana whenua rights, interests and values, unless otherwise specified in Appendix 1 of the submission, Kāi Tahu seek that provisions are retained.	S – Director-General of Conservation FSFPI044.046	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested
General Submission	Oceana Gold Ltd	FPI031.015	Amend	OceanaGold also seeks any other or further consequential amendments which are not specifically set out in its submission but which will address its concerns.		Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested
General submission	Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu	FPI032.028	Support	Te Rūnanga supports the submissions and detailed relief sought by Te Rūnanga o Moeraki; Kāti Huirapa ki Puketeraki; Te Rūnanga o Ōtākou; Waihōpai Rūnaka; Te Rūnanga o Awarua; Te Rūnanga o Ōraka Aparima; Hokonui Rūnaka, and sent in as submissions from Aukaha and Te Ao Mārama Inc.		Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested
General submission	Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu	FPI032.029	Support	The relationship of Ngāi Tahu to wai māori (freshwater) is one based on whakapapa and is integral to Ngāi Tahu culture and identity. Te Rūnanga supports the strong focus on Te Mana o te Wai and on sustaining the relationship of Ngāi Tahu with wai māori.		Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested
General submission	Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu	FPI032.030	Not stated	In general, Te Rūnanga considers that the freshwater provisions appropriately recognise and reflect the relationship of mana whenua to freshwater and provide clear direction on what is required to give effect to the National Policy Statement for Freshwater Management 2020 (NPSFM 2020).		Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested
General submission	Fulton Hogan Ltd	FPI033.006	Not stated	Fulton Hogan wishes to ensure the regulatory regime under the FPI PORPS does not curtail its existing lawfully established activities.		Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested
General submission	Fulton Hogan Ltd	FPI033.007	Not stated	Fulton Hogan also wishes to ensure that the policy framework does not unnecessarily constrain future activities or have unintended consequences through not adequately recognising the breadth of activities associated with quarrying activities.	S – Oceana Gold Limited FSFPI031.001 Support in part – considering that it is broadened to provide recognition of mining activities	Accept in part	We accept this submission point, for the reasons outlined in the main Recommendations report as to why a gateway for consent is available for quarrying.
General submission	Fulton Hogan Ltd	FPI033.008	Not stated	Fulton Hogan also seeks any consequential relief to that sought in this submission.		Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested

Specific Provision	Primary Submitter Name	Submission point number	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S – Support O – Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
General submission	Fulton Hogan Ltd	FPI033.009	Not stated	Fulton Hogan is concerned that the FPI PORPS fails to recognise the locational constraints of quarrying by not providing a consenting pathway for quarrying activities within natural wetlands, as is provided within the Exposure Draft NESF and Exposure Draft NPSFM	S – Oceana Gold Limited FSFPI031.002 Support in part – considering that it is broadened to provide for mining as well O – Kai Tahu ki Otago FSFPI030.035	Accept in part	We accept this submission point, for the reasons outlined in the main Recommendations report as to why a gateway for consent is available for quarrying.
General submission	Fulton Hogan Ltd	FPI033.010	Not stated	Fulton Hogan is concerned that the FPI PORPS fails to provide an appropriate level of guidance through objectives and policies relating to freshwater management. The PORPS does little to give region specific context to the NPSFM and fails to address some potential conflict that exists between competing water uses.	S – Otago Fish and Game Council and Central South Island Fish and Game Council FSFPI037.014 O – Kai Tahu ki Otago FSFPI030.036	Reject	We do not accept this submission point, for the reasons outlined in the main Recommendations report
General submission	The Fuel Companies	FPI034.007	Amend	In addition to the specific outcomes and relief sought, the following general relief is sought:  a) Achieve the following:  i. The purpose and principles of the Resource Management Act 1991 ( <i>RMA</i> ) and consistency with the relevant provisions in Sections 6 - 8 RMA;  ii. Give effect to National Policy Statements, Environmental Standards and Regulations, including the National Policy Statement for Freshwater Management ( <i>NPSFM</i> ) and the New Zealand Coastal Policy Statement ( <i>NZCPS</i> );  iii. Assist the Council to carry out its functions under Section 30 RMA;  iv. Meet the requirements of the statutory tests in section 32 of the RMA; and  v. Avoid, remedy or mitigate any relevant and identified environmental effects;		Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested
General submission	The Fuel Companies	FPI034.008	Amend	Make any alternative or consequential relief as required to give effect to the submission, including any consequential relief required in any other sections of the ORPS that are not specifically subject of this submission but where consequential changes are required to ensure a consistent approach is taken throughout the document; and any other relief required to give effect to the issues raised in the submission.		Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested

Specific Provision	Primary Submitter Name	Submission point number	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S – Support O – Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
General submission	Wise Response Society	FPI035.029	Amend	To the extent that national instruments permit in developing policy, give priority to requiring us humans to better manage ourselves, rather than better management the environment.		Reject	We do not accept this submission point, for the reasons outlined in the Legal section of the main Recommendations report as to prioritisation issues.
General submission	Wise Response Society	FPI035.030	Amend	To the extent that national instruments permit, throughout the pRPS use the national net zero-carbon target as the consistent “touchstone” for gauging what policies are necessary, realistic, a priority and sustainable in the medium and longer term	S – Otago Fish and Game Council and Central South Island Fish and Game Council FSFPI037.016 O – Oceana Gold Limited FSFPI031.005	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report
General submission	Wise Response Society	FPI035.031	Amend	To the extent that national instruments permit, identify and adopt a common set of ecologically-sound natural resource and environmental standards across the region consistent with the RPS vision that needs to be met by any FMU visions. More localized standards would always be stronger and never weaker than these. For example, stronger standards for significant or outstanding areas or elements. Require FWU and Rohe visions to be consistent with these standards, over-arching vision for integrated management Te Mana o Te Wai and Te Oranga o te Taiao	S – Otago Fish and Game Council and Central South Island Fish and Game Council FSFPI037.017 and FSFPI037.018 O – Kai Tahu ki Otago FSFPI030.108	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report
General submission	Wise Response Society	FPI035.032	Amend	To the extent that national instruments permit, in order to meet Te Mana o Te Wai, improve (i.e., potentially better than national policy) all water bodies rather than just the significant and focus on rebuilding biophysical capacity and ecosystem function rather than “outstanding” water bodies and the “values” that we decide are important	S – Otago Fish and Game Council and Central South Island Fish and Game Council FSFPI037.019 O – Oceana Gold Limited FSFPI031.006	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report
General submission	Wise Response Society	FPI035.033	Amend	To the extent that national instruments permit, use biomimicry as a way of identifying what are likely to be the most efficient and sustainable ways to manage and use resources as natural ecosystems which are in the steady state under renewable energy with no waste, being the hall marks of a sustainable system.	S – Otago Fish and Game Council and Central South Island Fish and Game Council FSFPI037.020 O – Oceana Gold Limited FSFPI031.007	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report
General submission	Otago forestry companies	FPI036.001	Amend	To the extent that national instruments permit, Include policy direction at an appropriate place in the Freshwater Planning Instrument to stipulate that while a precautionary approach may be appropriate, section 32 of the RMA requires some certainty that any policy intervention would have a projected benefit and would achieve environmental outcomes		Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested

Specific Provision	Primary Submitter Name	Submission point number	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S – Support O – Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
General submission	Fish & Game	FPI037.001	Amend	Reword and correct the focus of the Foreword		Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested
General submission	Fish & Game	FPI037.024	Amend	Make text within Parts 1 and 2 succinct to aid in readability.		Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested
General submission	Fish & Game	FPI037.025	Amend	Format the provision codes so they can be navigated to via search functions on common internet browsers and pdf viewers.		Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested
General submission	Fish & Game	FPI037.027	Oppose	Delete and redraft the following sections: Explanation, principle reasons, and anticipated environmental results.	S – Director-General of Conservation FSFPI044.010	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested
General submission	Fish & Game	FPI037.048	Amend	<p>Fish &amp; Game submits that the PORPS 2021 will be improved if it adopts concepts of TMOTW for the whole environment. Specifically, by:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>creating a clear and directive hierarchy, with the natural environment as the priority;</li> <li>imbuing the anthropogenic concepts of health, well-being and resilience* upon the natural environment; and</li> <li>ensuring all actions support the health, well-being and resilience of the natural environment.</li> </ol> <p>(* ) Fish &amp; Game recommends adding 'resilience' to the list of anthropogenic concepts in the hierarchy of obligations and notes that this is already a key theme within the notified PORPS 2020 wording)</p>	<p>S – Oceana Gold Limited FSFPI031.008</p> <p>Support in part – supports concept of Te Mana o te Wai but unsure on wording proposed</p> <p>O – Beef+Lamb NZ Limited and Deer Industry New Zealand FSFPI025.002</p>	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report and note that the FPI does not apply to the whole of the RPS
General submission	Fish & Game	FPI037.049	Amend	<p>Fish &amp; Game to seek relief for the PORPS 2021 that achieves two key points:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>protects water bodies and freshwater ecosystems, including the habitat of trout and salmon, from the impacts of land use and restores them where they are degraded; and</li> <li>develops a framework for considering when protecting the habitat of trout and salmon is consistent with protecting the habitat of indigenous species and assists in managing species interactions where they are of concern</li> </ol>		Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested

Specific Provision	Primary Submitter Name	Submission point number	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S – Support O – Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
General submission	Fish & Game	FPI037.050	Amend	Remove references to ‘environmental bottom lines’, ‘bottom lines’ and ‘environmental constraints’ and instead use the term ‘environmental limits’ consistently	S – Oceana Gold Limited FSFPI031.009 O – Kai Tahu ki Otago FSFPI030.080	Reject	We do not accept this submission point, for the reasons outlined in the legal section of the main Recommendations report for Appendix One
General submission	Fish & Game	FPI037.051	Amend	Provide protection for the wide range of Otago ecosystems and habitats by removing the words ‘indigenous’ and ‘native’ where it is not logical		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report
General submission	Fish & Game	FPI037.052	Amend	Develop a framework for considering when protecting the habitat of trout and salmon is consistent with protecting the habitat of indigenous species and assists in managing species interactions where they are of concern		Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested
General submission	Fish & Game	FPI037.053	Amend	Explicitly acknowledge that water bodies that support recreation and amenity values are highly valued features	S – Queenstown Lakes District Council FSFPI046.027	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report
General submission	Fish & Game	FPI037.054	Amend	In the alternative, Fish and Game seek additional and consequential changes that give effect to the general relief and outcome sought in the submission, or that otherwise address the issues highlighted in the reasons for the submission		Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested
General submission	Fish & Game	FPI037.055	Oppose	In the alternative, Fish and Game seek deletion of the PORPS 2021.		Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested
General submission	Fish & Game	FPI037.065	Amend	Require the RPS to take a hierarchical approach, with a priority on the natural environment		Reject	We do not accept this submission point, for the reasons outlined in the legal section of the main Recommendations report for Appendix One and noting the FPI process does not cover the whole RPS

Specific Provision	Primary Submitter Name	Submission point number	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S – Support O – Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
General submission	Fish & Game	FPI037.066	Amend	Remove ambiguous and unclear wording and replace with consistent, directive terms		Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested
General submission	Fish & Game	FPI037.067	Amend	Give effect to higher order documents, including by reconciling competing tensions	S – Oceana Gold Limited FSFPI031.010 S – Queenstown Lakes District Council FSFPI046.002	Reject	The former is a statutory obligation that does not need repeating and the latter only arises in particular factual settings.
General submission	Fish & Game	FPI037.068	Amend	Recognise and provide for the way in which people connect with the environment, including recreation in and around water and harvesting food from water bodies	S – Horticulture New Zealand FSFPI047.003 Support in part – adopt with inclusion of reference to harvesting of water for primary production S – Queenstown Lakes District Council FSFPI046.026	Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report and amendments have been made in response to other submissions
General submission	NZSki Ltd	FPI038.001	Amend	Insert new provisions which explicitly promote the benefits of and provide for people’s well-being, including the use of and access to the natural environment for transport, the visitor industry inclusive of commercial recreation, and ancillary commercial and industry services.	S – Oceana Gold Limited FSFPI031.011 S – Otago Fish and Game Council and Central South Island Fish and Game Council FSFPI037.021 O – Kai Tahu ki Otago FSFPI030.067	Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report and amendments have been made in response to other submissions
General submission	NZSki Ltd	FPI038.002	Amend	Replace the following words with other words which have a practical or clearer/explicit meaning: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Significant</li> <li>- Sustainable/sustainable development/sustained</li> <li>- Environmental limit</li> <li>- Bottom line</li> <li>- Environments</li> <li>- Statements including or like “important features and values identified by this RPS”</li> </ul>	S – Oceana Gold Limited FSFPI031.012 S – Otago Fish and Game Council and Central South Island Fish and Game Council FSFPI037.022	Reject	These are all useful RMA terms in various settings.



Specific Provision	Primary Submitter Name	Submission point number	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S – Support O – Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
General submission	NZSki Ltd	FPI038.003	Amend	Delete term “possible” from the pRPS. Replace with clearer achievable or more practicable direction, or alternatively replace with “practicable”.	S – Transpower New Zealand Limited FSFPI013.008 S – Meridian Energy Limited FSFPI016.001 S – Oceana Gold Limited FSFPI031.013 O – Kai Tahu ki Otago FSFPI030.068	Reject	It is not possible to use the FPI process to amend all provisions in the RPS
General submission	NZSki Ltd	FPI038.024	Amend	NZSki seeks the following decisions: a. Amendments to all the provisions of the RPS in accordance with and in no way limited to the changes set out on the following pages; b. Or alternatively other amendments, including any such combination of provisions as may be appropriate, to address the matters raised in this submission, and to achieve the intent of this submission. c. Any similar, alternative, consequential and/or other relief as necessary to address the issues raised in this submission. d. Consideration of the matters raised by or on behalf of NZSki in relation to the RPS non-freshwater provisions process (including submissions and evidence). This request is made for the avoidance of doubt in case this submission does not capture all relevant matters raised previously in relation to the non-freshwater provisions process).		Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendments requested
General submission	NZSki Ltd	FPI038.025	Amend	Retain all provisions in the pRPS as notified except as discussed or affected by the reasons discussed and relief sought in the submission.		Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested
General submission	Realnz	FPI039.004	Amend	Replace the following words with other words which have a practical or clearer/explicit meaning: - Significant - Sustainable/sustainable development/sustained - Environmental limit - Bottom line - Environments - Statements including or like “important features and values identified by this RPS”	S – Queenstown Lakes District Council FSFPI046.028	Reject	It is not possible to use the FPI process to amend all provisions in the RPS and these are all useful RMA terms in various settings.
General submission	Realnz	FPI039.005	Amend	Delete term “possible” from the pRPS. Replace with clearer achievable or more practicable direction, or alternatively replace with “practicable”.	S – Transpower New Zealand Limited FSFPI013.009 O – Kai Tahu ki Otago FSFPI030.097	Reject	It is not possible to use the FPI process to amend all provisions in the RPS
General submission	Realnz	FPI039.026	Support	Retain all provisions in the pRPS as notified except as discussed or affected by the reasons discussed and relief sought in the submission		Reject	This is a general request which does not give

Specific Provision	Primary Submitter Name	Submission point number	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S – Support O – Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
							precise details of amendment requested
General submission	Realnz	FPI039.027	Amend	In addition, Realnz seeks the following decisions: a. Amendments to all the provisions of the RPS in accordance with and in no way limited to the changes set out on the following pages; b. Or alternatively other amendments, including any such combination of provisions as may be appropriate, to address the matters raised in this submission, and to achieve the intent of this submission. c. Any similar, alternative, consequential and/or other relief as necessary to address the issues raised in this submission. d. Consideration of the matters raised by or on behalf of Wayfare (Realnz's predecessor) in relation to the RPS non-freshwater provisions process (including submissions and evidence). This request is made for the avoidance of doubt in case this submission does not capture all relevant matters raised previously in relation to the non-freshwater provisions process).		Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendments requested
General submission	Duncan Kenderdine	FPI040.001	Amend	Mr Kenderdine seeks that the RPS be amended to include clear and directive objectives, policies, and methods to as relevant or required to clarify and direct that water allocated under a resource consent (historically and into the future) cannot be transferred or used for a different use.	S – Otago Fish and Game Council and Central South Island Fish and Game Council FSFPI037.028 O – Oceana Gold Limited FSFPI031.028	Reject	Any such transfer must be considered in its own factual context
General submission	Duncan Kenderdine	FPI040.002	Amend	Mr Kenderdine seeks that the RPS be amended to include clear and directive objectives, policies, and methods as relevant ore required to clarify or direct that the baseline state for consideration of water quality and water quantity is that of a natural state, i.e. the state the water would be without human intervention.	S – Otago Fish and Game Council and Central South Island Fish and Game Council FSFPI037.029 O – Oceana Gold Limited FSFPI031.029	Reject	We do not accept this submission point, for the reasons outlined in the main Recommendations report that such a situation cannot be achieved in many catchments with dam structures
General submission	Duncan Kenderdine	FPI040.003	Amend	Mr Kenderdine seeks that the RPS be amended to include clear and directive objectives, policies, and methods as relevant or required to clarify or direct that water quality and quantity is managed under the RPS to uphold the priorities of <i>te mana o te wai</i> (set out in the NPSFM 2020) and apply an integrated management approach consistent with the concept of <i>ki uta ki tai</i>	S – Otago Fish and Game Council and Central South Island Fish and Game Council FSFPI037.030	Reject	This is already done in the FPI
General submission	Duncan Kenderdine	FPI040.004	Amend	Mr Kenderdine seeks that the RPS be amended to include clear and directive objectives, policies, and methods as relevant or required to clarify that many of Otago's freshwater bodies are actually or effectively degraded (in respect of water quality) and are actually or effectively overallocated (in respect of water		Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report

Specific Provision	Primary Submitter Name	Submission point number	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S – Support O – Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
				quantity), and consequently waterbodies need to be restored and further contamination prevented			
General submission	Duncan Kenderdine	FPI040.005	Amend	Amendments to all the provisions of the RPS in accordance with and in no way limited to the changes set out on the following pages; Or alternatively other amendments, including any such combination of provisions as may be appropriate, to address the matters raised in this submission, and to achieve the intent of this submission. Any similar, alternative, consequential and/or other relief as necessary to address the issues raised in this submission		Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested
General submission	McArthur Ridge Vineyard Ltd	FPI041.014	Amend	There should be greater policy direction in the PORPS in regard to promoting and providing for land and water uses that are efficient, have minimal impact on the environment, and that provide significant economic and social benefits. Viticulture is one example, and other uses could also fall into this category (for example, orchards).	S – Central Otago Winegrowers Association FSFPI009.001 S – Otago Fish and Game Council and Central South Island Fish and Game Council FSFPI037.031 S – Queenstown Lakes District Council FSFPI046.004 S – Horticulture New Zealand FSFPI047.016 O – Kai Tahu ki Otago FSFPI030.052	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report which stress many of these issues are for the LWRP process.
General submission	McArthur Ridge Vineyard Ltd	FPI041.015	Amend	The objectives and policies of the PORPS provide no direction on how the competing needs of these water users should be prioritised, particularly in over allocated catchments. This submission seeks that the PORPS is amended to provide an increased policy direction in relation to the above matters [in the submission]. Some specific amendments to existing provisions are included in the table attached to the submission, but additional objectives and policies will also be required to fully reflect the above issues.	O – Kai Tahu ki Otago FSFPI030.053	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report and the Legal section of the main recommendations report to Appendix Two which stress many of these issues are for the LWRP process.
General submission	McArthur Ridge Vineyard Ltd	FPI041.016	Amend	Delete the term “Agriculture” and replace with “primary production” throughout the whole RPS.	S – Central Otago Winegrowers Association FSFPI009.002 S – Oceana Gold Limited FSFPI031.031 O – Kai Tahu ki Otago FSFPI030.054	Reject	It is not possible to use the FPI process to amend all provisions in the RPS

Specific Provision	Primary Submitter Name	Submission point number	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S – Support O – Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
General submission	Ngāi Tahu ki Murihiku	FPI042.001	Amend	Recognise that over-allocation is a significant issue of concern for mana whenua in the region as identified in the earliest Regional Policy Statement for Otago.  Provide further clarification within the pORPS provisions regarding management of over-allocation, both water quantity and water quality, including how to recognise over allocation when limits have not been set in a freshwater management unit (FMU) or part of an FMU.	S – Kai Tahu ki Otago FSFPI030.062 S – Oceana Gold Limited FSFPI031.033	Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report and note they stress many of these issues are for the LWRP process.
General Submission	Ngāi Tahu ki Murihiku	FPI042.014	Amend	Recognise the role of the partnership between Kāi Tahu and Otago Regional Council that has resulted in co-development of text and provisions within the pORPS and preserve the intent of co-developed text and provisions.		Reject	This is already done
General Submission	Ngāi Tahu ki Murihiku	FPI042.015	Amend	Ensure that issues of significance identified by Kāi Tahu are addressed in the pORPS, just as the pORPS directs regional and district plans to manage these issues.		Reject	This is already done
General Submission	Ngāi Tahu ki Murihiku	FPI042.016	Amend	Ensure that provisions provide clear guidance about how to achieve objectives, including those relevant to Kāi Tahu in the Mana Whenua chapter and Integrated Management chapter, in situations where mapping is intended but as not yet occurred and when targets or limits are required but have not yet been set.		Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested
General Submission	Ngāi Tahu ki Murihiku	FPI042.017	Amend	Provide further clarification within the pORPS provisions regarding the terms cultural landscapes and wāhi tupuna and the intended management approach for these areas, ensuring that it is possible for ngā Rūnanga to describe cultural landscapes or wāhi tupuna within decision-making processes in a manner that fits with their preferred approach, in order to be able to appropriately address effects on them.  Reflect the following understanding of cultural landscapes and wāhi tupuna in provisions <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Cultural landscapes can be found across the region and described by mana whenua according to cultural values and mātauraka</li> <li>- Cultural landscapes can be described as wāhi tupuna</li> <li>- Some wāhi tupuna will be mapped and can include lands, waterbodies and parts of the coastal environment that need to be protected and managed in a culturally appropriate manner</li> <li>- Wāhi tupuna may include outstanding and highly valued natural features, landscapes and seascapes, outstanding water bodies, places and areas of historic heritage</li> </ul> Some site specific land based wāhi tupuna will be mapped, including wāhi tapu and wāhi taoka, that need to be protected as they are particularly vulnerable to land uses	S – Queenstown Lakes District Council FSFPI046.036	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report which are supportive of the approach requested but note that the FPI process cannot address all the RPS provisions
General submission	Ngāi Tahu ki Murihiku	FPI042.132	Amend	In all instances where Wānaka is mentioned in the document should be so amended to include a macron.	S – Kai Tahu ki Otago FSFPI030.065	Accept	This correction also applies to non-FPI spellings.

Specific Provision	Primary Submitter Name	Submission point number	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S – Support O – Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
General submission	Ngāi Tahu ki Murihiku	FPI042.133	Amend	Amend each instance of “harbor” to “harbour” in all instances where this is mentioned in the document.		Accept	Minor spelling correction but again FPI changes cannot address all RPS provisions
General submission	Ngāi Tahu ki Murihiku	FPI042.138	Amend	The word ‘kōura’ should have a macron over the ‘ō’ in all instances where this word occurs, including in SRMR-17.		Accept	Minor spelling correction but again FPI changes cannot address all RPS provisions
General submission	Ngāi Tahu ki Murihiku	FPI042.142	Amend	All instances where “Wanaka” is mentioned should be amended to “Wānaka” with a macron		Accept	Minor spelling correction
General submission	Ngāi Tahu ki Murihiku	FPI042.145	Amend	Support the decisions requested in the submissions of Kāi Tahu ki Otago and Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu		Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested
General submission	Ngāi Tahu ki Murihiku	FPI042.145	Support	Support the intent and overall approach of the Freshwater Planning Instrument parts of proposed Otago Regional Policy Statement, subject to requested decisions.		Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested
General submission	OWRUG	FPI043.020	Amend	Refer to Food and Fibre Sector instead of agriculture. This should be picked up throughout the plan.		Reject	FPI changes cannot address all RPS provisions
General submission	OWRUG	FPI043.061	Amend	Consequential amendments to give effect to relief sought or alternative amendments to the provisions of pRPS 2021 to address the substance of the concerns raised in this submission		Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested
General submission	Director General Of Conservation	FPI044.001	Support	For the avoidance of doubt, provisions which are not specifically addressed in the submission are supported for the reasons given in the s32 Report. Retain as notified, except where specific charges are requested below.		Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested
General submission	Director General of Conservation	FPI044.002	Amend	Further, alternative or consequential relief to like effect to that sought is made.		Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested

Specific Provision	Primary Submitter Name	Submission point number	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S – Support O – Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
General submission	Horticulture New Zealand	FPI047.001	Amend	The Regional Policy Statement and in particular freshwater policy should seek to prioritise the health of people by supporting the resilience of the domestic food system.	O – Kai Tahu ki Otago FSFPI030.039	Reject	We do not accept this submission point, for the reasons outlined in the Legal section of the main Recommendations report as to prioritisation issues.
General submission	Horticulture New Zealand	FPI047.002	Amend	The Regional Policy Statement and particular freshwater policy should take an integrated approach to climate adaption and natural hazard risk management, to optimise benefits to urban and rural communities and wider economic, social and cultural well beings.		Reject	FPI changes cannot address all RPS provisions
General submission	Horticulture New Zealand	FPI047.003	Amend	The Regional Policy Statement should take an integrated approach to freshwater management that recognises the value of highly productive land and prioritises and supports the use of highly productive land for primary production.	S – Oceana Gold Limited FSFPI031.030	Reject	We do not accept this submission point, for the reasons outlined in the Legal section of the main Recommendations report as to prioritisation issues
General submission	Horticulture New Zealand	FPI047.004	Amend	The Regional Policy Statement in particular freshwater policy, should recognise food production, food supply and food security as issues that are promoted and considered alongside other uses for essential human health, when making trade-offs that will inevitably be required to meet natural environmental limits.	O – Kai Tahu ki Otago FSFPI030.040 O – Oceana Gold Limited FSFPI031.042	Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report
General submission	Horticulture New Zealand	FPI047.006	Amend	HortNZ seeks that the Proposed Otago Regional Policy Statement acknowledge the national importance of the summer fruit sector in Otago in supporting national food security and the health of the nation, by including a new issue statement for Food Production, Food Supply and Food Security		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report
General submission	Horticulture New Zealand	FPI047.016	Amend	The Regional Policy Statement in particular freshwater policy, should seek to support transition to low emissions food production.		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report
General submission	Horticulture New Zealand	FPI047.05	Support	HortNZ supports Kāi Tahu's position that each waterway, has its own mauri, and as such, approaches to each waterway should be approached individually when assessing freshwater outcomes and limits.	O – Otago Fish and Game Council and Central South Island Fish and Game Council FSFPI037.011	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report and note this is in part a role for the LWRP process
General submission	Horticulture New Zealand	FPI047.07	Support	The Regional Policy Statement in particular freshwater policy, should recognise that essential human health needs such as vegetables and fruit for domestic	O – Otago Fish and Game Council and	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and

Specific Provision	Primary Submitter Name	Submission point number	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S – Support O – Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
				supply should be recognised within the second priority obligation of the Te Mana o te Wai hierarchy.	Central South Island Fish and Game Council FSFPI037.012 O – Kai Tahu ki Otago FSFPI030.041		reasons set out in the s42A Report and Legal section of the main recommendations report and note this is in part a role for the LWRP process
Other	Realnz	FPI039.002	Amend	Insert new provisions or amend the current provisions to provide clearer policy direction about how competing interests for water take and use will be addressed.	S – Otago Fish and Game Council and Central South Island Fish and Game Council FSFPI037.032	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report and Legal section of the main recommendations report and note this is in part a role for the LWRP process
Other	Realnz	FPI039.003	Amend	Insert new provisions or amend the current provisions to provide clear policy direction that provides for the ability of people to clear debris/slip movements out of waterbodies or adjoining land		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report and note this is in part a role for the LWRP process

## Definitions

Specific Provision	Primary Submitter Name	Submission point number	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further submissions S – Support O – Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
General submission	Fish & Game	FPI037.026	Amend	The definitions section be refined so that it is smaller and easier to use, within the bounds of what is possible under the NPF 2019 and national planning standard.		Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested
General submission	Fish & Game	FPI037.056	Amend	Retain, subject to relief sought		Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report and note amendments have been made in response to other submissions
New provision	Dunedin City Council	FPI001.030	Amend	Add a definition of 'community drinking water supply.'	S – Kai Tahu ki Otago FSFPI030.024 Support in part- subject to consideration of specific wording S – Otago Fish and Game Council and Central South Island Fish and Game Council FSFPI037.035 S – Queenstown Lakes District Council FSFPI046.054	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report
New provision	Dunedin City Council	FPI001.036	Amend	Amend to include a definition of 'water sensitive urban design' within the pORPS.	S – Kai Tahu ki Otago FSFPI030.026 S – Otago Fish and Game Council and Central South Island Fish and Game Council FSFPI037.034 S – Queenstown Lakes District Council FSFPI046.037	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report
Certified freshwater farm plan	DairyNZ Limited	FPI024.001	Support	Retain as notified.		Accept	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.



Specific Provision	Primary Submitter Name	Submission point number	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further submissions S – Support O – Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
Certified freshwater farm plan	Beef + Lamb New Zealand Ltd and Deer Industry New Zealand	FPI025.002	Support	Retain as notified.		Accept	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.
Certified freshwater farm plan	Federated Farmers of New Zealand	FPI026.001	Support	Retain as notified.		Accept	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.
Certified freshwater farm plan	Kāi Tahu ki Otago	FPI030.001	Support	Retain as notified.		Accept	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.
Certified freshwater farm plan	Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu	FPI032.001	Support	Retain as notified.		Accept	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.
Drinking water	Meridian Energy Ltd	FPI016.001	Support	Retain as notified		Accept	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.
Drinking water	Silver Fern Farms Ltd	FPI020.001	Support	Retain as notified.		Accept	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.
Drinking water	DairyNZ Limited	FPI024.002	Support	Retain as notified.		Accept	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.
Drinking water	Beef + Lamb New Zealand Ltd and Deer Industry New Zealand	FPI025.003	Support	Retain as notified.		Accept	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.
Drinking water	Federated Farmers of New Zealand	FPI026.002	Support	Retain as notified.		Accept	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.

Specific Provision	Primary Submitter Name	Submission point number	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further submissions S – Support O – Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
Drinking water	Contact Energy Limited	FPI027.003	Support	Retain as notified.		Accept	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.
Drinking water	Kāi Tahu ki Otago	FPI030.002	Support	Retain as notified		Accept	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.
Drinking water	Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu	FPI032.002	Support	Retain as notified.		Accept	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.
National Objectives Framework	Meridian Energy Ltd	FPI016.002	Support	Retain as notified		Accept	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.
National Objectives Framework	Silver Fern Farms Ltd	FPI020.002	Support	Retain as notified.		Accept	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.
National Objectives Framework	DairyNZ Limited	FPI024.003	Support	Retain as notified.		Accept	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.
National Objectives Framework	Beef + Lamb New Zealand Ltd and Deer Industry New Zealand	FPI025.004	Support	Retain as notified.		Accept	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.
National Objectives Framework	Kāi Tahu ki Otago	FPI030.003	Support	Retain as notified		Accept	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.
National Objectives Framework	Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu	FPI032.003	Support	Retain as notified.		Accept	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.

Specific Provision	Primary Submitter Name	Submission point number	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further submissions S – Support O – Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
Natural hazard works	Meridian Energy Ltd	FPI016.003	Support	Retain as notified		Accept	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.
Natural hazard works	Silver Fern Farms Ltd	FPI020.003	Support	Retain as notified.	S – Queenstown Lakes District Council FSFPI046.038	Accept	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.
Natural hazard works	DairyNZ Limited	FPI024.004	Support	Retain as notified.		Accept	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.
Natural hazard works	Beef + Lamb New Zealand Ltd and Deer Industry New Zealand	FPI025.005	Support	Retain as notified.		Accept	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.
Natural hazard works	Contact Energy Limited	FPI027.004	Support	Retain as notified.		Accept	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.
Natural hazard works	Kāi Tahu ki Otago	FPI030.004	Support	Retain as notified		Accept	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.
Natural hazard works	Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu	FPI032.004	Support	Retain as notified.	S – Queenstown Lakes District Council FSFPI046.039	Accept	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.
Other infrastructure	Meridian Energy Ltd	FPI016.004	Support	Retain as notified		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.
Other infrastructure	Silver Fern Farms Ltd	FPI020.004	Support	Retain as notified.		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.
Other infrastructure	DairyNZ Limited	FPI024.005	Support	Retain as notified.		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.

Specific Provision	Primary Submitter Name	Submission point number	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further submissions S – Support O – Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
Other infrastructure	Beef + Lamb New Zealand Ltd and Deer Industry New Zealand	FPI025.006	Support	Retain as notified.		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.
Other infrastructure	Contact Energy Limited	FPI027.005	Support	Retain as notified.		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.
Other infrastructure	Kāi Tahu ki Otago	FPI030.005	Support	Retain as notified		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.
Other infrastructure	Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu	FPI032.005	Support	Retain as notified.		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.
Over-allocation	Meridian Energy Ltd	FPI016.005	Support	Retain as notified.		Accept	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.
Over-allocation	Silver Fern Farms Ltd	FPI020.005	Support	Retain as notified.		Accept	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.
Over-allocation	DairyNZ Limited	FPI024.006	Support	Retain as notified.		Accept	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.
Over-allocation	Beef + Lamb New Zealand Ltd and Deer Industry New Zealand	FPI025.007	Support	Retain as notified.		Accept	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.
Over-allocation	Federated Farmers of New Zealand	FPI026.003	Support	Retain as notified.		Accept	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.
Over-allocation	Contact Energy Limited	FPI027.006	Support	Retain as notified.	Minister for the Environment FSFPI012.021  Oppose in part - amend the definition of 'over-allocation' to match the updated NPS-FM definition	Accept	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.

Specific Provision	Primary Submitter Name	Submission point number	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further submissions S – Support O – Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
Over-allocation	Kāi Tahu ki Otago	FPI030.006	Support	Retain as notified.		Accept	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.
Over-allocation	Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu	FPI032.006	Support	Retain as notified.		Accept	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.
Over-allocation	Ngāi Tahu ki Murihiku	FPI042.140	Amend	Clarify the meaning of 'Over-allocation' as it relates to the definition 'Degraded' when a limit has not been set in an FMU or part of an FMU	S – Kai Tahu ki Otago FSFPI030.066 Otago Fish and Game Council and  S – Central South Island Fish and Game Council FSFPI037.036  O – Federated Farmers of New Zealand FSFPI026.001  O – Oceana Gold Limited FSFPI031.035	Accept	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.
Specified infrastructure	New Zealand Defence Force	FPI003.001	Support	Retain as notified.		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report and the main recommendations report.
Specified infrastructure	Transpower	FPI013.001	Amend	Retain the definition of 'specified infrastructure' as notified and, as a consequence, amend the definition of 'regionally significant infrastructure' as follows: <i>“means:</i> <i>1. roads classified as being of regional importance in accordance with the One Network Road Classification,</i> <i>1. <u>x. the National Grid;</u></i> <i>2. <u>2. electricity sub-transmission infrastructure, ...”</u></i> As alternate relief, amend the definition of 'specified infrastructure' to include reference to the National Grid.		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report and the main recommendations report.
Specified infrastructure	Meridian Energy Ltd	FPI016.006	Support	Retain as notified.		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report and

Specific Provision	Primary Submitter Name	Submission point number	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further submissions S – Support O – Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
							the main recommendations report.
Specified infrastructure	Silver Fern Farms Ltd	FPI020.006	Support	Retain as notified.	S – Queenstown Lakes District Council FSFPI046.040	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report and the main recommendations report.
Specified infrastructure	Manawa Energy Ltd	FPI022.001	Support	Retain this definition and ensure that clauses (a) and (b) of the definition are retained.		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report and the main recommendations report.
Specified infrastructure	DairyNZ Limited	FPI024.007	Support	Retain as notified.		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report and the main recommendations report.
Specified infrastructure	Contact Energy Limited	FPI027.007	Support	Retain as notified.		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report and the main recommendations report.
Specified infrastructure	Kāi Tahu ki Otago	FPI030.007	Support	Retain as notified.		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report and the main recommendations report.
Specified infrastructure	Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu	FPI032.007	Support	Retain as notified.		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report and the main recommendations report.
Specified infrastructure	The Fuel Companies	FPI034.001	Support	Retain as notified.		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report and the main recommendations report.
Specified infrastructure	Ngāi Tahu ki Murihiku	FPI042.002	Amend	Provide further clarification within the pORPS provisions regarding management of dams and weirs.	S – Kai Tahu ki Otago FSFPI030.063	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report and

Specific Provision	Primary Submitter Name	Submission point number	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further submissions S – Support O – Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
					S – Otago Fish and Game Council and Central South Island Fish and Game Council FSFPI037.033 O – Oceana Gold Limited FSFPI031.034		the main recommendations report.
Specified infrastructure	Forest & Bird	FPI045.001	Amend	“in relation to freshwater, has the same meaning as in clause 3.21 of the National Policy Statement for Freshwater Management 2020 (as set out in the box below)”	Transpower New Zealand Limited FSFPI013.011 is neutral on this submission point S – Kai Tahu ki Otago FSFPI030.102	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report and the main recommendations report.
Specified rivers and lakes	Meridian Energy Ltd	FPI016.007	Support	Retain as notified.		Accept	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report
Specified rivers and lakes	Silver Fern Farms Ltd	FPI020.007	Support	Retain as notified.		Accept	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report
Specified rivers and lakes	DairyNZ Limited	FPI024.008	Support	Retain as notified.		Accept	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report
Specified rivers and lakes	Beef + Lamb New Zealand Ltd and Deer Industry New Zealand	FPI025.008	Support	Retain as notified.		Accept	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report
Specified rivers and lakes	Federated Farmers of New Zealand	FPI026.004	Support	Retain as notified.		Accept	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report
Specified rivers and lakes	Contact Energy Limited	FPI027.008	Support	Retain as notified.		Accept	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report
Specified rivers and lakes	Kāi Tahu ki Otago	FPI030.008	Support	Retain as notified.		Accept	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report
Specified rivers and lakes	Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu	FPI032.008	Support	Retain as notified.		Accept	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report to

Specific Provision	Primary Submitter Name	Submission point number	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further submissions S – Support O – Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
							retain but note this definition did not form part of the shaded FPI
Wetland utility structure	Meridian Energy Ltd	FPI016.008	Support	Retain as notified		Accept	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report to retain but note this definition did not form part of the shaded FPI
Wetland utility structure	DairyNZ Limited	FPI024.009	Support	Retain as notified.		Accept	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report to retain but note this definition did not form part of the shaded FPI
Wetland utility structure	Beef + Lamb New Zealand Ltd and Deer Industry New Zealand	FPI025.009	Support	Retain as notified.		Accept	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report to retain but note this definition did not form part of the shaded FPI
Wetland utility structure	Federated Farmers of New Zealand	FPI026.005	Support	Retain as notified.	S – Queenstown Lakes District Council FSFPI046.041	Accept	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report to retain but note this definition did not form part of the shaded FPI
Wetland utility structure	Contact Energy Limited	FPI027.009	Support	Retain as notified.		Accept	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report to retain but note this definition did not form part of the shaded FPI
Wetland utility structure	Kāi Tahu ki Otago	FPI030.009	Support	Retain as notified		Accept	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report to



Specific Provision	Primary Submitter Name	Submission point number	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further submissions S – Support O – Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
							retain but note this definition did not form part of the shaded FPI
Wetland utility structure	Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu	FPI032.009	Support	Retain as notified.		Accept	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report to retain but note this definition did not form part of the shaded FPI

SRMR – Significant resource management issues for the region

Specific Provision	Primary Submitter Name	Submission point number	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further submissions S – Support O – Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
General submission	Dunedin City Council	FPI001.003	Amend	Amend to identify damming of the Clutha River/Mata-Au as a regionally significant issue and legacy effect.  Amend to include relevant objectives and policies to address this issue.	S – Queenstown Lakes District Council FSFPI046.060  O – Contact Energy Limited FSFPI027.003	Reject	We do not accept this submission point, for the reasons outlined in the main Recommendations report.
General submission	Fish & Game	FPI037.057	Amend	That all the relief sought by Fish and Game is generally reflected as solutions within the SRMR chapter, to be redrafted in its entirety		Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested
General submission	NZSki Ltd	FPI038.017	Amend	Insert new section to identify and discuss, in a positive frame, the benefits to people and the environment from subdivision, use and development of natural and physical resources. This section should also identify and discuss the wellbeing benefits (and need) of ensuring people can access and use the rural and natural environment.	Contact Energy Limited FSFPI027.002  Support in part – considering mention of positive effects of the use and development of natural and physical resources including positive effects of renewable electricity generation in reducing greenhouse gas emissions  S – Oceana Gold Limited FSFPI031.036	Reject	We do not accept this submission point, for the reasons outlined in the main Recommendations report and the s.42A report.
General submission	NZSki Ltd	FPI038.018	Amend	Amend each “Impact Snapshot” to say “Adverse Impact Snapshot”		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report
General submission	Realnz	FPI039.019	Amend	Insert new section to identify and discuss, in a positive frame, the benefits to people and the environment from subdivision, use and development of natural and physical resources. This section should also identify and discuss the wellbeing benefits (and need) of ensuring people can access and use the rural and natural environment.	O – Queenstown Lakes District Council FSFPI046.045	Reject	We do not accept this submission point, for the reasons outlined in the main Recommendations report and the s.42A report.
General submission	Realnz	FPI039.020	Amend	Amend each “Impact Snapshot” to say “Adverse Impact Snapshot”		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report

Specific Provision	Primary Submitter Name	Submission point number	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further submissions S – Support O – Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
General submission	Ngāi Tahu ki Murihiku	FPI042.003	Amend	Improve consistency of references to mana whenua values, cultural values and cultural well-being.		Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested
SRMR-I5	Dunedin City Council	FPI001.004	Amend	Amend to clearly identify where ‘deemed permits’ are a key problem in Otago.		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report
SRMR-I5	John Highton	FPI007.001	Amend	More detail on deemed permits including that this is a particular problem for Otago that has many more mining rights than other parts of NZ. Some of the complexities of this issue could be indicated especially those brought about by delays in making decisions relating to this issue.		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report
SRMR-I5	Central Otago Winegrowers Association	FPI009.001	Amend	Retain Impact Snapshot – Economic as notified.  Or otherwise amend to give effect to the relief sought in this submission.		Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report and note amendments have been made in response to other submissions
SRMR-I5	Meridian Energy Ltd	FPI016.009	Amend	Amend <i>SRMR-I5, Context</i> by adding the following paragraph (or words of similar effect):  <i>The Clutha hydro-electricity generation scheme, which is located in the Otago region, is one of New Zealand’s largest renewable electricity generators. Renewable electricity generation is key to meeting New Zealand’s greenhouse gas emission targets and thereby mitigating climate change, and to maintaining the security of New Zealand’s electricity supply. The National Policy Statement for Renewable Electricity Generation 2011 and the National Policy Statement for Freshwater Management 2020 set policy direction on the management of freshwater as part of New Zealand’s integrated response to climate change. This includes (amongst other requirements) recognising and providing for the national significance of renewable electricity generation by maintaining or increasing electricity generation capacity and having particular regard to the need to protect the related assets, operational capacity and continued availability of the renewable energy resource.</i>		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report particularly at para 550 of the report.
SRMR-I5	Fonterra Co-operative Group Ltd	FPI019.001	Amend	Amend the text under the heading “Economic” to read:  ...	S – Queenstown Lakes District Council FSFPI046.007	Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report.

Specific Provision	Primary Submitter Name	Submission point number	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further submissions S – Support O – Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
				<p><i>Economic</i></p> <p><i>Freshwater in the Otago region is a factor of production that directly contributes to human needs (urban water supply), agriculture, <u>industry, rural industry</u>, hydro-electric power supply, and mineral extraction.</i></p> <p>...</p>	S – Oceana Gold Limited FSFPI031.038		
SRMR-15	Silver Fern Farms Ltd	FPI020.008	Amend	<p>Amend the text under the “Economic” sub-heading to read:</p> <p><b>Economic</b> Freshwater in the Otago region is a factor of production that directly contributes to human needs (urban water supply), agriculture, <u>industry, including rural industry</u>, hydroelectric power supply, and mineral extraction.</p> <p>Freshwater also indirectly contributes to the tourism industry through maintenance of freshwater assets for aesthetic and commercial recreational purposes. Lack of freshwater can negatively impact economic output of those industries that rely on water in the production process. To varying degrees these impacts can be mitigated through water efficiency measures, <u>development of water storage</u> and innovation. At the same time other industries, such as tourism that rely on the aesthetic characteristic of rivers and lakes, do not have such opportunities available to them and instead rely on management regimes that sustain flows and water levels suitable for their activities.</p>	S – Central Otago Winegrowers Association FSFPI009.003 S – Oceana Gold Limited FSFPI031.040	Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report.
SRMR-15	Manawa Energy Ltd	FPI022.002	Amend	<p>Retain the wording under the ‘economic’ heading as notified.</p> <p>Amend the wording under the ‘social’ heading as follows:</p> <p>The region’s <i>freshwater</i> assets also support a range of recreation uses, for example camping, fishing, <i>water</i> sports, and swimming. <u>The use of freshwater for renewable electricity generation provides and supports a range of activities, associated with people’s wellbeing.</u> These values are strongly linked to environmental values and as such, reduced environmental flows have a corresponding negative impact on social and cultural values</p>		Accept in part	As to the economic section we adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report and note amendments have been made in response to other submissions. As to the social section we reject the request as that issue is already addressed in the Context and Economic Impact Statement.
SRMR-15	Moutere Station Ltd	FPI023.001	Amend	<p>Make the following amendments to SRMR-15 – Freshwater demand exceeds capacity in some places – Environmental (<i>Inferred</i>):</p> <p>Freshwater abstraction can reduce water level or flow and connections between different water bodies. <u>Freshwater abstraction may also assist with maintaining the ecosystem by reducing weed and willow pressure and sustaining indigenous</u></p>	O – Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand FSFPI045.024  O – Otago Fish and Game Council and Central South Island	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report.

Specific Provision	Primary Submitter Name	Submission point number	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further submissions S – Support O – Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
				<u>species. This can negatively impact ecosystems by affecting freshwater habitat size and the shape and condition of the water body, including bed, banks, margin, riparian vegetation, connections to groundwater, water chemistry (for example by increasing concentrations of pollutants), and interaction between species and their habitat. How much an ecosystem is affected by taking freshwater will require a consideration of the ecosystem of the farming system as a whole and may be determined by departure from existing extraction, natural flow regimes, taking into account magnitude, frequency, timing, duration and rate of change, and ecosystem capacity to recover.</u>	Fish and Game Council FSFPI037.040		
SRMR-I5	Moutere Station Ltd	FPI023.002	Amend	<p>Make the following amendments to SRMR-I5 – Freshwater demand exceeds capacity in some places – Economic (<i>Inferred</i>):</p> <p><del>Freshwater in the Otago region is a factor of production that directly contributes to human needs (urban water supply), agriculture (including irrigation), hydro-electric power supply, and mineral extraction. Freshwater and agriculture also indirectly contributes to the tourism industry through maintenance of freshwater assets for aesthetic and commercial recreational purposes. Lack of freshwater will disproportionately impact agriculture and have a devastating impact on the economy in Otago. Can negatively impact economic output of those industries that rely on water in the production process. To varying degrees these impacts can be mitigated through water efficiency measures and innovation. A change in the type of irrigation may result in more efficiencies but the availability to change irrigation will be limited given the land use and contour make types of irrigation more suitable to each location. At the same time other industries, such as tourism that rely on the aesthetic characteristic of rivers and lakes and agricultural land. To them and instead rely on management regimes that sustain flows and water levels suitable for their activities.</del></p>	<p>S – Oceana Gold Limited FSFPI031.039</p> <p>O – Otago Fish and Game Council and Central South Island Fish and Game Council FSFPI037.041</p>	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report.
SRMR-I5	Moutere Station Ltd	FPI023.003	Amend	<p>Make the following amendments to SRMR-I5 – Freshwater demand exceeds capacity in some places – Social (<i>Inferred</i>):</p> <p>Ensuring appropriate freshwater supply for human and community use is available as part of planned urban growth and maintaining rural communities is essential. It is possible this may require consideration of additional freshwater storage in the future. The region’s freshwater assets also support a range of recreation uses, for example camping, fishing, water sports, and swimming. These values are strongly linked to environmental values and as such, reduced environmental flows may have a corresponding negative impact on social and cultural values in specific areas.</p>		Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report and note amendments have been made in response to other submissions

Specific Provision	Primary Submitter Name	Submission point number	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further submissions S – Support O – Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
SRMR-I5	DairyNZ Limited	FPI024.010	Amend	Amend the issues to include both negative and positive aspects of resource use in the Impact snapshots, including the important, positive contribution of primary industries to the Otago economy and the importance of reliable access to water for primary production.  Address identified knowledge gaps in methods and monitoring.	S – Oceana Gold Limited FSFPI031.041	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.
SRMR-I5	Beef + Lamb New Zealand Ltd and Deer Industry New Zealand	FPI025.010	Amend	Remove reference to goal of improving freshwater quality within 5 years.	O – Queenstown Lakes District Council FSFPI046.009  O – Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand FSFPI045.026	Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report and note amendments have been made in response to other submissions
SRMR-I5	Federated Farmers of New Zealand	FPI026.006	Amend	<i>SRMR-I5: Context</i>  <b>Amend as follows (or similar):</b> Freshwater, including rivers and streams, lakes, groundwater systems, and wetlands, is a <del>finite</del> resource critical to the <u>region's</u> environment, society, and the economy.  In Otago, access to, allocation, and use of freshwater reflects current demands and historical development <u>and associated demands</u> <del>“deemed permits” (water permits</del> under the RMA 1991) and a permissive water resource management regime. The deemed permits originated from mining licences issued under historic mining legislation and which enable water to continue to be used for a range of uses. <del>Until October 2021.</del>  Population growth and land-use intensification in urban and rural environments can create increased demand for freshwater for human consumption, <u>recreation, other social and cultural uses</u> , irrigation and other economic uses. Freshwater resources in some places are reaching, or are beyond, their sustainable <del>abstraction</del> <u>replenishment</u> limits. However, there continues to be debate in the community about how historical freshwater allocations can be adjusted to achieve a balance of economic, environmental, social	O – Director-General of Conservation FSFPI044.075	Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report and note amendments have been made in response to other submissions

Specific Provision	Primary Submitter Name	Submission point number	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further submissions S – Support O – Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
				<p>and cultural needs, and critical to that is the need to <u>provide for sufficient transitioning for any required change in resource use.</u></p> <p>On 3 September 2020, new National Environmental Standards for Freshwater (NESF) and a new National Policy Statement for Freshwater Management (NPSFM) came into force. They have a goal of improving freshwater quality <del>within five years</del>, reversing past <del>damage degradation</del> and bringing New Zealand's freshwater resources, waterways and ecosystems to a healthy state within a generation. The NPS- FM also clarified the need to provide first for the health and well-being of water bodies and freshwater ecosystems; then health and needs of people (such as drinking water); and <del>finally then</del>, the ability of people and communities to provide for their social, economic, and cultural well-being, now and in the future</p>			
SRMR-15	Federated Farmers of New Zealand	FPIO26.007	Amend	<p><i>SRMR-15: Impact Snapshot</i></p> <p><b>Amend the following sentences as follows (or similar):</b></p> <p>Freshwater abstraction can reduce water level or flow and connections between different water bodies. This can negatively impact <u>freshwater</u> ecosystems by affecting freshwater habitat, water quality, water quantity, and ecological processes. <del>Size and the shape and condition of the water body, including bed, banks, margin, riparian vegetation, connections to groundwater, water chemistry (for example by increasing concentrations of pollutants), and interaction between species and their habitat.</del></p>	<p>O – Otago Fish and Game Council and Central South Island Fish and Game Council FSFPI037.039</p> <p>O – Director-General of Conservation FSFPI044.076</p>	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report.
SRMR-15	Federated Farmers of New Zealand	FPIO26.008	Amend	<p><i>SRMR-15: Impact Snapshot – Social</i></p> <p><b>Amend the following sentence as follows (or similar):</b></p> <p>Ensuring appropriate freshwater supply for human use is available as part of planned urban growth <u>and to support rural communities and households</u> is essential</p>		Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report.
SRMR-15	Contact Energy Limited	FPIO27.010	Amend	<p>Contact seeks that the issue statement is amended to appropriately recognise the critical importance of renewable electricity generation to achieving New Zealand's emission reduction targets; and to more appropriately recognise the directions within the NPSFM and NPSREG.</p> <p>Suggested amendments to the background document version are set out below, by way of example:</p> <p><b>SRMR-15 – Freshwater demand exceeds capacity in some places</b></p>	<p>S – Meridian Energy Limited FSFPI016.003</p> <p>S – Manawa Energy Limited FSFPI022.002</p> <p>O – Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand FSFPI045.025</p>	Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report.

Specific Provision	Primary Submitter Name	Submission point number	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further submissions S – Support O – Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
				<p><b>Statement</b></p> <p>...</p> <p><b>Context</b></p> <p>...</p> <p>Population growth and land-use intensification in urban and rural environments can create increased demand for freshwater for human consumption, irrigation and other economic uses. Freshwater resources in some places are reaching, or are beyond, their sustainable abstraction limits. However, there continues to be debate in the community about how historical freshwater allocations can be adjusted to <del>achieve a balance of</del> <u>prioritise protection of the mauri of water bodies, meet the health needs of people, and provide for economic, environmental, social and cultural needs well-being</u> recognise Te Mana o te Wai, including <u>protecting the health and mauri of freshwater; and restoring the balance between the water, the wider environment and the community.</u></p> <p>On 3 September 2020, new National Environmental Standards for Freshwater (NESF) and a new National Policy Statement for Freshwater Management (NPSFM) came into force. They have a goal of improving freshwater quality within five years, reversing past <del>damage</del> <u>degradation</u> and bringing New Zealand’s freshwater resources, waterways and ecosystems to a healthy state within a generation. The NPS-FM also clarified the need to provide first for the health and well-being of water bodies and freshwater ecosystems; then health and needs of people (such as drinking water); and finally the ability of people and communities to provide for their social, economic, and cultural well-being, now and in the future.</p> <p>...</p> <p><b>Impact snapshot</b></p> <p>...</p> <p><b>Economic</b></p> <p>...</p> <p><b>Social</b></p> <p>...</p> <p><b><u>Climate change and renewable electricity generation</u></b></p>			



Specific Provision	Primary Submitter Name	Submission point number	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further submissions S – Support O – Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
				<u>Protecting and maximising the generation capacity, storage, and operational flexibility of the Clutha Hydro Scheme is essential to climate change mitigation, which in turn is an essential part of protecting the environment as well as providing for the economic and social wellbeing of people and communities. Providing for the development, operation, maintenance, and upgrading of new and existing hydro-electricity generation is also required to give effect to the NPSREG.</u>			
SRMR-15	Kāi Tahu ki Otago	FPI030.010	Support	Retain as notified		Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report and note amendments have been made in response to other submissions.
SRMR-15	Oceana Gold Ltd	FPI031.001	Support	Retain as notified		Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report and note amendments have been made in response to other submissions.
SRMR-15	Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu	FPI032.010	Support	Retain as notified.		Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report and note amendments have been made in response to other submissions.
SRMR-15	Fish & Game	FPI037.007	Amend	<p>Add sentence to the Environmental section: ... between species and their habitat. <u>The sum of these impacts affects the overall health, well-being and resilience of the water body.</u> How much an ecosystem...</p> <p>... These values are strongly linked to environmental values and as such, reduced environmental flows have a corresponding negative impact on social and cultural values <u>(including people’s wellbeing)</u>. ...</p> <p>Alternatively, Fish &amp; Game seek that the wording in SRMR 15 are altered to recognise and provide for the links between health, well-being and recreation – including angling and hunting. In addition, links between the use and values of the water body should be made clear. If this alternative is used, amend as below:</p>	S – Director-General of Conservation FSFPI044.032	Reject	We adopt the reasons and recommendations in the s.42A report.

Specific Provision	Primary Submitter Name	Submission point number	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further submissions S – Support O – Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
				<p>... Ensuring appropriate freshwater supply for human use is available as part of planned urban growth is essential. It is possible this may require consideration of additional freshwater storage in the future.</p> <p>&lt;INSERT LINE TO CREATE NEW PARAGRAPH&gt;</p> <p>The region's freshwater assets also support a range of recreation uses, for example camping, fishing, water sports, and swimming. These values are strongly linked to environmental, <u>health, landscape and aesthetic</u> values and as such, reduced environmental flows have a corresponding negative impact on social and cultural values. <u>The way in which people interact with water is one aspect of why a waterbody may be considered a highly valued natural feature.</u></p>			
SRMR-15	NZSki Ltd	FPI038.020	Amend	<p>Freshwater in the Otago region is a factor of production that directly contributes to human needs (urban water supply), agriculture (including irrigation), hydro-electric power supply, <u>tourism (for example water supply for visitor destinations and snowmaking)</u>, and mineral extraction. Freshwater also indirectly contributes to the tourism industry through maintenance of freshwater assets for aesthetic and commercial recreational purposes. Lack of freshwater can negatively impact economic output of those industries that rely on water in the production process. To varying degrees these impacts can be mitigated through water efficiency measures and innovation. At the same time other industries, such as tourism <u>activities</u> that rely on the aesthetic characteristic of rivers and lakes, do not have such opportunities available to them and instead rely on management regimes that sustain flows and water levels suitable for their activities.</p> <p>...</p> <p>Ensuring appropriate freshwater supply for human use is available <u>is essential</u>, including as part of planned urban growth <del>is essential</del>. It is possible this may require consideration of additional freshwater storage in the future. The region's freshwater assets also support a range of recreation uses, for example camping, fishing, water sports, and swimming. These values are strongly linked to environmental values and as such, reduced environmental flows have a corresponding negative impact on social and cultural values <u>(including people's wellbeing)</u>.</p>	S – Queenstown Lakes District Council FSFPI046.006	Accept in part	We adopt the reasons and recommendations in the s.42A report.
SRMR-15	Realnz	FPI039.022	Amend	<p>Freshwater in the Otago region is a factor of production that directly contributes to human needs (urban water supply),</p>		Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report

Specific Provision	Primary Submitter Name	Submission point number	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further submissions S – Support O – Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
				<p>agriculture (including irrigation), hydro-electric power supply, tourism (for example water supply for visitor destinations and snowmaking), and mineral extraction. Freshwater also indirectly contributes to the tourism industry through maintenance of freshwater assets for aesthetic and commercial recreational purposes. Lack of freshwater can negatively impact economic output of those industries that rely on water in the production process. To varying degrees these impacts can be mitigated through water efficiency measures and innovation. At the same time other industries, such as tourism activities that rely on the aesthetic characteristic of rivers and lakes, do not have such opportunities available to them and instead rely on management regimes that sustain flows and water levels suitable for their activities.</p> <p>...</p> <p>Ensuring appropriate freshwater supply for human use is available is <u>essential</u>, including as part of planned urban growth <del>is essential</del>. It is possible this may require consideration of additional freshwater storage in the future. The region's freshwater assets also support a range of recreation uses, for example camping, fishing, water sports, and swimming. These values are strongly linked to environmental values and as such, reduced environmental flows have a corresponding negative impact on social and cultural values (including people's wellbeing).</p>			and note amendments have been made in response to other submissions
SRMR-15	McArthur Ridge Vineyard Ltd	FPI041.001	Amend	<p>Delete the term "Agriculture" and replace with "primary production".</p> <p>...contributes to human needs (urban water supply), <del>agriculture</del> <u>primary production</u> (including irrigation), hydroelectric...</p>	<p>S – Central Otago Winegrowers Association FSFPI009.004</p> <p>S – Oceana Gold Limited FSFPI031.043</p>	Accept	We adopt the reasons and recommendations in the s.42A report.
SRMR-15	OWRUG	FPI043.022	Amend	<p>Amend SRMR- 15 Statement as follows:</p> <p>In water-short catchments, freshwater availability may not be able to meet competing demands from the health and well-being needs of the <del>environment</del> <u>freshwater</u>, the health and well-being needs of people, and the ability of people and communities to provide for their social, economic and cultural well-being. Many of these catchments are also experiencing urban growth, changes in rural land uses <u>to meet food and fibre supply demands from growing populations and the need to implement change to respond to climate change, including increased demand for hydro-electricity.</u></p> <p>Context...</p> <p>Population growth, <u>food and fibre production</u> and land-use intensification in urban and rural environments can create increased demand for freshwater for human consumption, irrigation and other economic uses. Freshwater resources in some</p>	<p>S – Manawa Energy Limited FSFPI022.001</p> <p>S – Federated Farmers of New Zealand FSFPI026.002</p> <p>O – Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand FSFPI045.033</p> <p>O – Otago Fish and Game Council and Central South Island</p>	Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A report and note amendments have been made in response to other submissions.

Specific Provision	Primary Submitter Name	Submission point number	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further submissions S – Support O – Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
				<p>places are reaching, or are beyond, their sustainable abstraction limits. However, there continues to be debate in the community about how historical freshwater allocations can be adjusted to achieve a balance of economic, environmental, social and cultural needs. <u>Whatever the outcome of those debates there will need to be significant change implemented over appropriate timeframes to adjust to the new allocation regime. Managing this transition carefully will be necessary to manage the impacts that will affect the social, economic and cultural wellbeing, including mental health of the community.</u></p> <p>Impact snapshot/environmental...</p> <p>Freshwater abstraction can reduce water level or flow and connections between different water bodies. This can negatively impact ecosystems by affecting freshwater habitat size and the shape and condition of the water body, including bed, banks, margin, riparian vegetation, connections to groundwater, water chemistry (for example by increasing concentrations of pollutants), and interaction between species and their habitat. How much an ecosystem is affected by taking freshwater is determined by departure from natural flow regimes, taking into account magnitude, frequency, timing, duration and rate of change, <u>species composition and ecosystem capacity to recover.</u></p> <p><u>How much an ecosystem is affected by taking of freshwater is typically determined by departure from natural flow regimes, taking into account the magnitude, frequency, timing duration and rate of change and ecosystem capacity to recover. However, in parts of Otago the flow regime that exists has been significantly altered due to the establishment of dams for water storage and hydro-electricity generation. In many cases these structures have been in place for many years (i.e. 80 to 100 years) and have values (including environmental, social and economic values) associated with them. These factors will in some instances affect the degree to which natural flow regimes can or should be restored. Further, exotic freshwater species, particularly salmonids are widespread with Otago's waterbodies. They are valued by the community as a source of food and for their sports fishing values. However, they also can have adverse effects on indigenous species. In some cases flow regimes induced by abstractions have protected indigenous species from predation. Changes to flow regimes will need to be carefully managed to ensure that these interactions do not give rise to significant loss of vulnerable indigenous species. These factors will in some instances affect the degree to which natural flow regimes can or should be restored.</u></p> <p>Impact snapshot/economic...</p> <p>Freshwater in the Otago region is a factor of production that directly contributes to human needs (urban water supply and food production). <u>Food and fibre production</u> (including irrigation and</p>	Fish and Game Council FSFPI037.038		

Specific Provision	Primary Submitter Name	Submission point number	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further submissions S – Support O – Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
				<p>irrigation storage), hydro-electric power supply, and mineral extraction...</p> <p>Impact snapshot/social...</p> <p><u>Many communities in Otago are heavily reliant on the food and fibre sector which generates significant economic activity, as well as providing product to both the domestic and export market. Reduction in water allocation will adversely impact on the productive capacity of the food and fibre sector with significant downstream economic consequences. These economic consequences will manifest as reduced social cohesion in small communities as people move away to find other sources of employment, or the availability of locally grown food diminishes. However, there are also opportunities for increased employment associated with the transition to new land use types that may be precipitated by changes to allocation regimes and/or climate change adaption. Managing this transition carefully will be necessary to manage the impacts that will arise for the social, economic and cultural wellbeing, including mental health of the community and seeking out opportunities that will improve these well-beings. In order to address these issues, providing certainty to resource users, including the food and fibre sector and a clear and integrated transition framework is necessary.</u></p>			
SRMR-15	Forest & Bird	FPI045.002	Support	Retain as notified		Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A report and note amendments have been made in response to other submissions.
SRMR-15	QLDC	FPI046.001	Amend	<p>That the second paragraph of the context statement be amended as follows:</p> <p>Population growth and land-use intensification in urban and rural environments can create increased demand for freshwater for human consumption, irrigation and other economic uses. <u>Some of these uses are more efficient and have greater beneficial effects on the environment and communities than others.</u> Freshwater resources in some places are reaching, or are beyond, their sustainable abstraction limits. <u>The RMA enables the allocation of water amongst competing activities.</u> However, there continues to be debate in the community about how historical freshwater allocations can be adjusted to achieve a balance of economic, environmental, social and cultural needs.</p> <p>Impact snapshot/economic...</p> <p>The economic benefits of urban development, tourism, <u>recreation</u> agriculture, energy production and water supply <del>can be</del> are positive for the Otago-Lakes' communities and visitors</p>	S – Horticulture New Zealand FSFPI047.018	Reject	We adopt the reasons and recommendations in the s.42A report.

Specific Provision	Primary Submitter Name	Submission point number	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further submissions S – Support O – Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
SRMR-15	Ngāi Tahu ki Murihiku	FPI047.004	Amend	<p>Include discussion of over-allocation of water resources in Otago and amend the final sentence of the second paragraph under the heading Context, as follows:</p> <p><u>“... freshwater allocations can be adjusted to achieve a balance of prioritise protection of the mauri of water bodies, meet the health needs of people, and provide for economic, environmental, social and cultural needs wellbeing”</u></p>		Accept in part	We accept this submission point in part, for the reasons outlined in the main Recommendations report.
SRMR-15	Horticulture New Zealand	FPI047.008	Amend	<p>Amend SRMR-15 statement as follows:</p> <p><u>“... Many of these catchments are also experiencing urban growth, changes in rural land uses to meet food supply demands of growing urban populations and will continue to change to respond to climate change, and increased demand for hydro-electric generation.”</u></p>		Reject	We adopt the reasons and recommendations in the s.42A report.
SRMR-15	Horticulture New Zealand	FPI047.009	Amend	<p>Amend SRMR-15 context as follows:</p> <p><u>“... Population growth, food production and land-use intensification in urban and rural environments can create increased demand for freshwater for human consumption, irrigation and other economic uses.</u></p>	<p>Federated Farmers of New Zealand FSFPI026.003</p> <p>Support in part - Support the reference to food production but consider it should read: <u>Food and fibre</u> production will see increased demand for freshwater for human consumption, irrigation and other economic uses.</p> <p>S – Queenstown Lakes District Council FSFPI046.008</p>	Reject	We adopt the reasons and recommendations in the s.42A report.
SRMR-15	Horticulture New Zealand	FPI047.009	Amend	<p>Amend the impact snapshot to specifically the health and safety issues associated with water demand including drinking, sanitation and food production.</p> <p>Link the impact snapshot to the FMU vision statements seeking outcomes whereby innovative and sustainable and water</p>		Reject	We adopt the reasons and recommendations in the s.42A report.

Specific Provision	Primary Submitter Name	Submission point number	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further submissions S – Support O – Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
				management practices support food production and improve resilience to the effects of climate change.			
SRMR-I6	John Highton	FPI007.002	Amend	More acknowledgement that the deterioration of water quality has occurred while current ORC management policies applied and so that change of focus and tightening of policy is required. Water monitoring is referenced. In my opinion this is something that has been done particularly poorly under the present plan and requires substantially more emphasis in this policy statement.	S – Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand FSFPI045.031	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
SRMR-I6	Green Peace Aotearoa + 1259 supporters	FPI008.014	Amend	IMP5 – We support the objective to achieve ‘Coordinated management and integration of natural and physical resources beyond immediate boundaries, and effects of activities’, beyond the freshwater management subunits, and on other values and environments. Consideration of subunits should sit within catchments and within broader ecosystems, including the impacts on and of freshwater management (or mismanagement) also impacting marine (ref SRMR 16, 17 & 18[ <i>inferred: 16, 17 &amp; 18</i> ]) and terrestrial ecology and broader systems such as the climate.		Reject	We adopt the reasons and recommendations in the s.42A report.
SRMR-I6	Central Otago Winegrowers Association	FPI009.002	Amend	Amend SRMR-I6 – Context  <i>Water</i> quality affects a wide range of environmental health factors, human survival needs, and cultural, social, recreational, and economic uses. Some of the biggest impacts on <i>water</i> quality in Otago are considered to come from <u>poorly managed</u> agriculture and urbanisation, through diffuse <i>discharges</i> and point source <i>discharges</i> .		Reject	We adopt the reasons and recommendations in the s.42A report.
SRMR-I6	Rayonier Matariki Forests	FPI014.001	Amend	<i>Insert “pastureland or farming” before the words “agriculture intensification”.</i>		Reject	We adopt the reasons and recommendations in the s.42A report.
SRMR-I6	Rayonier Matariki Forests	FPI014.002	Amend	In the context section insert a new reference to the NES-PF as follows: “In May 2018 a new national environmental standard NES-PF was introduced to manage the effects of specified forestry activities including managing the effects of the generation of sediment.”		Reject	We adopt the reasons and recommendations in the s.42A report.
SRMR-I6	Fonterra Co-operative Group Ltd	FPI019.002	Amend	Include a new “significant resource management issue” focusing on the impact that restricted resource use may have on the social and economic well-being of the region.  Or amend SRMR-I6 as follows:	S – Federated Farmers of New Zealand FSFPI026.004 S – Oceana Gold Limited FSFPI031.047	Reject	We do not accept this submission point, for the reasons outlined in the main Recommendations report.

Specific Provision	Primary Submitter Name	Submission point number	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further submissions S – Support O – Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
				<p><b>SRMR-16 – Declining water quality has adverse effects on the environment, our communities, and the economy</b></p> <p>...</p> <p>Sediment is a key issue for freshwater quality throughout Otago, including coastal estuaries where it can significantly impact the life supporting capacity of waterways. <u>While a critical element of our social construct, Urban development is a key generator of sediment input to lakes and rivers in Central Otago, from building platforms and from stormwater contamination. Activities such as agricultural intensification land use, mining, and forestry are critical to our social and economic wellbeing, but also contribute to sedimentation.</u></p> <p>...</p> <p><u>Well-functioning Urban environments is a matter of national significance and relies on the ability to use natural resources, for example, for discharges of (treated) stormwater and wastewater. But urban development can degrade water quality including the flushing of unfiltered contaminants include hydrocarbons, and metals from roads and structures. They often wash into urban stormwater systems and pass unfiltered into water bodies, or the coastal marine area. Stormwater effects, particularly in urban areas, are poorly understood. And inadequacies with Wastewater and stormwater systems may not be adequate in some places due to aging infrastructure, rapid growth pressure, or insufficient investment in replacement or upgrades. Overflows of wastewater (sewage and waste products) create significant risks for water quality. These can enter the environment either directly or through stormwater systems, particularly in flood events.</u></p> <p><b>Economic</b></p> <p>...</p> <p>These impacts can be direct (varying the quality of primary production outputs such as fish); increasing costs of production through mitigation or remediation costs (drinking water treatment cost, riparian restoration); loss of enjoyment and benefit from tourism uses, and indirect such as cost to human health and associated medical costs, or reduction in brand value (e.g. Brand New Zealand).</p> <p><u>Conversely, the inability for our business sectors to use freshwater and coastal water resources (within environmental limits) to support business operations will likely also have far reaching effects on the social and economic wellbeing of the people and the region. The cost of regulatory compliance is also an economic cost</u></p>	O – Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand FSFPI045.028		



Specific Provision	Primary Submitter Name	Submission point number	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further submissions S – Support O – Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
				<p><u>for businesses seeking to continue to operate within environmental limits.</u></p> <p>...</p>			
SRMR-I6	Silver Fern Farms Ltd	FPI020.009	Amend	<p>Amend as follows.</p> <p><b>Statement</b> While the pristine areas of Otago generally maintain good water quality, some areas of Otago demonstrate poorer quality and declining trends in water quality which can be attributed to discharges from land use intensification (both rural and urban) and land management practices. Erosion, run-off and soil loss can lead to sediment and nutrients being deposited into freshwater bodies resulting in declining water quality. <u>As such, there is a need to manage activities that affect water quality to achieve appropriate environmental, social, cultural and economic outcomes.</u></p> <p><b>Context</b> The health of water is vital for the health of the environment, people and the economy. It is at the heart of culture and identity. Nationally, and in parts of Otago, freshwater is facing significant pressure. Population growth and land-use intensification in urban and rural environments has impacted the quality of water, increasing contamination from nutrients and sediment. Water quality affects a wide range of environmental health factors, human survival needs (<u>such as drinking water supply and food production</u>), and cultural, social, recreational, and economic uses. Some of the biggest impacts on water quality in Otago are considered to come from agriculture and urbanisation, through diffuse discharges and point source discharges. On 3 September 2020, new National Environmental Standards (NESF) and a new National Policy Statement (NPSFM) came into force to improve water quality within five years; and reverse past damage and bring New Zealand’s freshwater resources, waterways and ecosystems to a healthy state within a generation.</p>	S – Horticulture New Zealand FSFPI047.019 S – Oceana Gold Limited FSFPI031.048 O – Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand FSFPI045.030	Reject	We adopt the reasons and recommendations in the s.42A report.
SRMR-I6	Moutere Station Ltd	FPI023.004	Amend	<p>Delete SRMR-I6 – Declining water quality has adverse effects on the environment, our communities, and the economy – Environmental (<i>Inferred</i>)</p> <p><del>Despite the region’s lakes and rivers being highly valued by Otago communities, reports [insert the titles and authors of the reports and identify the particular areas or land use types of concern]. The</del></p>	O – Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand FSFPI045.029	Reject	We adopt the reasons and recommendations in the s.42A report.

Specific Provision	Primary Submitter Name	Submission point number	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further submissions S – Support O – Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
				<p>agricultural community values the region's lakes and rivers indicate there are reasons for concern about water quality and its trends with consequent potential impact on ecosystems and people.</p> <p><del>Agricultural intensification close to waterways also contributes to nutrients (nitrogen and phosphorus) leaching into underlying groundwater or running off into surface water bodies. And can may also increase the risk of E.coli contamination from animal waste.</del></p> <p>Add:</p> <p>Any change in agricultural use must consider that the economic health of farms depends on their environmental health – healthy waterways, healthy pastures, healthy animals contribute to more production and a more positive market image for local and foreign buyers. Any regulation must recognise that farmers have maintained the healthy waterways for many generations but there are some areas for improvement, notably [insert specific land use concerns and areas that have higher rates of E.Coli]. The Council recognises that it is beneficial for the landowner to take responsibility for maintaining and improving healthy waterways on their farm at a reasonable rate.</p>			
SRMR-16	Moutere Station Ltd	FPI023.005	Amend	<p>Make the following amendments to SRMR-16 – Declining water quality has adverse effects on the environment, our communities, and the economy – Economic (<i>Inferred</i>):</p> <p>Water pollution (from nutrients, chemicals, pathogens and sediment) <del>can</del> [identify the specific locations in Otago] may have far-reaching effects potentially impacting <u>rural communities, agriculture, tourism, property values, commercial fishing, recreational businesses, and many other sectors that depend on clean water. These impacts can be direct (varying the quality of primary production outputs such as fish or unhealthy stock); increasing costs of production through mitigation or remediation costs (drinking water treatment cost, riparian restoration); loss of enjoyment and benefit from tourism uses, and indirect such as cost to human health and associated medical costs, or reduction in brand value (e.g. Brand New Zealand). <u>Low stock rate farming systems are unique and it is acknowledged that they can maintain and improve water quality.</u></u></p> <p><u>The economic impact as a result of any decreased application of nutrients and therefore decreased production will also have far reaching effects, including tourism, farm values, agricultural output, exports, recreational hunting, and the large percentage of the population that rely on agriculture for employment.</u></p>		Reject	We adopt the reasons and recommendations in the s.42A report.

Specific Provision	Primary Submitter Name	Submission point number	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further submissions S – Support O – Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
SRMR-16	DairyNZ Limited	FPI024.011	Amend	<p>Amend the issues to include both negative and positive aspects of resource use in the Impact snapshots, including the important, positive contribution of primary industries to the Otago economy and the importance of reliable access to water for primary production.</p> <p>Address identified knowledge gaps in methods and monitoring.</p> <p><b>Delete the following sentence:</b>  <del>The growing practice of wintering cattle in Otago can exacerbate leaching effects, which may not connect to surface water until spring, creating spikes in nutrient loads.</del></p>	O – Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand FSFPI045.037	Reject	We adopt the reasons and recommendations in the s.42A report.
SRMR-16	Beef + Lamb New Zealand Ltd and Deer Industry New Zealand	FPI025.011	Amend	<p>Delete specific reference to stock access and winter grazing from the Environmental Impact Snapshot. If not deleted in its entirety, specifically recognise that these are regulated under the Resource Management Stock Exclusion Regulations 2020 and National Environment Standard for Freshwater as part of the wider Essential Freshwater Package 2020. If not deleted in its entirety, describe, and distinguish effects of urban development to the same extent as agricultural land uses. In addition to the relief requested in Submission Point 12 of the 2021 submission, amend the opening statement of SRMR-16 as follows:</p> <p>While the pristine areas of Otago generally maintain good water quality, some areas of Otago demonstrate poorer quality and declining trends in water quality which can be attributed to discharges <u>of contaminants including nutrients</u> from land use intensification (both rural and urban) and land management practices. Erosion, run-off and soil loss <u>from rural and urban activities</u> can lead to sediment and nutrients being deposited into freshwater bodies resulting in declining water quality.</p> <p>Amend the text of the Context section of SRMR-16 as follows:</p> <p><del>On 3 September 2020, new Environmental Standards (NESF), came into force, including restrictions on some agricultural practices and stock access to waterbodies, that apply in addition to regional plan rules. The and a new National Policy (NPSFM)<sup>27</sup> introduced a hierarchy of obligations to recognise the fundamental importance of water and restore and preserve the balance between the water, the wider environment and the community. came into force to improve water quality, within five years, and reverse past damage and bring New Zealand’s freshwater resources, waterways and ecosystems to a healthy state within a generation.</del></p>	<p>S – Silver Fern Farms Limited FSFPI020.001 O – Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand FSFPI045.032</p> <p>O – Kai Tahu ki Otago FSFPI030.001</p>	Reject	We adopt the reasons and recommendations in the s.42A report.

Specific Provision	Primary Submitter Name	Submission point number	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further submissions S – Support O – Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
SRMR-I6	Federated Farmers of New Zealand	FPI026.009	Amend	<i>SRMR-I6: economic</i>  Amend to include consideration of the future need for water storage		Reject	We adopt the reasons and recommendations in the s.42A report.
SRMR-I6	Federated Farmers of New Zealand	FPI026.010	Amend	<i>SRMR-I6: Social</i>  Amend the Social Impact Snapshot by adding reference to the positive contribution the primary sector makes to the region	S – Fonterra Co-operative Group Limited FSFPI019.001 S – Oceana Gold Limited FSFPI031.045	Reject	We adopt the reasons and recommendations in the s.42A report.
SRMR-I6	Federated Farmers of New Zealand	FPI026.011	Amend	<i>SRMR-I6: Declining water quality has adverse effects on the environment, our communities, and the economy – Statement.</i>  Amend as follows (or similar): <i>While the pristine areas of Otago generally maintain good water quality, some areas of Otago demonstrate poorer quality and declining trends in water quality which can often be attributed to discharges from land use intensification (both rural and urban) and land management practices.</i>  <u>Some previously degraded areas are seeing the beginnings of a turnaround with improving trends, but there is still much work to be done.</u>		Accept in part	We adopt the reasons and recommendations in the s.42A report.
SRMR-I6	Federated Farmers of New Zealand	FPI026.012	Amend	SRMR-16: Context  Amend the following sentence as follows: On 3 September 2020, new National Environmental Standards (NESF) and a new National Policy Statement (NPSFM) came into force to improve water quality <del>within five years</del> ; and reverse past <del>damage degradation as soon as practicable</del> , and bring New Zealand’s freshwater resources, waterways and ecosystems to a healthy state within a generation.	S – Fonterra Co-operative Group Limited FSFPI019.002  O – Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand FSFPI045.036  O – Director-General of Conservation FSFPI044.077	Reject	We adopt the reasons and recommendations in the s.42A report.
SRMR-I6	Federated Farmers of New Zealand	FPI026.013	Amend	SRMR-I6: Impact Snapshot – Environmental  Amend as follows (or similar) (inferred):  <u>Otago water systems are highly varied and include as well as lakes and rivers, scroll plains and saltwater lakes.</u> Despite the region’s lakes and rivers being highly valued by Otago communities, reports indicate there are	S – Oceana Gold Limited FSFPI031.046 Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand FSFPI045.027	Reject	We adopt the reasons and recommendations in the s.42A report.

Specific Provision	Primary Submitter Name	Submission point number	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further submissions S – Support O – Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
				<p>reasons for concern in <u>specific areas</u> about water quality and its trends with consequent potential impact on ecosystems and people. Water quality across Otago is variable <u>with some areas such as the Upper Clutha and the upper Taieri having excellent water quality, with other areas, such as urban streams in the Dunedin locale, intensified catchments in North Otago and some tributaries of the Pomahaka having poorer water quality.</u> River water quality is best at river and stream reaches located at high or mountainous elevations under predominantly native vegetation cover, <del>and mostly good in the upper areas of large river catchment and outlets from large lakes.</del> These sites tend to be <u>associated with the upper catchments of larger rivers (e.g. Clutha River/Matau-Au, Taieri River and Lindis River) and the outlets from large lakes (e.g. Hawea, Wakatipu and Wanaka).</u></p> <p>Water quality is generally poorer in smaller low-elevation streams and coastal shallow lakes where they receive water from upstream pastoral areas or urban catchments. For example, catchments such as the Waiareka Creek (<u>North Otago</u>), <u>Owhiro Stream (Mosgiel)</u>, <u>Kāikorai Stream (Dunedin)</u>, and <u>sub-catchments within the lower Clutha catchment</u>, have some of the <del>worst poorest</del> water quality in the region. <u>The Waikouaiti River has the best water quality of the lowland sites.</u> <u>Farmed livestock can negatively impact unfenced riparian areas but can also have a positive impact by managing weeds and aggressive introduced grasses.</u> <u>Feral pests entering water bodies can lead to pugging and destruction of riparian <del>compaction of soils and beds that play an important role in filtering</del> contaminants areas, as well as excreting directly in waterways.</u> <u>The growing practice of wintering cattle in Otago can exacerbate leaching effects, which may not connect to surface water until spring, creating spikes in nutrient loads.</u> <u>Catchment group initiatives in Otago are making positive changes in terms of addressing water quality concerns in local areas.</u></p>	<p>Oppose in part – seek that submission point is disallowed but retain reference to adverse effects caused by pest species</p> <p>O – Director-General of Conservation FSFPI044.078</p>		
SRMR-I6	Federated Farmers of New Zealand	FPI026.014	Amend	<p>SRMR-I6: Impact Snapshot – Economic</p> <p>Amend as follows or similar: Water pollution (from <u>contaminants</u>, nutrients, chemicals, pathogens and sediment) can have far-reaching effects potentially impacting <u>the primary sector</u>, tourism, property values, commercial fishing, recreational businesses, and many other sectors that depend on clean water</p>		Accept in part	We adopt the reasons and recommendations in the s.42A report.

Specific Provision	Primary Submitter Name	Submission point number	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further submissions S – Support O – Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
SRMR-I6	Federated Farmers of New Zealand	FPI026.015	Amend	SRMR-I6: Impact Snapshot – Social  Amend as follows or similar: For the wider community, water is a source of kai and of recreation, including swimming, fishing and water sports. Otago’s rivers, lakes, estuaries and bays are important destinations for recreational use including swimming, fishing and water sports. Eighty- two per cent of Otago’s rivers and lakes are swimmable, <u>which is very high on a nationwide comparison.</u> <u>However,</u> where water quality cannot support these activities, the lifestyle of those living in Otago is impacted.		Reject	We adopt the reasons and recommendations in the s.42A report.
SRMR-I6	Contact Energy Limited	FPI027.011	Support	Retain as notified.		Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report and note amendments have been made in response to other submissions.
SRMR-I6	Kāi Tahu ki Otago	FPI030.011	Support	Retain as notified		Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report and note amendments have been made in response to other submissions.
SRMR-I6	Oceana Gold Ltd	FPI031.002	Support	Retain as notified		Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report and note amendments have been made in response to other submissions.
SRMR-I6	Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu	FPI032.011	Support	Retain as notified.		Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report and note amendments have been made in response to other submissions.
SRMR-I6	Fish & Game	FPI037.008	Amend	Alternatively, Fish & Game seek that the wording in SRMR I6 are altered to recognise and provide for the links between health, well-being and recreation – including angling and hunting. In addition, links between the use and values of the water body should be made clear. If this alternative is used, amend as below:  ... For the wider community, water is a source of kai and of recreation, including swimming, fishing and water sports. <u>There are multiple dimensions to the way water quality impacts on peoples’ interaction with water bodies, including environmental, health,</u>	S – Director-General of Conservation FSFPI044.033	Accept in part	We adopt the reasons and recommendations in the s.42A report.

Specific Provision	Primary Submitter Name	Submission point number	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further submissions S – Support O – Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
				<u>landscape, and aesthetic factors.</u> Otago’s rivers, lakes, estuaries and bays are important destinations for recreational use including swimming, fishing and water sports. <u>The way in which people interact with water is one aspect of why a waterbody may be considered a highly valued natural feature.</u> Eighty-two per cent of Otago’s rivers and lakes are swimmable. Where water quality cannot support <del>these</del> <u>recreation</u> activities, the lifestyle of those living in Otago is impacted.			
SRMR-I6	NZSki Ltd	FPI038.021	Amend	Declining water quality has adverse effects on the <u>natural</u> environment, our communities, and the economy ... While the pristine areas of Otago generally maintain <u>very</u> good water quality, some areas of Otago demonstrate poorer quality and declining trends in water quality which can be attributed to discharges from land use intensification (both rural and urban) and land management practices. Erosion, run-off and soil loss can lead to sediment and nutrients being deposited into freshwater bodies resulting in declining water quality	O – Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand FSFPI045.035	Accept in part	We adopt the reasons and recommendations in the s.42A report.
SRMR-I6	Realnz	FPI039.023	Amend	Declining water quality has adverse effects on the <u>natural</u> environment, our communities, and the economy ... While the pristine areas of Otago generally maintain <u>very</u> good water quality, some areas of Otago demonstrate poorer quality and declining trends in water quality which can be attributed to discharges from land use intensification (both rural and urban) and land management practices. Erosion, run-off and soil loss can lead to sediment and nutrients being deposited into freshwater bodies resulting in declining water quality	O – Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand FSFPI045.034	Accept in part	We adopt the reasons and recommendations in the s.42A report.
SRMR-I6	OWRUG	FPI043.023	Amend	Statement... ...which can be attributed to discharges from land use activities (both rural and urban), land management practices <u>and aquatic pest species.</u> Context... The health of water is vital for the health of the environment, people and the economy. It is at the heart of culture and identity. Nationally, and in parts of Otago, freshwater is facing significant pressure. Population growth and <u>poorly managed</u> land-use in urban and rural environments has impacted the quality of water, increasing contamination from nutrients and sediment. Water quality affects a wide range of environmental health factors, human <u>health and</u> survival needs, and cultural, social, recreational, and economic uses. Add the following to the 3rd paragraph: <u>The direction in this higher order document is significant and will precipitate changes within</u>	O – Kai Tahu ki Otago FSFPI030.084  O – Oceana Gold Limited FSFPI031.044	Accept in part	We adopt the reasons and recommendations in the s.42A report.

Specific Provision	Primary Submitter Name	Submission point number	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further submissions S – Support O – Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
				<p>the Otago Region. The direction of travel required by these documents has broad community support, however the detail regarding the degree of change and over what timeframe remain as points of contention within some communities. Whatever the outcome affected communities face a period of significant change which will be very challenging and may have adverse consequences for people and communities. This transition requires careful management in order to maintain social cultural and economic wellbeing, including mental wellbeing.</p> <p>Impact snapshot/environmental...</p> <p>Despite the region's lakes and rivers being highly valued by Otago communities, reports indicate there are reasons for concern about water quality and its trends in <u>some</u> areas with consequent potential impact on ecosystems and people.</p> <p>... Otago's central lakes are impacted by increased population, urban development, <u>aquatic pests</u> and tourism demand; Activities such as agricultural <u>land use</u>, mining, and forestry also contribute.</p> <p><u>Poorly managed</u> agricultural <u>land-use</u> also contributes to nutrients (nitrogen and phosphorus) leaching into underlying groundwater or running off into surface water bodies, and can also increase the risk of E.coli contamination from animal waste.</p> <p>Impact snapshot/economic...</p> <p>... Water pollution (from nutrients, chemicals, pathogens and sediment) can have far-reaching effects potentially impacting tourism, property values, commercial fishing, recreational businesses, <u>human health, food production</u> and many other sectors that depend on clean water.</p> <p>Impact snapshot/social...</p> <p><del>For the wider community, w</del>Water is a source of kai <u>for harvesting and food production. And</u></p> <p><u>Water is also a source of recreation</u>, including swimming, fishing and water sports. Otago's rivers, lakes, estuaries and bays are important destinations for recreational use including swimming, <del>fishing</del> and water sports. Eighty-two per cent of Otago's rivers and lakes are swimmable.<sup>33</sup> Where water quality cannot support these activities, the lifestyle of those living in Otago is impacted. <u>Thriving rural communities are also supported by the use of good quality water for food and fibre production.</u></p> <p><u>Where water quality is degraded quality the taoka habitats and species supported by the water may be adversely affected reduces and the mauri of the water reduced. and the habitats and species it supports, therefore also negatively affecting mahika kai and taoka species and places. This Loss of mahika kai and taoka species constitutes is a loss of Kāi Tahu culture, affecting the intergenerational transfer of knowledge handed down from tūpuna</u></p>			



Specific Provision	Primary Submitter Name	Submission point number	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further submissions S – Support O – Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
				over hundreds of years; and it culminates in a loss of rakatirataka and mana.			
SRMR-I6	Forest & Bird	FPI045.003	Support	Retain as notified	S – Queenstown Lakes District Council FSFPI046.010	Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report and note amendments have been made in response to other submissions.
SRMR-I6	Horticulture New Zealand	FPI047.010	Amend	Amend Context as follows: ...Water quality affects a wide range of environmental health factors, human <u>health and survival</u> needs, and cultural, social, recreational, and economic uses.		Accept in part	We adopt the reasons and recommendations in the s.42A report.
SRMR-I6	Horticulture New Zealand	FPI047.011	Amend	Amend the impact snapshot / economic to specifically the health and safety issues associated with water quality including drinking, sanitation, and food production. Link the impact snapshot to the FMU vision statements seeking outcomes whereby innovative and sustainable land and water management practices support food production and improve resilience to the effects of climate change		Reject	We adopt the reasons and recommendations in the s.42A report.
SRMR-I6	Horticulture New Zealand	FPI047.012	Amend	Water pollution (from nutrients, chemicals, pathogens and sediment) can have far-reaching effects potentially impacting <u>food production</u> , tourism, property values, commercial fishing, recreational businesses, and many other sectors that depend on clean water		Reject	We adopt the reasons and recommendations in the s.42A report.
SRMR-I9	John Highton	FPI007.003	Amend	Add recognition of the role of power generation in affecting our current lakes and its potential to have further major effects in Otago in future		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.
SRMR-I9	John Highton	FPI007.020	Amend	Amend to include sections dealing with camping and boats in the proposed RPS. I am interested in keeping camping in sites designed for camping. I would like to see more control of boats.		Reject	We adopt the reasons and recommendations in the s.42A report.
SRMR-I9	DairyNZ Limited	FPI024.012	Amend	Amend the issues to include both negative and positive aspects of resource use in the Impact snapshots, including the important, positive contribution of primary industries to the Otago economy and the importance of reliable access to water for primary production.  Address identified knowledge gaps in methods and monitoring.	S – Oceana Gold Limited FSFPI031.049	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.
SRMR-I9	Beef + Lamb New Zealand Ltd and	FPI025.012	Support	Retain as notified.		Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report and note amendments have been

Specific Provision	Primary Submitter Name	Submission point number	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further submissions S – Support O – Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
	Deer Industry New Zealand						made in response to other submissions.
SRMR-19	Federated Farmers of New Zealand	FPI026.016	Amend	<p>SRMR-19: Context</p> <p>Amend as follows or similar: Healthy lakes are one of Otago’s most valued natural resources and for the most part water quality is good. The values assigned to lakes include the natural features and landscapes, the quality and quantity of water accessible to the Otago communities, the accessibility of these resources for recreation, the health of native flora and fauna associated with Otago’s rivers and lakes, <u>livestock</u>, <u>irrigation</u>, and renewable energy production</p>		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.
SRMR-19	Federated Farmers of New Zealand	FPI026.017	Support	<p><i>SRMR-19: Economic</i></p> <p>Support the recognition of agriculture.</p>	S – Horticulture New Zealand FSFPI047.020	Accept	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.
SRMR-19	Contact Energy Limited	FPI027.012	Amend	<p>Contact seeks amendments to address its concerns. Suggested amendments are set out below by way of example:</p> <p><b>SRMR-19 – Otago lakes are subject to pressures from tourism and population growth</b></p> <p><b>Statement</b></p> <p>The beauty, recreational opportunities and regional climate of Lakes Wanaka, Wakatipu, Hāwea and Dunstan and their environs attract visitors and residents from around the region, the country and the world. This influx brings economic opportunity, but the activities and services created to take advantage of it can degrade the environment and undermine the experience that underpins their attractiveness. <u>Lake Hāwea, Te Wairere / Lake Dunstan and Lake Roxburgh play a critical role in the Clutha Hydro Scheme, which is recognised by the National Policy Statement for Freshwater Management as making an important contribution to meeting New Zealand’s greenhouse gas emission targets; and maintaining the security of New Zealand’s electricity supply. It is therefore important that the contribution of these lakes to the Clutha Hydro Scheme is safeguarded.</u></p> <p><b>Context</b></p> <p>Healthy lakes are one of Otago’s most valued natural resources and for the most part water quality is good. The values assigned to lakes include the natural features and landscapes, the quality and</p>	S – Meridian Energy Limited FSFPI016.004	Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.

Specific Provision	Primary Submitter Name	Submission point number	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further submissions S – Support O – Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
				<p>quantity of water accessible to the Otago communities, the accessibility of these resources for recreation and transport, the health of native flora and fauna associated with Otago’s rivers and lakes, and <u>the nationally significant contribution of these lakes to renewable energy production, electricity generation activities and the decarbonisation of the region (including its businesses and tourism), and nation’s, economy. It is also recognised that Te Wairere / Like Dunstan and Lake Roxburgh were created by the dams associated with the Clutha Hydro Scheme, and Lake Hāwea is a modified and significant hydro-storage lake, and the Scheme is a key contributing factor to the characters of these lakes.</u></p> <p>Urban growth is adversely affecting the natural features and landscapes around the lakes. The amount of growth is demonstrated in the Queenstown Lakes District, including Queenstown and Wanaka, where the population tripled in the last 20 years from 16,750 in 1999 to 47,400 in 2020. Continued growth is projected over the 30 years from 2020 to 2050 (by 63% ).</p> <p>This desire of New Zealanders and international visitors to enjoy the outstanding natural environments of the Otago lakes has placed significant pressures on the environment, transport, energy and other infrastructure, health services and social structures. At the same time the economy of the Otago lakes area is heavily dependent on tourism. For example in 2020, tourism employment accounted for an estimated 56% (or 17,758) of the jobs in the Queenstown-Lakes district; tourism GDP accounted for 43.7% (or NZ \$1.7 billion) of the district’s GDP and international tourism contributed 64% (or NZ \$1.89 billion). The Otago-Lakes area also supplies significant renewable <del>energy</del> <u>electricity generation</u> for use in Otago and beyond.</p> <p><b>Impact snapshot</b></p> <p><b>Environmental</b></p> <p>...</p> <p>Recreation use impacts on the environment can be a risk, for example the distribution of pest species can be accelerated as has occurred for lake snow and Lagarosiphon weeds being spread by recreation boating movements. Natural features and landscape values <del>are also</del> <u>can be</u> adversely impacted by tourism and urban growth, and energy production.</p> <p><b>Economic</b></p>			

Specific Provision	Primary Submitter Name	Submission point number	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further submissions S – Support O – Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
				<p>The economic benefits of urban development, tourism, <del>agriculture</del> <u>primary production, energy production-renewable electricity generation</u> and water supply can be positive for the Otago-Lakes' communities and visitors. It also impacts on the region's natural assets with a growing cost to the region that puts at risk the environment highly prized by residents and visitors. There are also impacts between industry sectors. <u>Renewable electricity generation provides a significant opportunity for local and regional business to compete sustainably on national and global markets and to attract, and maintain, tourism.</u></p> <p>...</p> <p><b>Social</b></p> <p>...</p>			
SRMR-19	Kāi Tahu ki Otago	FPI030.012	Support	Retain as notified		Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report and note amendments have been made in response to other submissions.
SRMR-19	Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu	FPI032.012	Support	Retain as notified.		Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report and note amendments have been made in response to other submissions.
SRMR-19	Fish & Game	FPI037.009	Amend	<p>The beauty, recreational opportunities and regional climate of Lakes Wanaka, Wakatipu, Hāwea and Dunstan and their environs <u>provides significant recreational benefits to people and</u> attract visitors and residents from around the region, the country and the world. This <u>supports human health and well-being and</u> <del>influ</del> brings economic benefit through ...</p> <p>...</p> <p>... significant pressures on the environment, transport, energy and other infrastructure, health services and social structures. <u>Individual and community benefits associated with using the lakes are significant, including from recreation which supports human health and wellbeing.</u></p> <p>Alternatively, insert a narrower section related only to the benefits of human health and well-being benefits associated with accessing</p>	O – Horticulture New Zealand FSFPI047.021	Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report and note amendments have been made in response to other submissions.

Specific Provision	Primary Submitter Name	Submission point number	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further submissions S – Support O – Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
				(i.e. transport to and within) and recreating in (i.e. using) natural resources/natural environment.			
SRMR-19	NZSki Ltd	FPI038.023	Amend	<p>However, water quality is being adversely impacted by increased population <del>and</del> urban development <del>and tourism demand</del> which is straining existing waste management infrastructure...</p> <p>...</p> <p>...Natural features and landscape values <del>are</del> <u>can</u> also be adversely impacted by tourism <del>and development</del>, urban growth, and energy production.</p> <p>...</p> <p>For example, the clean green image of New Zealand, of which the Otago Lakes area is symbolic, is at risk of being compromised <del>because of over-crowding in peak tourism seasons if the quality of lakes becomes degraded or visitor numbers exceed the servicing capacity of the district.</del></p> <p>...</p> <p><u>Poorly managed activities and over-crowding impacts can</u> adversely affect recreation experiences of both tourists and residents, <u>particularly outdoor recreation such as fishing and water sports, and urban amenity.</u> Infrastructure capacity limits can, for example, result in an increased number of wastewater overflows <u>into</u> the environment when demand on the network exceeds capacity. These can have significant adverse impacts on human health <u>including recreation opportunities</u> as well as recreational amenity.</p>	S – Queenstown Lakes District Council FSFPI046.042	Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.
SRMR-19	Realnz	FPI039.025	Amend	<p>However, water quality is being adversely impacted by increased population <del>and</del> urban development <del>and tourism demand</del> which is straining existing waste management infrastructure...</p> <p>...</p> <p>...Natural features and landscape values <del>are</del> <u>can</u> also be adversely impacted by tourism <del>and development</del>, urban growth, and energy production.</p> <p>...</p> <p>For example, the clean green image of New Zealand, of which the Otago Lakes area is symbolic, is at risk of being compromised <del>because of over-crowding in peak tourism seasons if the quality of lakes becomes degraded or visitor numbers exceed the servicing capacity of the district.</del></p> <p>...</p> <p><u>Poorly managed activities and over-crowding impacts can</u> adversely affect recreation experiences of both tourists and residents, <u>particularly outdoor recreation such as fishing and water sports, and urban amenity.</u> Infrastructure capacity limits can, for example, result in an increased number of wastewater overflows <u>into</u> the environment when demand on the network exceeds capacity.</p>	S – Queenstown Lakes District Council FSFPI046.043	Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.

Specific Provision	Primary Submitter Name	Submission point number	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further submissions S – Support O – Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
				These can have significant adverse impacts on human health including <u>recreation opportunities</u> as well as recreational amenity.			
SRMR-19	OWRUG	FPI043.026	Amend	Amend 'agriculture' to " the Primary Sector' throughout this Issue	S – Horticulture New Zealand FSFPI047.022	Accept	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.
SRMR-19	Forest & Bird	FPI045.004	Support	Retain as notified		Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report and note amendments have been made in response to other submissions.
SRMR-19	QLDC	FPI046.002	Amend	That the context statement be amended to read as follows: .... This desire of <del>New Zealanders and international visitors</del> to enjoy the outstanding natural environments of the Otago lakes has placed significant pressures on the environment, transport, energy and other infrastructure, health services and social structures. At the same time the economy of the Otago lakes area is heavily dependent on tourism. <del>For example, in 2020, tourism employment accounted for an estimated 56% (or 17,758) of the jobs in the Queenstown Lakes district; tourism GDP accounted for 43.7% (or NZ \$1.7 billion) of the district's GDP and international tourism contributed 64% (or NZ \$1.89 billion).</del> The Otago-Lakes area also supplies significant renewable energy for use in Otago and beyond.		Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.
Other - Not Stated	Minister For the Environment	FPI012.002	Amend	Recommend adding in a discussion around the over-allocation and the historic context of deemed mining permits.	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand FSFPI045.023 Support in part – subject to further details on final form of relief S – Queenstown Lakes District Council FSFPI046.005	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.
New provision	Fish & Game	FPI037.006	Amend	<b><u>Add an additional issue as follows:</u></b> <b><u>SRMR-112 – Social, cultural and economic wellbeing of Otago's communities depends on use and development of natural and physical resources</u></b> <b><u>Statement</u></b>	Contact Energy Limited FSFPI027.004 Support in part – considering mention of positive effects of renewable electricity	Reject	We do not accept this submission point, for the reasons outlined in the main Recommendations report.

Specific Provision	Primary Submitter Name	Submission point number	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further submissions S – Support O – Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
				<p><u>The social, cultural and economic health and wellbeing of Otago’s people and communities relies on the ability of people being able to access, use and develop the region’s natural and physical resources.</u></p> <p><u>Context</u></p> <p><u>The social, cultural and economic wellbeing of Otago’s communities depends on use and development of natural and physical resources. Loss or degradation of resources can diminish their intrinsic values and constrains opportunities for use and development now and into the future. Some of Otago’s resources are nationally or regionally important for their natural values and economic potential and so warrant careful management.</u></p> <p><u>Sustainable management under the RMA includes enabling social, economic and cultural wellbeing for present and future generations. Resource management decisions need to recognise that individual and community wellbeing depends on use, development and protection of natural and physical resources.</u></p> <p><u>Impact snapshot</u></p> <p><u>Environmental</u></p> <p><u>Subdivision, use and development of natural resources can result in appropriate environmental effects including net environmental benefits, particularly where that subdivision, use or development results in enhancement and restoration of degraded parts of the natural environment.</u></p> <p><u>Human use (associative) benefits of from human use of accessing and using natural resources contributes to the significant values of highly valued natural features and natural landscapes, and outstanding waterbodies.</u></p> <p><u>Enabling people to access and use natural resources results in significantly positive human health and well-being benefits.</u></p> <p><u>Social and economic</u></p> <p><u>Enabling people to access and use natural resources is required to support a prosperous regional economy. Limiting people’s ability to access and use resources use can limit productive economic opportunities and adversely impact the health and well-being of Otago’s people and communities.</u></p> <p>Alternatively, insert a narrower section related only to the benefits of human health and well-being benefits associated with accessing (i.e. transport to and within) and recreating in (i.e. using) natural resources/natural environment.</p>	<p>generation in reducing greenhouse gas emissions</p> <p>S – Oceana Gold Limited FSFPI031.037</p> <p>S – Fulton Hogan Limited FSFPI033.001</p> <p>Support in part – must recognise that the use and development of natural and physical resources contributes to the social, cultural and economic wellbeing of Otago’s communities</p> <p>S – Director-General of Conservation FSFPI044.031</p> <p>Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand FSFPI045.022</p> <p>Oppose in part – seek that the wording under the ‘environmental’ heading be disallowed</p> <p>Horticulture New Zealand FSFPI047.017</p> <p>Oppose in part – agree that there are</p>		

Specific Provision	Primary Submitter Name	Submission point number	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further submissions S – Support O – Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
					different values that could be included  O – DairyNZ Limited FSFPI024.001		

RMIA – Resource management issues of significance to iwi authorities in the region

Specific Provision	Primary Submitter Name	Submission point number	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further submissions S – Support O – Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
General submission	Ngāi Tahu ki Murihiku	FPI042.005	Support	Retain the content of this chapter, subject to the amendments in the submission.		Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report, and note amendments have been made in response to other submissions.
RMIA-WAI-I1	Moutere Station Ltd	FPI023.006	Amend	<p>Make the following amendments to RMIA-WAI-I1 – The loss and degradation of water resources through drainage, abstraction, pollution, and damming has resulted in material and cultural deprivation for Kāi Tahu ki Otago (<i>inferred</i>)</p> <p>The drainage of wetlands, water abstraction, degraded water quality, barriers to fish passage and changes to flow regimes as a result of damming have had significant negative impacts on Kāi Tahu in the following areas [list the areas of concern for Kāi Tahu]. These activities <u>may</u> degrade the mauri of the water and the habitats and species it supports, therefore also degrading mahika kai and taoka species and places. These changes to the environment have meant that Kāi Tahu have had to adapt and change their use of the environment. As traditional mahika kai places and species have declined, mahika kai must now be carried out in artificial habitats such as reservoirs, and 64 hanau have had to switch to exotic species such as trout and salmon. The mātauraka associated with traditional mahika kai species and places cannot be passed on, and the intergenerational transfer of knowledge that has occurred for over 800 years is broken. Place names that carry tribal history are no longer reflective of their places – for example no one would now claim that the Waiareka is ‘sweet water’ to drink. However, in some areas, multi-generational farmers have strengthened the traditional mahika kai species and farm in a manner that respects Ki Uta Ki Kai. Discretion is needed to ensure that work performed to protect</p>	<p>O – Kai Tahu ki Otago FSFPI030.060</p> <p>O – Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand FSFPI045.038</p>	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.



Specific Provision	Primary Submitter Name	Submission point number	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further submissions S – Support O – Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
				<u>indigenous species is not decimated by lumping all farms together and imposing blanket rules. The landowners must be in charge of the decisions that are made on their land, within a rational and clear policy framework.</u>			
RMIA-WAI-I1	DairyNZ Limited	FPI024.013	Oppose	Incorporate part of content into RMIA-WAI-I3 and delete I1.	O – Kai Tahu ki Otago FSFPI030.010	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.
RMIA-WAI-I1	Contact Energy Limited	FPI027.013	Support	Retain the issue statements as statements of the relevant issues for Kāi Tahu ki Otago as notified		Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report, and note amendments have been made in response to other submissions
RMIA-WAI-I1	Kāi Tahu ki Otago	FPI030.013	Support	Retain as notified	S – Queenstown Lakes District Council FSFPI046.011	Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report, and note amendments have been made in response to other submissions
RMIA-WAI-I1	Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu	FPI032.013	Support	Retain as notified.		Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report, and note amendments have been made in response to other submissions
RMIA-WAI-I1	Fish & Game	FPI037.010	Support	Retain as notified		Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report, and note amendments have been made in response to other submissions
RMIA-WAI-I1	Director General of Conservation	FPI044.003	Support	Retain as notified, subject to any changes sought by Ngāi Tahu papatipu rūnaka.		Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report, and note amendments have been made in response to other submissions
RMIA-WAI-I3	John Highton	FPI007.004	Amend	The RPS document should also recognise in a separate section the cultural importance of being able to gather healthy food from	O – Kai Tahu ki Otago FSFPI030.037	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.

Specific Provision	Primary Submitter Name	Submission point number	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further submissions S – Support O – Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
				a healthy environment for the general community. This includes things like whitebaiting, fishing for trout and salmon and hunting. It follows that the document should also recognise and plan for the importance of maintaining the environment for valued introduced species of game fish and game birds. This is currently a major oversight in this RPS. New sections should be created recognising the status of game fish and birds and the requirement to maintain a healthy environment for them.			
RMIA-WAI-I3	DairyNZ Limited	FPI024.014	Amend	Part of RMA-WAI-I1 can be added to this description of issues.		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.
RMIA-WAI-I3	Ngāi Tahu ki Murihiku	FPI042.006	Amend	Amend the final sentence of the second paragraph, as follows:  “It represents a <u>significant loss for mana whenua and a diminishing of rakatirataka and of mana.</u> ”		Accept	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.
RMIA-WAI-I3	Contact Energy Limited	FPI027.014	Support	Retain the issue statements as statements of the relevant issues for Kāi Tahu ki Otago as notified		Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report, and note amendments have been made in response to other submissions.
RMIA-WAI-I3	Kāi Tahu ki Otago	FPI030.014	Support	Amend as follows: Mahika kai is the gathering of foods and other resources, the places where they are gathered, and the practices used in doing so.... It represents a <u>significant loss for mana whenua and a diminishing of rakatirataka and of mana.</u> Mahika kai continues to be degraded through the effects of land and water use activities on freshwater habitats. Activities such as the construction of barriers to fish passage, drainage, altered flow regimes, reduced water quality and removal of riparian vegetation all impact on access to and use of resources. <u>Inadequate regulation of commercial fishing of tuna (eels) and inaka (whitebait) has also exacerbated the impacts of degradation and loss of habitat from land and water use activities on remaining populations of these species.</u>	Federated Farmers of New Zealand FSFPI026.005 is neutral – interest in how construction of barriers to fish passage, drainage, altered flow regimes, reduced water quality and removal or riparian vegetation all impact on access and use of resources S – Director-General of Conservation FSFPI044.049	Accept	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.
RMIA-WAI-I3	Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu	FPI032.014	Support	Retain as notified.		Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report, and note amendments have been made in response to other submissions.

Specific Provision	Primary Submitter Name	Submission point number	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further submissions S – Support O – Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
RMIA-WAI-I3	Fish & Game	FPI037.011	Support	Retain as notified		Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report, and note amendments have been made in response to other submissions.
RMIA-WAI-I3	Director General of Conservation	FPI044.004	Support	Retain as notified, subject to any changes sought by Ngāi Tahu papatipu rūnaka.	S – Queenstown Lakes District Council FSFPI046.012	Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report, and note amendments have been made in response to other submissions.
RMIA-WAI-I5	Manuherikia Catchment Group (Incorporated Society)	FPI005.006	Amend	(7)(b)(i): The Kai Tahu values and practices that are to be supported need to be stated in this vision statement.  (7)(b)(ii): Remove ‘ <i>Innovative</i> ’ Remove ‘ <i>food production</i> ’ and add innovative: to support ‘ <i>innovative land use</i> ’ in the area	O – Kai Tahu ki Otago FSFPI030.049	Reject	Out of scope as stated in the S.42A report

LF – Land and freshwater

Specific Provision	Primary Submitter Name	Submission point number	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Submissions Further S – Support O – Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
General submission	Beef + Lamb New Zealand Ltd and Deer Industry New Zealand	FPI025.013	Amend	<p>Oppose the entire LF Chapter. Overhaul the pORPS as per paragraphs 13-30 of the 2021 Submission, in summary:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• should add clarity and substance to the direction in national level regulation like the RMA, not simply repeat it.</li> <li>• Address gap in framework around NPS – FM; pORPS does not refer to identification of values which is required for environmental outcomes and definition of over-allocation.</li> <li>• Te Taiao, or nature, is distanced as the ‘other’ by excluding humans from it throughout the pORPS, rather than recognising humans as an inextricable part of it, not just influence on it, through ki uta ki tai.</li> <li>• Resilience should have formed the foundation of the pORPS.</li> <li>• Regulation and then people need to place biodiversity at the heart of environmental management.</li> <li>• Undertake the necessary research, analysis, and evaluation to understand Otago’s soil and water resources before redrafting the LF chapter.</li> <li>• Better align the LF chapter with the NPS – FM and National Policy Statement for Highly Productive Land (NPS – HPL).</li> </ul>	S – Oceana Gold Limited FSFPI031.050	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested
General submission	Ngāi Tahu ki Murihiku	FPI042.007	Support	Retain the content of this chapter, subject to the amendments outlined below, and consistent with amendments recommended within the submission of Aukaha Limited on behalf of Kāi Tahu ki Otago and the submission of Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu.		Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report and note amendments have been made in response to other submissions
General submission	Director General of Conservation	FPI044.024	Support	Retain as notified, except where specific charges are requested elsewhere in the submission.	S – Otago Fish and Game Council and Central South Island Fish and Game Council FSFPI037.115	Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report and note amendments have been made in response to other submissions

LF-WAI – Te Mana o te Wai

Specific Provision	Primary Submitter Name	Submission point number	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S – Support O – Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
General submission	Dunedin City Council	FPI001.005	Amend	Consider amending the pORPS to align the Coastal Environment chapter more closely with the LF-WAI section if/where appropriate. The DCC submits that the aspects of LF-WAI that are relevant to the coastal environment / coastal waters should be clearly articulated in the Coastal Environment chapter to provide clarity.	O – Kai Tahu ki Otago FSFPI030.019	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested
General submission	Fish & Game	FPI037.058	Amend	Retain, subject to relief sought		Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report and note amendments have been made in response to other submissions
LF-WAI-O1	Dunedin City Council	FPI001.006	Support	Retain as notified.		Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report and note amendments have been made in response to other submissions
LF-WAI-O1	John Highton	FPI007.005	Support	Retain as notified		Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report and note amendments have been made in response to other submissions
LF-WAI-O1	Central Otago Winegrowers Association	FPI009.003	Amend	Amend LF-WAI-O1 as follows  The <u>health and wellbeing</u> <del>mauri</del> of Otago's water bodies <del>and their health and wellbeing</del> is protected, and <u>improved</u> <del>restored</del> where it is degraded, and the management of land and water recognises and reflects that:	O – Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand FSFPI045.046	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report and the main Panel recommendations report.
LF-WAI-O1	Meridian Energy Ltd	FPI016.010	Amend	Amend LF-WAI-O1 by adding the following bullet:  <i>(6) Freshwater management and hydro-electricity generation is part of New Zealand's integrated response to climate change</i>	O – Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand FSFPI045.042  O – Kai Tahu ki Otago FSFPI030.055	Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report.

					O – Otago Fish and Game Council and Central South Island Fish and Game Council FSFPI037.047		
LF-WAI-01	Fonterra Co-operative Group Ltd	FPI019.003	Amend	<p>Amend the objective as follows:</p> <p><i>The mauri of Otago’s water bodies and their health and well-being is protected, and <del>restored</del> improved where it is degraded, and the management of land and water recognises and reflects that:</i></p> <p><i>(1) water is the foundation and source of all life – na te wai ko te hauora o ngā mea katoa,</i></p> <p><i>(2) there is an integral kinship relationship between water and Kāi Tahu whānui, and this relationship endures through time, connecting past, present and future,</i></p> <p><i>(3) each water body has a unique whakapapa and characteristics,</i></p> <p><i>(4) <u>fresh water, and land and coastal water</u> have a connectedness that supports and perpetuates life, <del>and</del></i></p> <p><i><u>(4A) protecting the health and well-being of water protects the wider environment and the mauri of water,</u></i></p> <p><i>(5) Kāi Tahu exercise rakatirataka, manaakitaka and their kaitiakitaka duty of care and attention over wai and all the life it supports. <u>And</u></i></p> <p><i><u>(6) all people and communities have a responsibility to exercise stewardship, care, and respect in the management of fresh water</u></i></p>		Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report.
LF-WAI-01	Silver Fern Farms Ltd	FPI020.010	Amend	<p>Amend as follows:</p> <p>LF-WAI-01 – Te Mana o te Wai</p> <p>The mauri of Otago’s water bodies and their health and well-being is protected, and <u>restoration is promoted</u> where it is degraded, and the management of land and water recognises and reflects that:</p>	<p>O – Minister for the Environment FSFPI012.010</p> <p>O – Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand FSFPI045.039</p> <p>O – Otago Fish and Game Council and Central South Island Fish and Game Council FSFPI037.045</p>	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.
LF-WAI-01	Ballance Agri-Nutrients Ltd	FPI021.001	Support	Retain as notified.		Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report and note amendments have been made in response to other submissions

LF-WAI-O1	Manawa Energy Ltd	FPI022.003	Support	Retain as notified		Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report and note amendments have been made in response to other submissions
LF-WAI-O1	DairyNZ Limited	FPI024.015	Amend	<p><b>Amend LF-WAI-01 as follows:</b></p> <p><del>The mauri of</del> <u>The health and well-being of</u> Otago's water bodies <del>and their health and well-being is</del> <u>are</u> protected, and restored where it is degraded, and the management of land and water recognises <del>and reflects</del> that:</p> <p>(1) water is the foundation and source of all life</p> <p>– na te wai ko te hauora o ngā mea katoa, (2) there is an integral kinship relationship between water and Kāi Tahu whānui, and this relationship <del>endures through time,</del> <u>connecting the</u> past, present and future,</p> <p>(3) each water body has a unique whakapapa and characteristics,</p> <p>(4) water and land have a connectedness that supports and perpetuates life, and</p> <p>Kāi Tahu exercise rakatirataka, manaakitaka and their kaitiakitaka duty of care and attention over wai and all the life it supports.</p>		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report and the Panel's main recommendations report.
LF-WAI-O1	Beef + Lamb New Zealand Ltd and Deer Industry New Zealand	FPI025.014	Amend	<p>Oppose the entire LF Chapter. As per 2021 Submission Point 24, overhaul the pORPS as per paragraphs 13-30 of the 2021 Submission, in summary:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• should add clarity and substance to the direction in national level regulation like the RMA, not simply repeat it.</li> <li>• Address gap in framework around NPS – FM; pORPS does not refer to identification of values which is required for environmental outcomes and definition of over-allocation.</li> <li>• Te Taiao, or nature, is distanced as the 'other' by excluding humans from it throughout the pORPS, rather than recognising humans as an inextricable part of it, not just influence on it, through ki uta ki tai.</li> <li>• Resilience should have formed the foundation of the pORPS.</li> <li>• Regulation and then people need to place biodiversity at the heart of environmental management.</li> <li>• Undertake the necessary research, analysis, and evaluation to understand Otago's soil and water resources before redrafting the LF chapter.</li> <li>• Better align the LF chapter with the NPS – FM and National Policy Statement for Highly Productive Land (NPS – HPL).</li> </ul>	O – Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand FSFPI045.045	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested
LF-WAI-O1	Federated Farmers of New Zealand	FPI026.018	Amend	<p><b>Amend objective LF-WAI-01 as follows:</b> <del>The mauri of Otago's significant and highly- valued natural resources are identified and protected, or enhanced where water bodies and their health and well-being is protected, and restored where it is degraded, and the management of land and water recognises and reflects that restores the balance</del></p>	<p>O – Kai Tahu ki Otago FSFPI030.027</p> <p>O – Otago Fish and Game Council and Central South Island Fish</p>	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report and the Panel's main recommendations report.

				<p><u>between water, the wider environment, and the community, by recognising that:</u></p> <p>(1) water is the foundation and source of all life – na te wai ko te hauora o ngā mea katoa,</p> <p>(2) there is an integral kinship relationship between water and Kāi Tahu whānui, and this relationship endures through time, connecting past, present and future,</p> <p>(3) each water body has a unique whakapapa and characteristics,</p> <p>(4) water and land have a connectedness that supports and perpetuates life, and</p> <p>Kāi Tahu exercise rakatirataka, manaakitaka and their kaitiakitaka duty of care and attention over wai and all the life it supports</p>	<p>and Game Council FSFPI037.043</p> <p>O – Director-General of Conservation FSFPI044.079</p>		
LF-WAI-O1	Contact Energy Limited	FPI027.015	Amend	<p>Contact seeks amendments to ensure that the objective gives effect to the NPSFM; and to ensure that it is more appropriately drafted as an objective, rather than a list of policies.</p> <p>By way of an example, Contact proposes the following amendments (using the background document version as the base text):</p> <p><b>LF-WAI-O1 – Te Mana o te Wai</b></p> <p>The mauri of Otago’s water bodies and their health and well-being is protected, and <u>the balance between the water, the wider environment, and the community is restored and preserved, improved where it is degraded, and the management of land and water recognises and reflects that:</u></p> <p><del>(1) water is the foundation and source of all life – na te wai ko te hauora o ngā mea katoa,</del></p> <p><del>(2) there is an integral kinship relationship between water and Kāi Tahu whānui, and this relationship endures through time, connecting past, present and future,</del></p> <p><del>(3) each water body has a unique whakapapa and characteristics,</del></p> <p><del>(4) fresh water, and land and coastal water have a connectedness that supports and perpetuates life, and</del></p> <p><del>(4A) protecting the health and well-being of water protects the wider environment and the mauri of water,</del></p> <p><del>(5) Kāi Tahu exercise rakatirataka, manaakitaka and their kaitiakitaka duty of care and attention over wai and all the life it supports and</del></p> <p><del>(6) all people and communities have a responsibility to exercise stewardship, care, and respect in the management of fresh water.</del></p>	<p>Oceana Gold Limited FSFPI031.053</p> <p>Support in part – prefer the wording ‘improved’ instead of ‘restored’</p> <p>O – Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand FSFPI045.041</p> <p>O – Horticulture New Zealand FSFPI047.040</p>	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report and the Panel’s main recommendations report.
LF-WAI-O1	Kāi Tahu ki Otago	FPI030.015	Amend	Amend as follows:	S – Oceana Gold Limited FSFPI031.054	Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A



				<p><i>The mauri of Otago's water bodies and their health and well-being is protected and restored ... and the management of land and water recognises and reflects that: ...</i></p> <p><i>(1) freshwater, <del>and</del> land and coastal waters have a connectedness that supports and perpetuates life ... Add further clause to read:</i></p> <p><i><u>(6) all people and communities have a responsibility to exercise stewardship, care, and respect in the management of fresh water.</u></i></p>	S – Director-General of Conservation FSFPI044.041		Reply Report and the Panel's main recommendations report.
LF-WAI-O1	Oceana Gold Ltd	FPI031.003	Amend	"The mauri of Otago's water bodies and their health and well-being is protected, and <del>restored</del> <u>improved</u> where it is degraded ..."	O – Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand FSFPI045.043	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.
LF-WAI-O1	Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu	FPI032.014	Amend	<p>Amend as follows:</p> <p>The mauri of Otago's water bodies and their health and well-being is protected, and restored where it is degraded, and the management of land and water recognises and reflects that:</p> <p>...</p> <p><i>(4) freshwater, <del>and</del> land and coastal waters have a connectedness that supports and perpetuates life, and ...</i></p> <p>Add further clause as follows:</p> <p><i><u>(6) all people and communities have a responsibility to exercise stewardship, care, and respect in the management of fresh water.</u></i></p>	<p>S – Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand FSFPI045.040</p> <p>S – Oceana Gold Limited FSFPI031.055</p> <p>S – Director-General of Conservation FSFPI044.001</p>	Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report and the Panel's main recommendations report.
LF-WAI-O1	Fulton Hogan Ltd	FPI033.001	Amend	<p>Provide a comprehensive suite of policies in the LF-Land and Freshwater chapter that addresses "...how Te Mana o te Wai applies to water bodies and freshwater ecosystems in the region"<sup>1</sup> including the activities that sit under each priority level and how the potential tensions between these activities are to be resolved.</p> <p>Part 3 of the NPSFM places the responsibility for this task on regional councils and it is best addressed within the FPI PROPS to provide clarity for lower order documents.</p> <p><sup>1</sup> Part 3.2 of the NPSFM 2020.</p>	<p>O – Otago Fish and Game Council and Central South Island Fish and Game Council FSFPI037.044</p> <p>O – Kai Tahu ki Otago FSFPI030.033</p>	Reject	We do not accept this submission point, for the reasons outlined in the main Recommendations report.
LF-WAI-O1	Wise Response Society	FPI035.001	Support	Retain as notified		Reject	We do not accept this submission point, for the reasons outlined in the main Recommendations report.
LF-WAI-O1	Fish & Game	FPI037.012	Amend	(4) water and land have a connectedness that supports and perpetuates life, <del>and</del>	O – Fonterra Co-operative Group Limited FSFPI019.003	Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report.

				<p>...</p> <p><u>(6) people are enabled to use, enjoy and connect meaningfully with water bodies to further their amenity and well being, including through recreation and harvesting food, and</u></p> <p><u>(7) all people and communities have a responsibility to exercise stewardship, care, and respect in the management of fresh water.</u></p>	Oppose in part – Proposed new (6) needs clarity on what ‘their’ means. Reference to ‘amenity’ is not consistent with national direction and is not sufficiently certain		
LF-WAI-O1	NZSki Ltd	FPI038.007	Amend	The mauri of Otago’s water bodies and their health and well-being is <del>protected</del> <u>maintained</u> , and restored where it is degraded, and the management of land and water recognises and reflects that...		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report and the Panel’s main recommendations report.
LF-WAI-O1	Realnz	FPI039.009	Amend	The mauri of Otago’s water bodies and their health and well-being is <del>protected</del> <u>maintained</u> , and restored where it is degraded, and the management of land and water recognises and reflects that...		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report and the Panel’s main recommendations report.
LF-WAI-O1	Ngāi Tahu ki Murihiku	FPI042.008	Amend	Amend LF-WAI-O1, as follows: “... Water, land and coastal waters have a connectedness that supports and perpetuates life,...”	S – Otago Fish and Game Council and Central South Island Fish and Game Council FSFPI037.048	Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report and note amendments have been made in response to other submissions
LF-WAI-O1	OWRUG	FPI043.051	Amend	The <del>mauri health and wellbeing</del> of Otago’s water bodies <del>and their health and well-being</del> is protected, and <del>restored</del> <u>improved</u> where it is degraded, and the management of land and water recognises and reflects that: <u>(1) Protecting the health of water protects the wider environment and the mauri of water; ...</u>	O – Kai Tahu ki Otago FSFPI030.085  O – Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand FSFPI045.048  O – Otago Fish and Game Council and Central South Island Fish and Game Council FSFPI037.042	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report and the Panel’s main recommendations report.
LF-WAI-O1	Director General of Conservation	FPI044.005	Amend	Amend Clause (1) as follows, or words to like effect: “ ... (1) <u>freshwater, and land and coastal waters</u> have a connectedness that supports and perpetuates life ... AND insert a new clause as follows or words to like effect: <u>“(6) all people and communities have a responsibility to exercise stewardship, care, and respect in the management of fresh water.”</u>	S – Otago Forestry Companies FSFPI036.002 S – Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand FSFPI045.044	Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report.

					S – Minister for the Environment FSFPI012.008		
LF-WAI-O1	Forest & Bird	FPI045.005	Support	Retain as notified		Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report and note amendments have been made in response to other submissions
LF-WAI-O1	QLDC	FPI046.003	Support	Retain as notified		Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report and note amendments have been made in response to other submissions
LF-WAI-P1	Dunedin City Council	FPI001.007	Amend	Consider providing clarification or adding a new policy on the priorities when there is conflict between them e.g. housing development and water needed for drinking water with potential effects on the health and well-being of a water body.	S – Minister for the Environment FSFPI012.001 S – Oceana Gold Limited FSFPI031.056 S – Otago Fish and Game Council and Central South Island Fish and Game Council FSFPI037.050  S – Queenstown Lakes District Council FSFPI046.055  O – Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand FSFPI045.049  O – Kai Tahu ki Otago FSFPI030.020	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the Panel's main recommendations report
LF-WAI-P1	John Highton	FPI007.006	Support	Retain as notified		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report.

LF-WAI-P1	Green Peace Aotearoa + 1259 supporters	FPI008.023	Support	Retain as notified.		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report.
LF-WAI-P1	Central Otago Winegrowers Association	FPI009.004	Amend	Amend LF-WAI-P1 to reflect the Objective of the NPSFM.		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.
LF-WAI-P1	Minister For the Environment	FPI012.003	Amend	Amend LF –WAI–P1 – Prioritisation to “in all decision-making affecting freshwater	S – Otago Forestry Companies FSFPI036.003	Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.
LF-WAI-P1	Meridian Energy Ltd	FPI016.011	Amend	Amend LF-WAI-P1 as follows: <del>In all management of</del> <u>Manage fresh water in Otago by:</u> <u>(1) prioritise prioritising:</u> <u>(1a) first, the health and well-being of water bodies and freshwater ecosystems, te hauora o te wai and te hauora o te taiao, and the exercise of mana whenua to uphold these,</u> <u>(2b) second, the health and well-being needs of people, te hauora o te tangata, interacting with water through ingestion (such as drinking water and consuming harvested resources) and immersive activities (such as harvesting resources and bathing), and</u> <u>(3c) third, the ability of people and communities to provide for their social, economic and cultural wellbeing, now and in the future</u> <u>(2) Recognising and providing for freshwater management and hydro-electricity generation as part of New Zealand’s integrated response to climate change.</u>	O – Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand FSFPI045.052 O – Kai Tahu ki Otago FSFPI030.056	Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.
LF-WAI-P1	Ravensdown Ltd	FPI017.004	Amend	Amend Policy LF-Wai-P1 <del>In all management of</del> <u>decision-making affecting</u> fresh water in Otago, prioritise: <u>(1) first, the health and well-being of water bodies, and freshwater ecosystems, te hauora o te wai, and the connections te hauora o te taiao, and the exercise of mana whenua to uphold these,</u> <u>(2) second, the health and well-being needs of people,(te hauora o te tangata takata);interacting with water through ingestion (such as drinking water and consuming harvested resources harvested from the water body) and immersive activities (such as harvesting resources and bathing primary contact), and</u> third, the ability of people and communities to provide for their social, economic, and cultural well-being, now and in the future.		Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.

LF-WAI-P1	Fonterra Co-operative Group Ltd	FPI019.004	Amend	<p>Amend as the policy follows:</p> <p><i>In all <del>management of</del> <u>decision-making affecting fresh</u> water in Otago, prioritise:</i></p> <p><i>(1) first, the health and well-being of water bodies and freshwater ecosystems, <del>te hauora o te wai and te hauora o te taiao,</del> and the exercise of <del>mana whenua to uphold these,</del></i></p> <p><i>(2) second, the health <del>and well-being</del> needs of people <del>and essential needs of animals, te hauora o te tangata;</del> interacting with water through ingestion (such as drinking water and consuming harvested resources) and immersive activities (such as harvesting resources and bathing), and</i></p> <p><i>third, the ability of people and communities to provide for their social, economic, and cultural well – being, now and in the future.</i></p>	<p>S – Manawa Energy Limited FSFPI022.006</p> <p>S – DairyNZ Limited FSFPI024.002</p> <p>O – Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand FSFPI045.047</p>	Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.
LF-WAI-P1	Silver Fern Farms Ltd	FPI020.011	Support	Retain as notified.		Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report and note amendments have been made in response to other submissions
LF-WAI-P1	Ballance Agri-Nutrients Ltd	FPI021.002	Amend	<p>Amend LF-WAI-P1 – Prioritisation as follows:</p> <p>LF-WAI-P1-Prioritisation</p> <p><i>In all <del>management</del> <u>decision making affecting of</u> fresh water in Otago, prioritise:</i></p> <p><i>(1) first, the health and well-being of water bodies and freshwater ecosystems, <del>te hauora o tew ai and the connections with te hauora o te taiao, and together</del> <u>with-</u> the exercise of mana whenua to uphold these,</i></p> <p>...</p>	S – Federated Farmers of New Zealand FSFPI026.017	Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.
LF-WAI-P1	Manawa Energy Ltd	FPI022.004	Amend	<p>Amend clause (2) as follows:</p> <p><i>(2) second, the health and well-being needs of people, te hauora o te tangata; interacting with water through ingestion (such as drinking water and consuming harvested resources) and immersive activities (such as harvesting resources and bathing), <b>and through the use of water for renewable electricity generation,</b> and</i></p>	<p>O – Kai Tahu ki Otago FSFPI030.045</p> <p>O – Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand FSFPI045.051</p>	Reject	We do not accept this submission point, for the reasons outlined in the s.42A and main Panel Recommendations report.
LF-WAI-P1	DairyNZ Limited	FPI024.016	Amend	<p><b>Amend the policy as follows:</b></p> <p>In all management of fresh water in Otago, prioritise:</p> <p><i>(1) first, the health and well-being of water bodies and freshwater ecosystems, <del>te hauora o te wai and te hauora o te taiao,</del> and the exercise of <del>mana whenua to uphold these,</del></i></p>		Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.

				(2) second, the health and well-being needs of people, <del>te hauora o te tangata; interacting with water through ingestion (such as drinking water) and consuming harvested resources) and immersive activities (such as harvesting resources and bathing),</del> and third, the ability of people and communities to provide for their social, economic, and cultural well-being, now and in the future.			
LF-WAI-P1	Beef + Lamb New Zealand Ltd and Deer Industry New Zealand	FPI025.015	Amend	<p>Oppose the entire LF Chapter. As per 2021 Submission Point 24, overhaul the pORPS as per paragraphs 13-30 of the 2021 Submission, in summary:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• should add clarity and substance to the direction in national level regulation like the RMA, not simply repeat it.</li> <li>• Address gap in framework around NPS – FM; pORPS does not refer to identification of values which is required for environmental outcomes and definition of over-allocation.</li> <li>• Te Taiao, or nature, is distanced as the ‘other’ by excluding humans from it throughout the pORPS, rather than recognising humans as an inextricable part of it, not just influence on it, through ki uta ki tai.</li> <li>• Resilience should have formed the foundation of the pORPS.</li> <li>• Regulation and then people need to place biodiversity at the heart of environmental management.</li> <li>• Undertake the necessary research, analysis, and evaluation to understand Otago’s soil and water resources before redrafting the LF chapter.</li> <li>• Better align the LF chapter with the NPS – FM and National Policy Statement for Highly Productive Land (NPS – HPL).</li> </ul>	S – Oceana Gold Limited FSFPI031.051	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested
LF-WAI-P1	Federated Farmers of New Zealand	FPI026.019	Amend	<p><b>Amend LF-WAI-P1 as follows:</b>  <i>In all management of fresh water in Otago, prioritise:</i></p> <p>(1) <i>first, the health and well-being of water bodies and freshwater ecosystems, <del>te hauora o te wai and te hauora o te taiao, and the exercise of mana whenua to uphold these,</del>47</i></p> <p>(2) <i>second, the health <del>and well-being</del> needs of people <del>and essential needs of animals, te hauora o te tangata; interacting with water through ingestion (such as drinking water and consuming harvested resources) and immersive activities (such as harvesting resources and bathing),</del> and</i>  <i>the ability of people and communities to provide for their social, economic, and cultural well- being, now and in the future.</i></p>	S – Manawa Energy Limited FSFPI022.005 O – Director-General of Conservation FSFPI044.080	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.
LF-WAI-P1	Contact Energy Limited	FPI027.016	Amend	<p>Contact seeks that the policy is amended to address Contact's concerns. By way of example only, Contact proposes the following amendments (using the background document version as the base text):</p> <p><b>LF-WAI-P1 – Prioritisation</b></p>	S – Manawa Energy Limited FSFPI022.004 O – Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of	Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.

				<p>In all <del>management of</del> <u>decision-making affecting</u> fresh water in Otago, prioritise:</p> <p>(1) first, the health and well-being of water bodies, freshwater ecosystems, <u>including their protection from (through emission reduction), and resilience to climate change, and te hauora o te wai, and the connections with te hauora o te taiao, and as well as the exercise of mana whenua to uphold these and provide for te hauora o te taiao,</u></p> <p>(2) second, the health and well-being needs of people, <u>(te hauora o te takata), including through tangata, interacting and their interactions with water through ingestion (such as drinking water and consuming harvested resources harvested from the water body), and immersive activities (such as harvesting resources and bathing primary contact) and providing for renewable electricity generation, and</u></p> <p>(3) third, the ability of people and communities to provide for their social, economic, and cultural wellbeing, now and in the future.</p>	<p>New Zealand FSFPI045.050</p> <p>O – Kai Tahu ki Otago FSFPI030.007</p> <p>O – Otago Fish and Game Council and Central South Island Fish and Game Council FSFPI037.051</p>		
LF-WAI-P1	Contact Energy Limited	FPI027.017	Amend	<p>By way of example only, Contact proposes the following amendment (using the background document version as the base text):</p> <p><b>LF-WAI-PR1 – Principal reasons</b></p> <p>In accordance with the NPSFM, councils are required to implement a framework for managing freshwater that gives effect to Te Mana o te Wai. This places the mauri (life-force) of the water at the forefront of decision making, recognising <u>that</u> te hauora o te wai (the health of the water) is the first priority, and supports te hauora o te taiao (the health of the environment) and te hauora o te takata (the health of the people). It is only after the health of the water <u>and the health of the people</u> is sustained that water can be used for economic purposes. Giving effect to Te Mana o te Wai requires actively involving <del>takata</del> <u>mana</u> whenua in freshwater planning and management.</p>		Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.
LF-WAI-P1	Kāi Tahu ki Otago	FPI030.016	Amend	<p>Amend as follows:</p> <p><i>In all management of fresh water in Otago, prioritise:</i></p> <p><i>(1) first, the health and well-being of water bodies, freshwater ecosystems, te hauora o te wai, <u>and the contribution of this to te hauora o te taiao, and the exercise of mana whenua to uphold these, ...</u></i></p> <p><i>(2) second, the health and well-being needs of people, te hauora o te tangata; interacting with water through ingestion (such as drinking water and consuming <del>harvested</del> resources <u>harvested from the water body</u>) and immersive activities (such as harvesting resources and bathing), and ...</i></p>	<p>S – Director-General of Conservation FSFPI044.042</p> <p>S – Queenstown Lakes District Council FSFPI046.013</p>	Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.

LF-WAI-P1	Oceana Gold Ltd	FPI031.004	Amend	policy should be amended to provide clarity on priorities where there is a conflict between them e.g. housing development and water needed for drinking water with potential effects on the health and well-being of a water body.	O – Kai Tahu ki Otago FSFPI030.071	Reject	We do not accept this submission point, for the reasons outlined in the s.42A and main Panel Recommendations report.
LF-WAI-P1	Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu	FPI032.015	Support	Retain as notified.		Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report and note amendments have been made in response to other submissions
LF-WAI-P1	Wise Response Society	FPI035.002	Support	Retain as notified		Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report and note amendments have been made in response to other submissions
LF-WAI-P1	Fish & Game	FPI037.013	Amend	(2) second, the health and well-being needs of people, te hauora o te tangata; interacting with water through ingestion (such as drinking water and consuming harvested resources) and immersive activities (such as harvesting resources and <del>bathing</del> recreation), and...		Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report and note amendment has been made in response to another submissins
LF-WAI-P1	OWRUG	FPI043.052	Amend	(1) first, the health and well-being of water bodies and freshwater ecosystems, <del>te hauora o te wai and te hauora o te taiao, and the exercise of mana whenua to uphold these,</del> (2) second, the health and well-being needs of people, <del>te hauora o te tangata;</del> interacting with water through ingestion (such as drinking water and consuming harvested resources, immersive activities including harvesting resources and bathing), and ...		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.
LF-WAI-P1	Director General of Conservation	FPI044.006	Amend	Retain as notified, except that if IM-P1 does not reflect the same three-level prioritisation then insert a new clause as follows or words to like effect:	Minister for the Environment FSFPI012.002 Support in part - Support clarity	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.



				<p><u>“(4) if there is a conflict between this policy and other provisions in this RPS that cannot be resolved by the application of higher order documents, then this policy takes precedence over Policy IM-P1.”</u></p>	<p>to LF-WAI-P1 and IM-P1. Further consideration of what is put forward in the non-freshwater process is needed before settling on the exact mechanism and wording.</p> <p>S – Oceana Gold Limited FSFPI031.057</p> <p>S – Otago Fish and Game Council and Central South Island Fish and Game Council FSFPI037.052</p> <p>O – Transpower New Zealand Limited FSFPI013.010</p> <p>O – Fonterra Co-operative Group Limited FSFPI019.004</p> <p>O – Beef+Lamb NZ Limited and Deer Industry New Zealand FSFPI025.001</p>		
LF-WAI-P1	Forest & Bird	FPI045.006	Amend	<p>2) second, the health and well-being needs of people, te hauora o te tangata; interacting with water through ingestion (such as drinking water and consuming <del>harvested</del> resources <u>harvested from the waterbody</u>) and immersive activities (such as harvesting resources and bathing), and</p> <p>3) third, the ability of people and communities to provide for their social, economic, and cultural well-being, now and in the future, <u>including hydroelectricity generation.</u></p>	<p>S – Manawa Energy Limited FSFPI022.003</p> <p>S – Otago Fish and Game Council and Central South Island Fish and Game Council FSFPI037.049</p> <p>O – Meridian Energy Limited FSFPI016.005</p> <p>O – Contact Energy Limited FSFPI027.006</p>	Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.

LF-WAI-P1	Horticulture New Zealand	FPI047.013	Amend	“ (2) second, the health and well-being needs of people, te hauora o te tangata; interacting with water through ingestion (such as <del>drinking water and</del> consuming harvested resources), <u>essential human health (such as food security and drinking water)</u> and immersive activities (such as harvesting resources and bathing), an	O – Kai Tahu ki Otago FSFPI030.042  O – Otago Fish and Game Council and Central South Island Fish and Game Council FSFPI037.053	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.
LF-WAI-PR1	Wendy Gunn	FPI006.001	Amend	Reads " It is only after the health of the water is sustained that water can be used for economic purposes." Amend to " Sustain the health of the water before considering it's use for economic purposes. Once used for economic purposes, the health of the water must be monitored and sustained."		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.
LF-WAI-PR1	Central Otago Winegrowers Association	FPI009.005	Amend	Amend LF-WAI-PR1 – Principal reasons  In accordance with the NPSFM, councils are required to implement a framework for managing <i>freshwater</i> that gives effect to <i>Te Mana o te Wai</i> . <del>This places the mauri (life force) of the water at the forefront of decision making, recognising te hauora o te wai (the health of the water) is the first priority, and supports te hauora o te taiao (the health of the environment) and te hauora o te takata (the health of the people). It is only after the health of the water is sustained that water can be used for economic purposes.</del> Giving effect to <i>Te Mana o te Wai</i> requires actively involving <i>takata whenua</i> in <i>freshwater</i> planning and management.	O – Kai Tahu ki Otago FSFPI030.004	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A report and the Reply Report.
LF-WAI-PR1	Meridian Energy Ltd	FPI016.012	Amend	Amend LW-WAI-PR1 by adding the following paragraph:  <i>At the same time as implementing a Te Mana of te Wai framework, councils are required to manage freshwater as part of New Zealand's integrated response to climate change and to recognise and provide for the national significance of renewable electricity generation activities,</i>	O – Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand FSFPI045.053  O – Kai Tahu ki Otago FSFPI030.057	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A report and Reply Report.
LF-WAI-PR1	DairyNZ Limited	FPI024.017	Amend	<b>Amend the principal reason as follows:</b> In accordance with the NPSFM, councils are required to implement a framework for managing freshwater that gives effect to Te Mana o te Wai. This places the <del>mauri (life force) of the water at the forefront of decision making, recognising te hauora o te wai (the health of the water) is the first priority,</del> at the forefront of decision-making so that it may <del>and supports te hauora o te taiao (support</del> the health of the environment) and <del>te hauora o te takata (the health of the people). It is only after the health of the water is sustained that water can be used for economic purposes.</del> Giving effect to Te Mana o te Wai requires actively involving takata whenua in freshwater planning and management.	O – Director-General of Conservation FSFPI044.067  O – Kai Tahu ki Otago FSFPI030.011	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A report and Reply Report.
LF-WAI-PR1	Beef + Lamb New Zealand Ltd and Deer	FPI025.016	Amend	Amend the wording of Principal Reasons LF-WAI-R1 to accurately reflect the wording of Part 1.3 (1), (2), (3) and (4) of the NPS-FM and include discussion of integrated management of freshwater resources (ki uta ki tai).		Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested

	Industry New Zealand						
LF-WAI-PR1	Federated Farmers of New Zealand	FPI026.020	Amend	Amend LF-WAI-PR1 to be consistent with the NPSFM.	S – Fonterra Co-operative Group Limited FSFPI019.005  O – Kai Tahu ki Otago FSFPI030.028	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested
LF-WAI-PR1	Kāi Tahu ki Otago	FPI030.017	Amend	Amend as follows: Paragraph 1, 2 <sup>nd</sup> sentence: <i>... This places the mauri (life-force) of the water at the forefront of decision making, recognising <u>that te hauora o te wai (the health of the water) is the first priority</u> ...</i> Paragraph 1, last sentence: <i>... Giving effect to Te Mana o te Wai requires actively involving <del>takata</del> <u>mana</u> whenua in freshwater planning and management.</i>	S – Director-General of Conservation FSFPI044.043 and FSFPI044.050	Accept	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.
LF-WAI-PR1	Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu	FPI032.016	Amend	Amend as follows: Paragraph 1, last sentence: <i>... Giving effect to Te Mana o te Wai requires actively involving <del>takata</del> <u>mana</u> whenua in freshwater planning and management.</i> (and other consequential amendments where this issue arises again)	S – Director-General of Conservation FSFPI044.002	Accept	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.
LF-WAI-PR1	OWRUG	FPI043.057	Amend	In accordance with the NPSFM, councils are required to implement a framework for managing freshwater that gives effect to Te Mana o te Wai. <del>This places the mauri (life-force) of the water at the forefront of decision making, recognising te hauora o te wai (the health of the water at the forefront of decision making so that it may be the first priority, and support te hauora o te taiao (the health of the environment and te hauora o te takata (the health of the people). It is only after the health of the water is sustained that water can be used for economic purposes. ...</del>	O – Kai Tahu ki Otago FSFPI030.087	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A report and Reply Report.
LF-WAI-PR1	Horticulture New Zealand	FPI047.014	Amend	Amend LF-WAI-PR1 as follows: “It is only after the health of the water is sustained, <u>and the essential human health of people is provided for</u> , that water can be used <u>for wider social, cultural and economic purposes.</u> ”	S – Fonterra Co-operative Group Limited FSFPI019.006 O – Kai Tahu ki Otago FSFPI030.043	Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A report and Reply Report.
LF-WAI-AER2	Fonterra Co-operative Group Ltd	FPI019.005	Amend	Delete proposed L-WAI-AER2 and replace as follows: <i><u>The health and well-being of the environment and people is protected because the health and wellbeing of Otago’s water bodies and their ecosystems are protected and, where degraded, improved.</u></i>	S – Oceana Gold Limited FSFPI031.059  O – Otago Fish and Game Council and Central South Island Fish and Game Council FSFPI037.055	Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A report.

LF-WAI-AER2	DairyNZ Limited	FPI024.018	Amend	<p><b>Amend the wording as follows:</b></p> <p>The mauri of Otago's water bodies and their health and well-being is protected.</p> <p>Other consequential changes might be needed depending on changes to LF-WAI-O1 – Te Mana o te Wai.</p>	<p>S – Central Otago Winegrowers Association FSFPI009.005</p> <p>O – Director-General of Conservation FSFPI044.068</p>	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A report.
LF-WAI-AER2	Beef + Lamb New Zealand Ltd and Deer Industry New Zealand	FPI025.017	Amend	<p>Oppose the entire LF Chapter. As per 2021 Submission Point 24, overhaul the pORPS as per paragraphs 13-30 of the 2021 Submission, in summary:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• should add clarity and substance to the direction in national level regulation like the RMA, not simply repeat it.</li> <li>• Address gap in framework around NPS – FM; pORPS does not refer to identification of values which is required for environmental outcomes and definition of over-allocation.</li> <li>• Te Taiao, or nature, is distanced as the 'other' by excluding humans from it throughout the pORPS, rather than recognising humans as an inextricable part of it, not just influence on it, through ki uta ki tai.</li> <li>• Resilience should have formed the foundation of the pORPS.</li> <li>• Regulation and then people need to place biodiversity at the heart of environmental management.</li> <li>• Undertake the necessary research, analysis, and evaluation to understand Otago's soil and water resources before redrafting the LF chapter.</li> </ul> <p>Better align the LF chapter with the NPS – FM and National Policy Statement for Highly Productive Land (NPS – HPL).</p>	Oceana Gold Limited FSFPI031.052	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested
LF-WAI-AER2	Federated Farmers of New Zealand	FPI026.021	Amend	Amend to provide clarity		Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested
LF-WAI-AER2	Contact Energy Limited	FPI027.018	Amend	Contact seeks amendments to reflect the approach to LF-WAI-P1 referred to above.		Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested
LF-WAI-AER2	Kāi Tahu ki Otago	FPI030.018	Support	Retain as notified.		Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report and note amendments have been made in response to other submissions
LF-WAI-AER2	Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu	FPI032.017	Support	Retain as notified.	S – Queenstown Lakes District Council FSFPI046.014	Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report and note amendments have been made in response to other submissions

LF-WAI-AER2	Ngāi Tahu ki Murihiku	FPI042.009	Amend	Consider changing the order of LF-WAI-AER1 and LF-WAI-AER2 to reflect prioritisation of the mauri of waterbodies.  Amend as follows: “The mauri of Otago’s water bodies and their health and well-being is protected, <u>and restored where degraded, benefitting people, kā takata katoa.</u> ”	S – Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand FSFPI045.054	Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report and note amendments have been made in response to other submissions
LF-WAI-AER2	OWRUG	FPI043.058	Amend	The <del>mauri of Otago’s water bodies</del> and their health and well-being <u>of Otago’s water bodies</u> is protected.	O – Kai Tahu ki Otago FSFPI030.088	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report
LF-WAI-AER2	Forest & Bird	FPI045.007	Amend	The mauri of Otago’s water bodies and their health and well-being is protected <u>and restored where degraded</u>	S – Kai Tahu ki Otago FSFPI030.103 S – Otago Fish and Game Council and Central South Island Fish and Game Council FSFPI037.054 O – Oceana Gold Limited FSFPI031.058	Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report

LF-VM – Visions and management

Specific Provision	Primary Submitter Name	Submission point number	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S – Support O – Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
General submission	Mouere Station Ltd	FPI023.007	Amend	The Visions and management across all FMU/Rohe's is amended to align with the National Policy Statement which identifies that irrigation, cultivation and food and fibre production is a mandatory value for consideration		Accept in part	The recommended region wide vision addresses these matters
General submission	Otago Regional Council	FPI029.001	Amend	The freshwater visions for the Catlins FMU and Upper Lakes rohe are anticipated to be achieved by 2030. Current modelling for periphyton show that meeting the draft target attribute states by 2030 is unlikely. If on ground mitigations, in addition to those included in the GMP and GMP + scenarios, are included in the pLWRP, then the visions are potentially still appropriate. Mitigations could be identified though other activities such as community consultation.  As modelling inputs are refined, future modelling results may show the visions are still appropriate	S – DairyNZ Limited FSFPI024.012 S – Federated Farmers of New Zealand FSFPI026.007	Accept	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report.
General submission	Kāi Tahu ki Otago	FPI030.019	Amend	Restructure the LF-VM and LF-FW objectives to set out an overarching vision for freshwater in Otago incorporating the outcomes below, with specific visions for each FMU where this is needed to set priority outcomes for the FMU or recognise unique characteristics  OR  Amend the objectives to remove unnecessary inconsistencies and to ensure that the vision for each FMU addresses the outcomes below: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Kāi Tahu relationship with wāhi tūpuna</li> <li>• Kāi Tahu ability to access and use water bodies to maintain their connection with the wai</li> <li>• The health and abundance of mahika kai</li> <li>• The health of ecosystems and indigenous species</li> <li>• The health of wetlands, estuaries and lagoons, and downstream coastal waters</li> <li>• The ability for indigenous species to migrate easily</li> <li>• Sustaining the natural form and function of the water bodies</li> <li>• Sustainable land and water management practices</li> <li>• Ceasing direct discharges of wastewater to water bodies.</li> </ul>	DairyNZ Limited FSFPI024.008 Support in part – simplifying the existing visions Contact Energy Limited FSFPI027.008 Support in part – not opposed to amendment to provide consistent and clear structure but wish to retain amendments sought in primary submission S – Director-General of Conservation FSFPI044.048 S – Royal Forest and Bird Protection	Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.

					<p>Society of New Zealand FSFPI045.057</p> <p>S – Waterfall Park Developments Limited FSFPI028.006</p> <p>DairyNZ Limited FSFPI024.007</p> <p>Oppose in part – significant changes to content</p>		
General submission	Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu	FPI032.018	Amend	<p>In partnership with mana whenua, prepare a new <u>overarching region-wide vision</u> and consequential amendments to the visions to only highlight differences from that region-wide vision.</p> <p>Amend visions to require practices to change within 10 years and visions to be achieved within 20 years.</p>	<p>DairyNZ Limited FSFPI024.006</p> <p>Support in part – simplifying the existing visions</p> <p>Contact Energy Limited FSFPI027.007</p> <p>Support in part – not opposed to amendment to provide consistent and clear structure but wish to retain amendments sought in primary submission</p> <p>S – Otago Fish and Game Council and Central South Island Fish and Game Council FSFPI037.056</p> <p>S – Director-General of Conservation FSFPI044.003</p> <p>S – Royal Forest and Bird Protection</p>	Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.

					Society of New Zealand FSFPI045.056  DairyNZ Limited FSFPI024.005  Oppose in part – significant changes to content		
General submission	Fulton Hogan Ltd	FPI033.002	Amend	Delete the phrase “fresh water is managed in accordance with the LF–WAI objectives and policies” from the FMU visions unless a comprehensive set of policies addressing “...how Te Mana o te Wai applies to water bodies and freshwater ecosystems in the region” is included amongst the LF–WAI objectives and policies.	O – Kai Tahu ki Otago FSFPI030.034  O – Oceana Gold Limited FSFPI031.060	Accept	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.
General submission	Fish & Game	FPI037.059	Amend	Retain, subject to relief sought		Reject	Amendments have been recommended in response to other submissions
General submission	Fish & Game	FPI037.060	Amend	Fish and Game also seeks relief to resolve drafting issues within the vision objectives	S – Director-General of Conservation FSFPI044.039	Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.
General submission	Fish & Game	FPI037.061	Amend	Fish and Game seeks that all relevant goals within the vision objectives be achieved by at most 2040. For some catchments, achievement of the visions may still need to occur sooner.	S – Waterfall Park Developments Limited FSFPI028.002  S – Director-General of Conservation FSFPI044.040  O – DairyNZ Limited FSFPI024.004	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report.
General submission	OWRUG	FPI043.104	Amend	the LF-VM- Visions and Management section of the RPS not be adopted without the inclusion of goals that have been subject to a cost/benefit analysis that demonstrates that they are achievable by those who will be tasked to make whatever changes are required to implement the visions.	S – DairyNZ Limited FSFPI024.003	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report.
General submission	Director General of Conservation	FPI044.007	Amend	Amend all freshwater visions to: - provide a consistent and clear structure across and between each FMU / rohe (which could include an over-arching vision or visions), - appropriately recognise the relevant values and issues in every FMU / rohe, - provide appropriate timeframes and staged targets, and in addition, incorporate further specific relief as set out below	Contact Energy Limited FSFPI027.009  Support in part – not opposed to amendment to provide	Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report.



					<p>consistent and clear structure but wish to retain amendments sought in primary submission</p> <p>S – Otago Fish and Game Council and Central South Island Fish and Game Council FSFPI037.057</p> <p>S – Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand FSFPI045.058</p> <p>S – Queenstown Lakes District Council FSFPI046.015</p> <p>S – Waterfall Park Developments Limited FSFPI028.009</p> <p>O – Oceana Gold Limited FSFPI031.061</p>		
LF-VM-O2	Dunedin City Council	FPI001.008	Amend	Amend to include material about mitigation of sediment processes currently being obstructed by large dams.	<p>S – Kai Tahu ki Otago FSFPI030.021</p> <p>O – Meridian Energy Limited FSFPI016.009</p> <p>O – Contact Energy Limited FSFPI027.012</p>	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report.
LF-VM-O2	Manuherikia Catchment Group (Incorporated Society)	FPI005.001	Support	Retain LF VM (1) (a), (1)(b), (2) to (6) as notified		Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.
LF-VM-O2	Manuherikia Catchment Group (Incorporated Society)	FPI005.002	Amend	LF VM (7)(b)(i): The Kai Tahu values and practices that are to be supported need to be stated in this vision statement.		Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.
LF-VM-O2	Manuherikia Catchment Group	FPI005.003	Amend	LF VM (7)(b)(ii): Remove ‘Innovative’ Remove ‘food production’ and add innovative: to support “innovative land use’ in the area		Accept in part	We accept this submission point in part, for the reasons outlined in the main Recommendations report.

	(Incorporated Society)						
LF-VM-O2	Manuherikia Catchment Group (Incorporated Society)	FPI005.004	Oppose	LF VM (7)(b)(iii): Remove (iii)		Accept	We accept this submission point, for the reasons outlined in the main Recommendations report.
LF-VM-O2	Manuherikia Catchment Group (Incorporated Society)	FPI005.005	Amend	LF VM (8)(a); (8)(b); & (8)(c): Link timeframes to clear outcomes for the rohe		Accept	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report.
LF-VM-O2	John Highton	FPI007.007	Amend	Amend LF – VM – O2(5) to provide for the migration of valued introduced species such as salmon, and native species.	S – Otago Fish and Game Council and Central South Island Fish and Game Council FSFPI037.061	Accept in part	We accept this submission point, for the reasons outlined in the main Recommendations report.
LF-VM-O2	John Highton	FPI007.008	Amend	Amend LF – VM – O2(6) to recognise that hydro – electricity generators cause significant environmental degradation and include a provision with tighter regulations to manage the effects on the environment caused by hydro – electricity schemes.	O – Meridian Energy Limited FSFPI016.013	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.
LF-VM-O2	John Highton	FPI007.009	Amend	Amend LF – VM – O2(7) to emphasise the need for reducing contaminants and discharges from land management practices	S – Waterfall Park Developments Limited FSFPI028.008	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.
LF-VM-O2	John Highton	FPI007.010	Amend	Amend LF – VM – O2(8) to 2030 for all timeframes	O – Fonterra Co-operative Group Limited FSFPI019.013	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report.
LF-VM-O2	Central Otago Winegrowers Association	FPI009.006	Amend	Amend LF-VM-02 Clutha Mata-Au FMU Vision to specifically recognise the importance of the provision of water to support viticulture in Otago, including through the additional sub-clause and amendments:  <u>(X) water is allocated to viticulture to support sustainable production and to provide for the social and economic wellbeing of people and communities.</u>  (7)(b)(ii) innovative and sustainable land and water management practices <u>are enabled to</u> support viticulture and food production in the area and reduce discharges of nutrients and other contaminants to water bodies so that they are safe for human contact, and	O – Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand FSFPI045.080	Accept in part	Viticulture is recognised as part of ‘food and fibre production’ in LF-FW-01A. Allocation is addressed in LF-FW-P7A.
LF-VM-O2	Minister For the Environment	FPI012.004	Amend	Amend LF–VM–O2 – Clutha Mata-au FMU vision to include a clear vision of the catchment that has phased out existing over-allocation and avoids future over-allocation.	S – Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand FSFPI045.060 S – Otago Fish and Game Council and	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.

					Central South Island Fish and Game Council FSFPI037.060		
LF-VM-O2	Minister For the Environment	FPI012.005	Amend	Amend LF-VM-O2 – Clutha Mata-au FMU vision (timeframes) to include interim steps in a manner similar to the consultation version of the pRPS, although 2040 for quality and flows may still be longer than reasonable.	S – Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand FSFPI045.061	Reject	We adopt the recommendations set out in the s42A Reply Report.
LF-VM-O2	Ravensdown Ltd	FPI017.005	Amend	Amend Objective LF-VM-O2 as follows: In the Clutha Mata-au FMU:... <u>(5C) food production in the area is supported by innovative and sustainable land and water management practices that reduce discharges of nutrients and other contaminants to water bodies where required to ensure that they are safe for human contact,</u> (1) in addition to (1) to (6) above: (b) in the Dunstan, Manuherekia and Roxburgh rohe:... (i) <del>innovative and sustainable land and water management practices support food production in the area and reduce discharges of nutrients and other contaminants to water bodies so that they are safe for human contact, and...</del> (c) in the Lower Clutha rohe:..., <del>land management practices reduce discharges of nutrients and other contaminants to water bodies so that they are safe for human contact, and</del>	S – Horticulture New Zealand FSFPI047.024 O – DairyNZ Limited FSFPI024.009	Reject	We adopt the recommendations set out in the s42A Reply Report.
LF-VM-O2	Waka Kotahi	FPI018.001	Amend	Amend Objective LF-VM-O2 as follows: “In the Clutha Mata-au FMU: .... (7) in addition to (1) to (6) above: ... (c) in the Lower Clutha Rohe: (i) <del>minimise there is no further</del> modification of the shape and behaviour of the water bodies and <u>promote</u> opportunities to restore the natural form and function of water bodies, <del>are promoted</del> wherever possible,	Meridian Energy Limited FSFPI016.012 Support in part – Amend by deletion of ‘wherever possible’  S – Federated Farmers of New Zealand FSFPI026.008  O – Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand FSFPI045.062  O – Kai Tahu ki Otago FSFPI030.105	Accept in part	We accept this submission point in part, for the reasons outlined in the main Recommendations report.
LF-VM-O2	Fonterra Co-operative Group Ltd	FPI019.006	Amend	Amend the objective as follows: ...		Accept in part	We accept this submission point in part, for the reasons outlined in

				<p>(7) in addition to (1) to (6) above: ...</p> <p>(c) in the Lower Clutha rohe: (iv) there are no direct discharges of wastewater <u>containing sewage</u> to water bodies, <u>there are no direct discharges of industrial and trade waste or grey water to water bodies unless no feasible alternative discharge option exists to better manage ecological and cultural effects on water quality.</u></p>			the main Recommendations report.
LF-VM-O2	Silver Fern Farms Ltd	FPI020.012	Amend	<p>Amend as follows: <b>LF-VM-O2 – Clutha Mata-au FMU vision</b> [...]</p> <p>(7) in addition to (1) to (6) above: [...]</p> <p>(c) in the Lower Clutha rohe:</p> <p>(i) there is no further modification of the shape and behaviour of the water bodies and opportunities to restore the natural form and function of water bodies are promoted wherever possible,</p> <p>(ii) the ecosystem connections between freshwater, wetlands and the coastal environment are preserved and, wherever possible, restored,</p> <p>(iii) <u>innovative and sustainable land and water management practices support food production and land management practices reduce discharges of nutrients and other contaminants to water bodies are managed so that water bodies are safe for human contact, and</u></p> <p>(iv) there are no direct discharges of <u>sewage wastewater</u> to water bodies, and</p> <p>(v) <u>there are no direct discharges of untreated greywater, industrial waste or trade waste to water.</u></p>	Fonterra Co-operative Group Limited FSFPI019.010 and FSFPI019.011 Support in part - Support proposed amendment to (iii). Comments opposing rest of FPI020.012 S – Horticulture New Zealand FSFPI047.023	Accept in part	We accept this submission point in part, for the reasons outlined in the main Recommendations report.
LF-VM-O2	Moutere Station Ltd	FPI023.008	Amend	<p>Amend LF-VM-O2 to:</p> <p>(5) <u>where required to complete their lifecycle</u> indigenous species migrate easily and as naturally as possible along and within the river system ...</p> <p>(7)(b) (ii) Innovative and sustainable land and water management practices support food <u>and fibre</u> production in the area and... (iii) Sustainable abstraction occurs from main stems or groundwater in preference to tributaries <u>where practicable</u></p>		Accept in part	We accept this submission point in part, for the reasons outlined in the main Recommendations report.

LF-VM-O2	DairyNZ Limited	FPI024.019	Amend	Amend the timeframes in LF-VM O2-O6 based on a more thorough understanding of the implications, economic and social cost, on the community from meeting the long-term visions. As a starting point, a 50-year timeframe should be considered in FMUs where the visions will be more challenging to achieve.	O – Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand FSFPI045.066 O – Director-General of Conservation FSFPI044.069	Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report.
LF-VM-O2	Beef + Lamb New Zealand Ltd and Deer Industry New Zealand	FPI025.018	Amend	Amend the provision to provide clarification of the timeframe for (1)-(6). Further, the timeframe should be amended to 2050 to align with timeframe in (8) for Manuherekia.  Amend subsection (ii) as follows: ...discharges of nutrients and other contaminants to waterbodies <u>where necessary to ensure</u> so that they are safe for human contact,... Amend subsection (iii) as follows: ...discharges of nutrients and other contaminants to waterbodies <u>where necessary to ensure</u> so that they are safe for human contact,...	O – Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand FSFPI045.079	Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations set out in the s42A Reply Report.
LF-VM-O2	Federated Farmers of New Zealand	FPI026.022	Amend	Amend LF-VM-O2 as follows (or similar)  In the Clutha Mata-au FMU:  (1) management of the FMU recognises that: (a) the Clutha Mata-au is a single connected system ki uta ki tai, and (b) the source of the wai is pure, coming directly from Tawhirimatea to the top of the mauka and into the awa, (2) fresh water is managed in accordance with the LF-WAI objectives and policies, (3) the ongoing relationship of Kāi Tahu with wāhi tūpuna is sustained, (4) water bodies support thriving mahika kāi and Kāi Tahu whānui have access to mahika kāi, (5) indigenous species migrate easily and as naturally as possible along and within the river system, (6) the national significance of the Clutha hydro-electricity generation scheme is recognised, (7) <u>Management that enables adaptation of communities alongside waterways in a changing climate.</u> (8) <u>activities associated with the primary sector are recognised as having an important role in the FMU,</u> (9) in addition to (1) to (6) above: in the Upper Lakes rohe, the high quality waters of the lakes and their tributaries are	Central Otago Winegrowers Association FSFPI009.008  Support in part - providing greater clarification is given on the importance of industries to managing FMUs  O – Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand FSFPI045.082  O – Minister for the Environment FSFPI012.016  O – Director-General of Conservation FSFPI044.081	Accept in part	We accept this submission point in part, for the reasons outlined in the main Recommendations report.

				<p>protected, recognising the significance of the purity of these waters to Kāi Tahu and to the wider community,</p> <p>(b) in the Dunstan, Manuherehia and Roxburgh rohe:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) flows in water bodies sustain and, wherever possible, restore the natural form and function of main stems and tributaries to support Kāi Tahu values and practices, and</li> <li>(ii) innovative and sustainable land and water management practices support <del>food production</del> <u>primary production</u> in the area and reduce discharges of nutrients and other contaminants to water bodies so that they are safe for human contact, and</li> <li>(iii) sustainable abstraction <u>consistent with NOF values</u> occurs from main stems or groundwater in preference to tributaries,</li> </ul> <p>(c) in the Lower Clutha rohe:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>[i] there is no further modification of the shape and behaviour of the water bodies and opportunities to restore the natural form and function of water bodies are promoted wherever possible,</li> <li>(ii) the ecosystem connections between freshwater, wetlands and the coastal environment are <del>protected preserved</del> and, wherever possible, restored,</li> <li>(iii) land management practices reduce discharges of nutrients and other contaminants to water bodies so that they are safe for human contact, and</li> <li>(iv) there are no direct discharges of wastewater to water bodies, and</li> </ul> <p>(9) the outcomes sought in <del>(78)</del> are to be achieved within the following <u>ambitious but achievable</u> timeframes <u>identified by the community</u>:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><del>(a) — by 2030 in the Upper Lakes rohe,</del></li> <li><del>(b) — by 2050 in the Dunstan, Roxburgh and Lower Clutha rohe, and</del></li> </ul> <p>by 2050 in the Manuherehia rohe.</p>			
--	--	--	--	---	--	--	--

LF-VM-O2	Contact Energy Limited	FPI027.019	Amend	<p>Contact seeks amendments to address its concerns. By way of example only, Contact propose the following amendments (using the background document version as base text):</p> <p>In the Clutha Mata-au FMU:</p> <p>(1) management of the FMU recognises that:</p> <p>(a) the Clutha Mata-au is a single connected system ki uta ki tai, and</p> <p>(b) the source of the wai is pure, coming directly from <del>Tawhirimatea</del> <u>Tāwhiritmātea</u> to the top of the mauka and into the awa,</p> <p>(2) fresh water is managed in accordance with the LF-WAI objectives and policies,</p> <p>(3) the ongoing relationship of Kāi Tahu with wāhi tūpuna is sustained <u>and connections with wāhi tupuna are re-established where these have been degraded or lost, restored,</u></p> <p>(4) water bodies support thriving <del>mahika kai</del> <u>mahika kai that are safe for consumption</u> and Kāi Tahu whānui have access to <del>mahika kai</del> <u>mahika kai,</u></p> <p>(5) indigenous species migrate easily and as naturally as <del>possible</del> <u>practicable</u> along and within the river system,</p> <p><u>(5A) the ecosystem connections between freshwater, wetlands, and the coastal environment are preserved and, wherever possible practicable, restored</u></p> <p><u>(5B) environmental flows and levels in water bodies sustain, and wherever possible practicable, restore the natural form and function of main stems and tributaries to support Kāi Tahu values and practices,</u></p> <p><u>(5C) food production in the area is supported by innovative and sustainable land and water management practices that reduce discharges of nutrients and other contaminants to water bodies where required to ensure that they are safe for human contact,</u></p> <p><u>(5D) there are no direct discharges of wastewater containing sewage to water bodies,</u></p> <p>(6) the national significance of the <u>ongoing operation, maintenance and upgrading of the Clutha hydro-electricity generation scheme, including its generation capacity, storage, and operational flexibility and its contribution to climate change mitigation is recognised, provided for, and protected,</u></p> <p>(7) in addition to (1) to (6) above:</p> <p>(a) in the Upper Lakes rohe, the high quality waters of the lakes and their tributaries are protected, <u>and if degraded are improved,</u> recognising the significance of the purity of these waters to Kāi Tahu and to the wider community,</p>	<p>Fonterra Co-operative Group Limited FSFPI019.012</p> <p>Support in part – consider alternate wording (for example ‘restored’ is not a quantifiable outcome)</p> <p>S – Meridian Energy Limited FSFPI016.010</p> <p>S – Minister for the Environment FSFPI012.004</p> <p>O – Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand FSFPI045.078</p> <p>Horticulture New Zealand FSFPI047.041</p> <p>Oppose in part – recognise and provide for the Clutha Hydro Scheme as set out in the NPSREG. Amend proposed 5C to ‘food production in the area is supported’</p>	Accept in part	We accept this submission point in part, for the reasons outlined in the main Recommendations report.
----------	------------------------	------------	-------	---	--	----------------	---

				<p>(b) in the Dunstan, Manuherehia and Roxburgh rohe:</p> <p><del>(i) flows in water bodies sustain and, wherever possible, restore the natural form and function of main stems and tributaries to support Kāi Tahu values and practices, and</del></p> <p><del>(ii) innovative and sustainable land and water management practices support food production in the area and reduce discharges of nutrients and other contaminants to water bodies so that they are safe for human contact, and</del></p> <p><del>(iii) sustainable abstraction occurs from main stems or groundwater in preference to tributaries,</del></p> <p>(c) in the Upper Lakes and Lower Clutha rohe:</p> <p>(i) <del>there is no further</del> <u>minimise</u> modification of the shape and behaviour of the water bodies and <u>promote</u> opportunities to restore the natural form and function of water bodies <del>are promoted</del> wherever possible practicable, and</p> <p><del>(ii) the ecosystem connections between freshwater, wetlands and the coastal environment are preserved and, wherever possible, restored,</del></p> <p><del>(iii) land management practices reduce discharges of nutrients and other contaminants to water bodies so that they are safe for human contact, and</del></p> <p><del>(iv) there are no direct discharges of wastewater to water bodies, and</del></p> <p>(8) the outcomes sought in (7) are to be achieved within the following timeframes:</p> <p>(a) by 2030 in the Upper Lakes rohe,</p> <p>(b) by 2045 in the Dunstan, <u>Manuherehia</u>, Roxburgh and Lower Clutha rohe, <del>and</del></p> <p><del>by 2050 in the Manuherehia rohe.</del></p>			
LF-VM-O2	Waterfall Park Developments Ltd	FPI028.001	Amend	<p>Amend Objective LF-VM-O2 (7)(b) as follows:</p> <p>In the Clutha Mata-au FMU:</p> <p>...</p> <p>(7) in addition to (1) to (6) above:</p> <p>(a) ...</p> <p>(b) in the Dunstan, Manuherehia and Roxburgh rohe:</p> <p>...</p> <p>(ii) innovative and sustainable land and water management practices <u>improve water quality where degraded</u>, support food production in the area and reduce discharges of nutrients and other contaminants to water bodies so that they are safe for human contact, and</p> <p>...</p> <p>Plus any additional, alternative or consequential amendments as are considered appropriate to address the concerns and achieve the outcomes sought in the submission.</p>		Accept in part	Elsewhere in this report we recommend amendments that address this submission point.



LF-VM-O2	Kāi Tahu ki Otago	FPI030.020	Amend	<p>Amend as follows:</p> <p>In the Clutha Mata-au FMU:</p> <p>(1) ...</p> <p>(2) ...</p> <p>(3) ...</p> <p>(4) ...</p> <p>(5) ...</p> <p>(6) <u>the ecosystem connections between freshwater, wetlands and the coastal environment are preserved and, wherever possible, restored,</u></p> <p>(7) <u>flows in water bodies sustain and, wherever possible, restore the natural form and function of main stems and tributaries to support Kāi Tahu values and practices, and</u></p> <p>(8) <u>food production in the area is supported by innovative and sustainable land and water management practices that reduce discharges of nutrients and other contaminants to water bodies so that they are safe for human contact and mahika kai species are safe for consumption, and</u></p> <p>(9) <u>sustainable abstraction occurs from lakes, river main stems or groundwater in preference to tributaries,</u></p> <p><u>land management practices reduce discharges of nutrients and other contaminants to water bodies so that they are safe for human contact and mahika kai species are safe for consumption, and</u></p> <p><u>(11) there are no direct discharges of wastewater to water bodies, and</u></p> <p><del>(12)(6)</del> the national significance of the Clutha hydro-electricity generation scheme is recognised,</p> <p><del>(13)(7)</del> in addition to (1) to <del>(12)(6)</del> above:</p> <p>(a) in the Upper Lakes rohe, the high-quality waters of the lakes and their tributaries are protected, recognising the significance of the purity of these waters to Kāi Tahu and to the wider community, <del>(b) in the Dunstan, Manuherekia and Roxburgh rohe:</del></p> <p><del>(i) flows in water bodies sustain and, wherever possible, restore the natural form and function of main stems and tributaries to support Kāi Tahu values and practices, and</del></p> <p><del>(ii) innovative and sustainable land and water management practices support food production in the area and reduce discharges of nutrients and other contaminants to water bodies so that they are safe for human contact, and</del></p> <p><del>(iii) sustainable abstraction occurs from main stems or groundwater in preference to tributaries,</del></p> <p>(c) in the <u>Upper Lakes and Lower Clutha</u> rohe:</p>	<p>S – Director-General of Conservation FSFPI044.051</p> <p>S – Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand FSFPI045.067</p> <p>S – Waterfall Park Developments Limited FSFPI028.007</p> <p>O – Meridian Energy Limited FSFPI016.011</p>	Accept in part	We accept this submission point in part, for the reasons outlined in the main Recommendations report.
----------	-------------------	------------	-------	---	--	----------------	---

				<p>(ii) there is no further modification of the shape and behaviour of the water bodies and opportunities to restore the natural form and function of water bodies are promoted wherever possible, <u>and</u></p> <p>(iii) <del>the ecosystem connections between freshwater, wetlands and the coastal environment are preserved and, wherever possible, restored,</del></p> <p>(iii) <del>land management practices reduce discharges of nutrients and other contaminants to water bodies so that they are safe for human contact, and</del></p> <p>(iv) <del>there are no direct discharges of wastewater to water bodies, and</del></p> <p><u>(14)(8) the outcomes sought in (7) are to be achieved within the following timeframes:</u></p> <p>by 2030 in the Upper Lakes rohe, <u>and</u></p> <p>by 2045 in the Dunstan, <u>Manuherekia</u>, Roxburgh and Lower Clutha rohe, <u>and</u></p> <p><del>by 2050 in the Manuherekia rohe.</del></p>			
LF-VM-O2	Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu	FPI032.019	Amend	Amend to provide an overarching <u>vision for Clutha Mata-au</u> and consequential amendments to only highlight differences between rohe.	S – Waterfall Park Developments Limited FSFPI028.005 S – Otago Fish and Game Council and Central South Island Fish and Game Council FSFPI037.059 Director-General of Conservation FSFPI044.004	Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations set out in the s42A Report.
LF-VM-O2	Wise Response Society	FPI035.005	Amend	Amend LF-VM-O2(7) as follows: (a) in the Upper Lakes rohe, the high-quality waters of the lakes and their tributaries are protected <u>and restored</u> , recognising the significance of the purity of these waters to Kāi Tahu and to the wider community, (b) in the Dunstan, Manuherekia and Roxburgh rohe: (i) <u>environmental flow regimes flows</u> in water bodies sustain and, <del>wherever possible,</del> restore the natural form and function of main stems and tributaries to support Kāi Tahu values and practices <u>in accordance with Te Mana o te Wai</u> , and .... (c) in the Lower Clutha rohe: (i) there is no further modification of the shape and behaviour of the water bodies and opportunities to restore the natural form and function of water bodies are promoted <del>wherever possible</del> , (ii) the ecosystem connections between freshwater, wetlands and the coastal environment are preserved and, <del>wherever possible</del> , restored, (iii) land management practices reduce <u>inputs and</u> discharges of nutrients and other contaminants to water bodies so that they are safe for human contact, and (iv) there are no direct discharges of wastewater to water bodies, and .....	Minister for the Environment FSFPI012.005  Support in part - We consider that the overall timeframes for achieving visions is best determined by ORC, however agree that 5-yearly milestones should be included to	Reject	We adopt the recommendations set out in the s42A Report.

				(8) the outcomes sought in (7) are to be achieved within the following timeframes: (a) by 2030 in the Upper Lakes rohe, (b) by <del>2045</del> 2035 in the Dunstan, Roxburgh and Lower Clutha rohe, and (c) by <del>2050</del> 2035 in the Manuherekia rohe <u>and to all incorporate and report on 5 yearly milestones.</u>	recognise that achieving the vision cannot be left until close to the final timeframe.  O – Meridian Energy Limited FSFPI016.008  O – Fonterra Co-operative Group Limited FSFPI019.009		
LF-VM-O2	NZSki Ltd	FPI038.008	Amend	In the Clutha Mata-au FMU: <u>(1) Water bodies support human wellbeing through thriving outdoor recreation opportunities, including access to waterbodies and use of water for outdoor recreation activities</u>	S – Queenstown Lakes District Council FSFPI046.016	Accept	We adopt the recommendations set out in the s42A Reply Report.
LF-VM-O2	Realnz	FPI039.010	Amend	In the Clutha Mata-au FMU: <u>(1) Water bodies support human wellbeing through thriving outdoor recreation opportunities, including access to waterbodies and use of water for outdoor recreation activities</u>		Accept	We adopt the recommendations set out in the s42A Reply Report.
LF-VM-O2	McArthur Ridge Vineyard Ltd	FPI041.002	Amend	Amend LF-VM-O2(7)(b) as follows: (b) in the Dunstan, Manuherekia and Roxburgh rohe: (i)... (ii) innovative and sustainable land and water management practices support <del>food</del> <b>agricultural, pastoral, horticultural and viticultural</b> production in the area and reduce discharges of nutrients and other contaminants to water bodies so that they are safe for human contact...	S – Central Otago Winegrowers Association FSFPI009.006	Accept in part	We accept this submission point in part, for the reasons outlined in the main Recommendations report.
LF-VM-O2	McArthur Ridge Vineyard Ltd	FPI041.003	Amend	Amend the date in LF-VM-O2(8)(c) by which the outcomes are to be achieved: ... (c) by <del>2050</del> <b>2035</b> in the Manuherekia rohe.		Reject	We adopt the recommendations set out in the s42A Reply Report.
LF-VM-O2	Ngāi Tahu ki Murihiku	FPI042.010	Amend	Amend LF-VM-O2 to avoid unnecessary duplication between the overarching vision for the freshwater management unit (FMU) of Te Mata-au as a whole and visions for the five rohe that has been identified within it to make it clear where distinct outcomes are sought in the rohe.	S – Queenstown Lakes District Council FSFPI046.017	Accept	We adopt the recommendations set out in the s42A Reply Report.
LF-VM-O2	OWRUG	FPI043.001	Amend	Amend LF-VM-O2 Clutha Mata-Au FMU to include only such goals that are sufficiently clear to enable them to be subject to a cost-benefit analysis that demonstrates that they meet the requirements of cl 3.3 of the NPS FM2020. Amend the timeframes in (8) to include only such timeframes as can be	Central Otago Winegrowers Association FSFPI009.007	Accept in part	We accept this submission point in part, for the reasons outlined in

				<p>shown to be achievable.</p> <p><u>Water is allocated to the food and fibre sector support sustainable production and the sectors contribution to social and economic wellbeing of the community</u></p> <p>(8) in addition to (1) to (67) above:</p> <p>(ii) innovative and sustainable land and water management practices support <del>food production</del> <u>the food and fibre sector</u> in the area and reduce discharges of nutrients and other contaminants to water bodies so that they are safe for human contact, and</p> <p>(iii) sustainable abstraction <u>consistent with NOF values</u> occurs from main stems or groundwater in preference to tributaries <u>where practicable.</u>,</p> <p><u>(iv) the role of water storage is recognised as being fundamental to the food and fibre sector, and an essential part of meeting the vision as set out in (1) to (7) above.</u></p> <p>...</p> <p>(ii) the ecosystem connections between freshwater, wetlands and the coastal environment are <u>protected</u> <del>preserved</del> and, wherever possible, restored</p> <p>...</p> <p>(9) the outcomes sought in (78) are to be achieved within the following timeframes:</p>	<p>Support in part - subject to replacing the words "food and fibre sector" with "<u>primary production</u>"</p> <p>O – Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand FSFPI045.059</p> <p>O – Kai Tahu ki Otago FSFPI030.081</p>		<p>the main Recommendations report.</p> <p>Allocation and water storage are addressed in LF-FW-P7A.</p>
LF-VM-O2	Director General of Conservation	FPI044.008	Amend	<p>Amend Clause 2 as follows or words to like effect:  “(2) fresh water is managed in accordance with the LF-WAI objectives and policies, <u>and consistent with the Kawarau River Water Conservation Order.</u>”</p> <p>AND</p> <p>Insert the following new clause or words to like effect:  “(x) <u>healthy wetlands are restored in the upper and lower catchment wetland complexes, including Lake Tuakitoto</u>”</p> <p>AND</p> <p>Insert the following new clause or words to like effect:  “(x) <u>land and water management practices improve resilience to the effects of flooding and climate change</u>”</p>	<p>S – Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand FSFPI045.064</p> <p>S – Horticulture New Zealand FSFPI047.031</p> <p>S – Minister for the Environment FSFPI012.003</p> <p>S – Kai Tahu ki Otago FSFPI030.13</p>	Reject	We adopt the recommendations set out in the s42A Report.
LF-VM-O2	Director General of Conservation	FPI044.009	Amend	<p>In relation to the Dunstan, Manuherikia, and Roxburgh rohe:</p> <p>Insert the following new clause or words to like effect:  “(x) <u>water and land management recognise the drylands nature of much of this rohe and the resulting low water availability.</u>”</p> <p>AND</p> <p>Insert the following new clause or words to like effect:</p>	<p>S – Minister for the Environment FSFPI012.011</p> <p>S – Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand FSFPI045.065</p> <p>S – Kai Tahu ki Otago FSFPI030.14</p>	Reject	We adopt the recommendations set out in the s42A Report.

				“(x) <u>Populations of threatened indigenous fish are stable or increasing</u> ”  AND Insert the following new clause or words to like effect: “(x) <u>urban development is located and designed to protect and enhance gully heads, rivers, lakes, wetlands, springs and riparian margins.</u> ”			
LF-VM-O2	Forest & Bird	FPI045.009	Amend	Make the required consequential amendments to specific FMU visions in LF-VM-O2 to LF-VM-O6 to ensure the overarching vision above applies to all of them while retaining FMU specific provisions and timeframes where these are more stringent than what is provided for in LF-VM-O1	S – Waterfall Park Developments Limited FSFPI028.004  S – Otago Fish and Game Council and Central South Island Fish and Game Council FSFPI037.058	Accept in part	An amendment to that effect has been recommended
LF-VM-O2	QLDC	FPI046.004	Support	Retain as notified		Reject	Amendments have been recommended in response to other submissions
LF-VM-O2	Horticulture New Zealand	FPI047.015	Amend	Amend LF-VM-O2 as follows: “(7bii) innovative and sustainable land and water management practices support food production in the area and reduce discharges of nutrients and other contaminants to water bodies so that they are safe for human contact <u>and that reduce emissions and improve resilience to the effects of climate change.</u> ”  <u>And</u>  (7cii) <u>innovative and sustainable land and water management practices support food production in the area and</u> reduce discharges of nutrients and other contaminants to water bodies so that they are safe for human contact <u>and that reduce emissions and improve resilience to the effects of climate change.</u> ”		Reject	We adopt the recommendations set out in the s42A Report.
LF-VM-O3	Dunedin City Council	FPI001.009	Support	Retain LF-VM-O3 as notified.		Reject	Amendments have been recommended in response to other submissions
LF-VM-O3	Canterbury Regional Council (Environment Canterbury)	FPI002.001	Support	Retain Objective LF-VM-O3 clause 1 as notified or retain the original intent.		Accept in part	Amendments have been recommended in response to other submissions but the original intent has been retained
LF-VM-O3	Meridian Energy Ltd	FPI016.013	Amend	Amend LF-VM-O3(4) as follows:	O – Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand FSFPI045.072	Accept in part	We accept this submission point in part, for the reasons outlined in

				<p>(1) fresh water is managed in accordance with the LF-WAI objectives and policies, while recognising <u>the national significance of the Waitaki hydroelectricity generation scheme and that the Waitaki River is influenced in part by catchment areas within the Canterbury region</u></p> <p>(4) <u>migration of indigenous species can migrate easily and as naturally as possible to and from the coastal environment is maintained and where practicable is enhanced</u></p>			the main Recommendations report.
LF-VM-O3	Ravensdown Ltd	FPI017.006	Amend	<p>Amend Objective LF-VM-O3 as follows: By 2050 in the North Otago FMU:...</p> <p>(5) <del>land management practices reduce</del> discharges of nutrients and other contaminants to water <u>bodies are reduced so where required to ensure that they water bodies are safe for human contact and mahika kai species are safe for consumption, and food production in the area is supported by innovative and sustainable land and water management practices support food production in the area and that improve resilience to the effects of climate change and recognise the dryland nature of much of this FMU.</u></p>	S – Horticulture New Zealand FSFPI047.025	Reject	We adopt the recommendations set out in the s42A Report.
LF-VM-O3	DairyNZ Limited	FPI024.020	Amend	Amend the timeframes in LF-VM O2-O6 based on a more thorough understanding of the implications, economic and social cost, on the community from meeting the long-term visions. As a starting point, a 50-year timeframe should be considered in FMUs where the visions will be more challenging to achieve.	O – Director-General of Conservation FSFPI044.070	Reject	We adopt the recommendations set out in the s42A Reply Report.
LF-VM-O3	Beef + Lamb New Zealand Ltd and Deer Industry New Zealand	FPI025.019	Amend	<p>Amend section (5) to:</p> <p>-focus on a freshwater goal rather than land management practices e.g., <u>'more waterbodies are safe for human contact more often'</u></p> <p>- focus on main contaminant of concern rather than nutrients, e.g., <u>'faecal contamination of waterbodies is reduced so that more waterbodies are suitable for human contact more often'</u> – focus on overall reduction in sources of contamination rather than all land management practices.</p>		Reject	We adopt the recommendations set out in the s42A Report.
LF-VM-O3	Federated Farmers of New Zealand	FPI026.023	Amend	<p>Amend LF-VM-O3 as follows (or similar)</p> <p><del>By 2050 in the</del> <u>In consultation with the community and stakeholders a long-term vision is identified that means for the North Otago FMU:</u></p> <p>fresh water is managed in accordance with the LF-WAI objectives and policies, while recognising that the Waitaki River is influenced in part by catchment areas within the Canterbury region,</p> <p>(2) the ongoing relationship of Kāi Tahu with wāhi tūpuna is sustained and Kāi Tahu maintain their connection with and use of the water bodies,</p> <p>(3) healthy riparian margins, wetlands, estuaries and lagoons</p>	<p>O – Minister for the Environment FSFPI012.017</p> <p>O – Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand FSFPI045.083</p>	Reject	We adopt the recommendations set out in the s42A Reply Report.

				<p>(4) indigenous species can migrate easily and as naturally as possible to and from the coastal environment,</p> <p>(5) land management practices reduce discharges of nutrients and other contaminants to water bodies so that they are safe for human contact, and</p> <p>(6) innovative and sustainable land and water management practices support <del>food production</del> <u>primary production</u> in the area and improve resilience to the effects of climate change.</p>	O – Director-General of Conservation FSFPI044.082		
LF-VM-O3	Kāi Tahu ki Otago	FPI030.021	Amend	<p>Amend as follows:</p> <p>By <del>2050</del> <u>2045</u> in the North Otago FMU:</p> <p>(1) ...</p> <p>(2) ...</p> <p>(3) ...</p> <p>(4) ...</p> <p><u>(X) there is no further modification of the shape and behaviour of the water bodies and opportunities to restore the natural form and function of water bodies are promoted wherever possible,</u></p> <p>(5) land management practices reduce discharges of nutrients and other contaminants to water bodies so that they are safe for human contact <u>and mahika kai species are safe for consumption,</u> and</p> <p><u>(Y) there are no direct discharges of wastewater to water bodies, and</u></p> <p>(6) <u>food production in the area is supported by</u> innovative and sustainable land and water management practices <del>support food production in the area</del> <u>and that</u> improve resilience to the effects of climate change.</p> <p>Also see submission on MAP1: If the Waikouaiti catchment is retained in the North Otago FMU, include recognition of management outcomes for the Waikouaiti freshwater mātaītai and the East Otago Taiāpure in the objective.</p>	S – Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand FSFPI045.068 S – Director-General of Conservation FSFPI044.052 O – Oceana Gold Limited FSFPI031.065	Accept in part	We accept this submission point in part, for the reasons outlined in the main Recommendations report.
LF-VM-O3	Oceana Gold Ltd	FPI031.006	Amend	<p>(4) <del>provision is made for</del> indigenous species <del>can to</del> migrate easily <del>and as naturally as possible</del> to and from the coastal environment,</p> <p>(5) land management practices reduce discharges of nutrients and other contaminants to water bodies so that <u>where water bodies are intended for human contact,</u> they are safe for human contact, and ...</p>	O – Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand FSFPI045.055 and FSFPI045.073	Accept in part	We accept this submission point in part, for the reasons outlined in the main Recommendations report.
LF-VM-O3	Wise Response Society	FPI035.006	Amend	<p>By <del>2050</del> <u>2035</u> in the North Otago FMU: <u>New provision (7) there are no direct discharges of wastewater to water bodies</u></p>	O – Oceana Gold Limited FSFPI031.064	Accept in part	We accept this submission point in part, for the reasons outlined in the main Recommendations report.

LF-VM-O3	Director General of Conservation	FPI044.010	Amend	<p>Insert the following new clause or words to like effect:  <u>“(x) water and land management recognise the drylands nature of much of this FMU and the resulting low water availability.”</u></p> <p>AND</p> <p>Insert the following new clause or words to like effect:  <u>“(x) populations of threatened indigenous fish are stable or increasing”</u></p> <p>AND</p> <p>Insert the following new clause or words to like effect:  <u>“(x) indigenous species can migrate easily and as naturally as possible along the coast using a network of wetlands and estuaries”</u></p>	<p>S – Minister for the Environment FSFPI012.012</p> <p>S – Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand FSFPI045.074</p> <p>S – Kai Tahu ki Otago FSFPI030.15</p> <p>O – Oceana Gold Limited FSFPI031.066</p>	Reject	We adopt the recommendations set out in the s42A Report. Fish passage is dealt with in the main Recommendations report.
LF-VM-O3	Forest & Bird	FPI045.010	Amend	Make the required consequential amendments to specific FMU visions in LF-VM-O2 to LF-VM-O6 to ensure the overarching vision above applies to all of them while retaining FMU specific provisions and timeframes where these are more stringent than what is provided for in LF-VM-O1		Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations set out in the s42A Reply Report.
LF-VM-O3	Horticulture New Zealand	FPI047.017	Amend	Amend LF-VM-O3 as follows: (6) innovative and sustainable land and water management practices support food production in the area <u>that reduce discharges of nutrients and other contaminants to water bodies so that they are safe for human contact and that reduce emissions</u> and improve resilience to the effects of climate change		Reject	We adopt the recommendations set out in the s42A Report.
LF-VM-O4	Dunedin City Council	FPI001.010	Amend	Amend LF-VM-O4 (3) and (7) to address the points raised.	O – Kai Tahu ki Otago FSFPI030.022	Accept in part	We accept this submission point in part, for the reasons outlined in the main Recommendations report.
LF-VM-O4	John Highton	FPI007.011	Amend	Amend LF – VM – O4(3) to add specific mention of the Upper Taieri Scroll Plain and its significance	S – Otago Fish and Game Council and Central South Island Fish and Game Council FSFPI037.062	Accept	We adopt the recommendations set out in the s42A Report.
LF-VM-O4	John Highton	FPI007.012	Support	Retain LF – VM – O4(4) as notified.		Accept	We adopt the recommendations set out in the s42A Report.
LF-VM-O4	John Highton	FPI1007.13	Amend	Amend LF–VM –O4(5) as Didymo is not specifically an issue on the Taieri. This statement should be highlighted/included in the Clutha vision or as a separate section, not in a paragraph specific to the Taieri.		Reject	<p>We adopt the recommendations set out in the s42A Report.</p> <p>No evidence was produced in relation to the Clutha for the Panel to come to any firm conclusion on this matter.</p>



LF-VM-O4	Ravensdown Ltd	FPI017.007	Amend	Amend Objective LF-VM-O4 as follows: By 2050 in the <del>Taiari</del> <u>Taiari</u> FMU: ... <u>food production in the area is supported by innovative and sustainable land and water management practices support food production in the area and that improve resilience to the effects of climate change, including flooding.</u>	S – Horticulture New Zealand FSFPI047.027	Reject	We adopt the recommendations set out in the s42A Reply Report.
LF-VM-O4	Manawa Energy Ltd	FPI022.005	Amend	Add the following clause to LF – VM – O4 Taiari FMU vision:  <b><u>(9) the national and regional significance of the Deep Stream, Waipori and Paerau / Patearoa hydro-electric power schemes are recognised.</u></b>  Amend clause (3) to read:  (3) healthy wetlands are restored in the upper and lower catchment wetland complexes, including the Waipori/Waihola Wetlands, Tunaheketaka/Lake Taiari, scroll plain, and <b><u>connected</u></b> tussock areas,	O – Kai Tahu ki Otago FSFPI030.046	Accept	We accept this submission point, for the reasons outlined in the main Recommendations report.
LF-VM-O4	DairyNZ Limited	FPI024.021	Amend	Amend the timeframes in LF-VM O2-O6 based on a more thorough understanding of the implications, economic and social cost, on the community from meeting the long-term visions. As a starting point, a 50-year timeframe should be considered in FMUs where the visions will be more challenging to achieve.	O – Director-General of Conservation FSFPI044.071	Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations set out in the s42A Reply Report.
LF-VM-O4	Beef + Lamb New Zealand Ltd and Deer Industry New Zealand	FPI025.020	Amend	Amend to provide clarification on what level of restoration is required. If the drafting intended to capture healthy wetlands rather than degraded wetlands, provide an explanation as to why ORC considers that healthy wetlands need restoration rather than sustainment.	S – Federated Farmers of New Zealand FSFPI026.011 O – Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand FSFPI045.081	Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations set out in the s42A Report.
LF-VM-O4	Federated Farmers of New Zealand	FPI026.024	Amend	<b>Amend LF-VM-O4 as follows (or similar)</b> <del>By 2050 in the</del> <u>In consultation with the community and stakeholders a long-term vision is identified that means for the Taiari FMU:</u>  (1) fresh water is managed in accordance with the LF-WAI objectives and policies,  (2) the ongoing relationship of Kāi Tahu with wāhi tūpuna is sustained, healthy wetlands are restored in the upper and lower catchment wetland complexes, including the Waipori/Waihola Wetlands, Tunaheketaka/Lake Taiari, <del>scroll plain,</del> and tussock areas,  (3) <u>The Upper Taiari Scroll Plain and wetland complex is managed by an active, co-ordinated and specific management plan that enhances and protects its unique hydrological, ecological and recreational values.</u>  (4) the gravel bed of the lower Taiari is restored and sedimentation of the Waipori/Waihola complex is reduced	O – Minister for the Environment FSFPI012.018  O – Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand FSFPI045.084  O – Kai Tahu ki Otago FSFPI030.029  O – Director-General of Conservation FSFPI044.083	Reject	We adopt the recommendations set out in the s42A Report.

				<p>(5) creative ecological approaches contribute to reduced occurrence of didymo,</p> <p>(6) water bodies support healthy populations of galaxiid species,</p> <p>(7) there are no direct discharges of wastewater to water bodies, and</p> <p>(8) innovative and sustainable land and water management practices support <del>food production</del> <u>primary production</u> in the area and improve resilience to the effects of climate change.</p>			
LF-VM-O4	Kāi Tahu ki Otago	FPI030.022	Amend	<p>Amend as follows:</p> <p>By <del>2050</del> <u>2045</u> in the <del>Taiari</del> <u>Taiari</u> FMU:</p> <p>(1) ...</p> <p>(2) ...</p> <p><u>(X) water bodies support thriving mahika kai and Kāi Tahu whānui have access to mahika kai,</u></p> <p>healthy wetlands are restored in the upper and lower catchment wetland complexes, including the <del>Waipori/Waihola Wetlands</del> <u>Waihola/Waipōuri wetland complex</u>, Tunaheketaka/Lake Taiari, scroll plain, and tussock areas,</p> <p>the gravel bed of the lower <del>Taiari</del> <u>Taiari</u> is restored and sedimentation of the <del>Waipori/Waihola</del> <u>Waihola/Waipōuri wetland complex</u> is reduced,</p> <p><u>(Y) there is no further modification of the shape and behaviour of the water bodies and opportunities to restore the natural form and function of water bodies are promoted wherever possible, and (5) ...</u></p> <p><u>(6) water bodies support healthy populations of galaxiid species and other indigenous species, including tuna,</u></p> <p><u>(Z) land management practices reduce discharges of nutrients and other contaminants to water bodies so that they are safe for human contact and mahika kai species are safe for consumption, (7) ...</u></p> <p><u>(8) food production in the area is supported by innovative and sustainable land and water management practices support food production in the area and that improve resilience to the effects of climate change.</u></p>	<p>S – Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand FSFPI045.069</p> <p>S – Director-General of Conservation FSFPI044.053</p> <p>O – Federated Farmers of New Zealand FSFPI026.010</p> <p>O – Meridian Energy Limited FSFPI016.014</p>	Accept in part	We accept this submission point in part, for the reasons outlined in the main Recommendations report.
LF-VM-O4	Wise Response Society	FPI035.007	Amend	<p>By <del>2050</del> <u>2035</u> in the Taiari FMU:</p>		Reject	We adopt the recommendations set out in the s42A Reply Report.
LF-VM-O4	OWRUG	FPI043.002	Amend	<p>Amend LF-VM-04 Taiari FMU vision to include only such goals that are sufficiently clear to enable them to be subject to a cost-benefit analysis that demonstrates that they meet the requirements of cl 3.3 of the NPS FM2020. Amend the timeframes in (8) to include only such timeframes as can be shown to be achievable</p> <p><u>(8) Water is allocated to the food and fibre sector support sustainable production and the sectors contribution to social and economic wellbeing</u></p>	<p>S – Horticulture New Zealand FSFPI047.026</p> <p>S – Federated Farmers of New Zealand FSFPI026.009</p>	Accept in part	<p>We accept this submission point in part, for the reasons outlined in the main Recommendations report.</p> <p>Allocation and water storage are addressed in LF-FW-P7A.</p>

				<p><u>of the community.</u></p> <p><u>(9) the role of water storage is recognised as being fundamental to the food and fibre sector, and an essential part of meeting the vision as set out in (1) to (8) above.</u></p>	<p>O – Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand FSFPI045.075</p> <p>O – Kai Tahu ki Otago FSFPI030.082</p>		
LF-VM-O4	Director General of Conservation	FPI044.011	Amend	<p>Amend Clause 1 as follows or words to like effect: “(1). fresh water is managed in accordance with the LF-WAI objectives and policies, <u>and consistent with the status of the catchment as a Ngā Awa river.</u>”</p> <p>AND</p> <p>Amend Clause 3 as follows or words to like effect: “(3) healthy wetlands are restored in the upper and lower catchment wetland complexes, including the Waipori/Waihola Wetlands, <del>Tunaheketaka/Lake Taieri, scroll plain</del> <u>Upper Taieri Wetland Complex</u>, and tussock areas</p> <p>AND</p> <p>Amend Clause 6 as follows or words to like effect: “(6). water bodies support healthy populations of galaxiid species, <u>kanakana / lamprey and tuna / longfin eel.</u>”</p> <p>AND</p> <p>Insert the following new clause or words to like effect: “(x) <u>land and water management practices improve resilience to the effects of flooding and climate change</u>”</p> <p>AND</p> <p>Insert the following new clause or words to like effect: “(x) <u>indigenous species can migrate easily and as naturally as possible along the coast using a network of wetlands and estuaries</u>”</p> <p>AND</p> <p>Insert the following new clause or words to like effect: “(x) <u>discharges from Lake Mahinerangi and Loganburn are managed to avoid adverse effects on downstream ecosystem function</u>”</p>	<p>S – Minister for the Environment FSFPI012.013</p> <p>S – Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand FSFPI045.076</p> <p>S – Kai Tahu ki Otago FSFPI030.16</p>	Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations set out in the s42A Report.
LF-VM-O4	Forest & Bird	FPI045.011	Amend	<p>Make the required consequential amendments to specific FMU visions in LF-VM-O2 to LF-VM-O6 to ensure the overarching vision above applies to all of them while retaining FMU specific provisions and timeframes where these are more stringent than what is provided for in LF-VM-O1</p>	<p>S – Queenstown Lakes District Council FSFPI046.018</p> <p>O – Manawa Energy Limited FSFPI022.007</p>	Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations set out in the s42A Report.
LF-VM-O4	Horticulture New Zealand	FPI047.018	Amend	<p>Amend LF-VM-O4 as follows:</p>		Reject	We adopt the recommendations set out in the s42A Reply Report.

				(8) innovative and sustainable land and water management practices support food production in the area <u>that reduce discharges of nutrients and other contaminants to water bodies so that they are safe for human contact and that reduce emissions</u> and improve resilience to the effects of climate change.			
LF-VM-O5	Dunedin City Council	FPI001.011	Amend	Amend the vision, along with the means and timeframes of attaining the vision given some specific catchment challenges, for the Dunedin & Coast FMU to address issues raised.		Accept in part	We accept this submission point in part, for the reasons outlined in the main Recommendations report.
LF-VM-O5	Dunedin City Council	FPI001.012	Amend	LF-VM-05(3) – Amend this objective and the objectives in the Coastal environment chapter to address issues raised. Amend policy CE-P1 – Links with other chapters, to include reference to the land and freshwater chapter.	O – Kai Tahu ki Otago FSFPI030.023	Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations set out in the s42A Report.
LF-VM-O5	Dunedin City Council	FPI001.013	Amend	LF-VM-05(4) – Amend as follows: <del>there is no further</del> <u>minimise</u> modification of the shape and behaviour of the water bodies and <u>promote</u> opportunities to restore the natural form and function of water bodies <del>are promoted</del> wherever possible”.  Alternatively, amend the first part of (4) with wording that aligns with clause 3.24(1) of the NPS-FM 2020, which refers to the loss of river extent and values.		Accept in part	We accept this submission point in part, for the reasons outlined in the main Recommendations report.
LF-VM-O5	Dunedin City Council	FPI001.014	Amend	LF-VM-05(5) – Amend to “discharges of contaminants <del>from urban environments</del> are reduced so that water bodies are safe for human contact.”		Accept	We adopt the recommendations set out in the s42A Report.
LF-VM-O5	John Highton	FPI007.014	Amend	Amend to include restoration of amenity values of the Leith and restoration of the ability of migratory fish to get up the Leith. Restore the Tomahawk Lagoon ,look after the Kaikorai stream and estuary and take care of the Silverstream.	S – Otago Fish and Game Council and Central South Island Fish and Game Council FSFPI037.063	Reject	No evidence was produced on this matter for the Panel to come to any firm conclusion.
LF-VM-O5	Ravensdown Ltd	FPI017.008	Amend	Amend Objective LF-VM-05 as follows: By 2040 in the Dunedin & Coast FMU:... <u>food production in the area is supported by innovative and sustainable land and water management practices that improve resilience to the effects of climate change.</u>	S – Horticulture New Zealand FSFPI047.029	Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations set out in the s42A Report.
LF-VM-O5	Waka Kotahi	FPI018.002	Amend	Amend Objective LF-VM-05 as follows:  “By 2040 in the Dunedin & Coast FMU  ....  (4) <u>minimise</u> <del>there is no further</del> modification of the shape and behaviour of the water bodies and <u>promote</u> opportunities to restore the natural form and function of water bodies, <del>are promoted</del> wherever possible,	S – Federated Farmers of New Zealand FSFPI026.012  O – Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand FSFPI045.063	Accept in part	We accept this submission point in part, for the reasons outlined in the main Recommendations report.

				...”	O – Kai Tahu ki Otago FSFPI030.106		
LF-VM-O5	DairyNZ Limited	FPI024.022	Amend	Amend the timeframes in LF-VM O2-O6 based on a more thorough understanding of the implications, economic and social cost, on the community from meeting the long-term visions. As a starting point, a 50-year timeframe should be considered in FMUs where the visions will be more challenging to achieve.	O – Director-General of Conservation FSFPI044.072	Reject	We adopt the recommendations set out in the s42A Reply Report.
LF-VM-O5	Beef + Lamb New Zealand Ltd and Deer Industry New Zealand	FPI025.021	Amend	Amend Clause (4) as follows or similar to achieve a similar outcome: <del>(4) there is no further modification of the shape and behaviour the natural character (including natural form and function) of the water bodies is maintained,</del> and opportunities to restore the natural form and function of waterbodies are promoted wherever possible, and...		Reject	We adopt the recommendations set out in the s42A Reply Report.
LF-VM-O5	Federated Farmers of New Zealand	FPI026.025	Amend	<b>Amend LF-VM-05 as follows (or similar):</b> <u>By 2040 in the In consultation with the community and stakeholders a long-term vision is identified that means for the Dunedin &amp; Coast FMU:</u>  (1) fresh water is managed in accordance with the LF-WAI objectives and policies,  (2) the ongoing relationship of Kāi Tahu with wāhi tūpuna is sustained,  (3) healthy estuaries, lagoons and coastal waters support thriving mahika kāi and downstream coastal ecosystems, and indigenous species can migrate easily and as naturally as possible to and from these areas, there is no further modification of the shape and behaviour of the water bodies and opportunities to restore the natural form and function of water bodies are promoted wherever possible, and  (5) discharges of contaminants from urban environments are reduced so that water bodies are safe for human contact.  (6) <u>innovative and sustainable land and water management practices support primary production in the area and improve resilience to the effects of climate change.</u>	S – Horticulture New Zealand FSFPI047.028  S – Director-General of Conservation FSFPI044.084  O – Minister for the Environment FSFPI012.019  O – Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand FSFPI045.085	Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations set out in the s42A Report.  The recommended regional objective recognises the need to support food and fibre production
LF-VM-O5	Kāi Tahu ki Otago	FPI030.023	Amend	Amend as follows: By 2040 in the Dunedin & Coast FMU:  (1) ...  (2) the ongoing relationship of Kāi Tahu with wāhi tūpuna is sustained and <u>Kāi Tahu maintain their connection with and use of the water bodies,</u>  (3) ...  (4) ...	S – Director-General of Conservation FSFPI044.054 S – Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand FSFPI045.070	Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations set out in the s42A Report.

				<p>(5) (5) discharges of contaminants from urban <u>and rural</u> environments are reduced so that water bodies are safe for human contact <u>and mahika kai species are safe for consumption, and</u></p> <p><u>(X) there are no direct discharges of wastewater to water bodies.</u></p> <p>Also see submission on MAP1: If the Waikouaiti catchment is included in the Dunedin and Coast FMU, include recognition of management outcomes for the Waikouaiti freshwater mātaimai and the East Otago Taiāpure in the objective.</p>			
LF-VM-O5	Wise Response Society	FPI035.008	Amend	By <del>2040</del> <u>2035</u> in the Dunedin & Coast FMU:		Reject	We adopt the recommendations set out in the s42A Reply Report.
LF-VM-O5	Director General of Conservation	FPI044.012	Amend	<p>Amend Clause 5 as follows or words to like effect: “(5) discharges of contaminants from urban environments are reduced so that water bodies are safe for human contact <u>and able to support healthy indigenous biodiversity and ecosystems.</u></p> <p>AND Insert the following new clause or words to like effect: “(x) <u>urban development is located and designed to protect and enhance gully heads, rivers, lakes, wetlands, springs, riparian margins, estuaries and the coastal environment.</u>”</p> <p>AND Insert the following new clause or words to like effect: “(x) <u>indigenous species can migrate easily and as naturally as possible along the coast using a network of wetlands and estuaries</u>”</p>	<p>S – Minister for the Environment FSFPI012.014 S – Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand FSFPI045.077 S – Kai Tahu ki Otago FSFPI030.17</p>	Reject	We adopt the recommendations set out in the s42A Report.
LF-VM-O5	Forest & Bird	FPI045.012	Amend	Make the required consequential amendments to specific FMU visions in LF-VM-O2 to LF-VM-O6 to ensure the overarching vision above applies to all of them while retaining FMU specific provisions and timeframes where these are more stringent than what is provided for in LF-VM-O1		Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations set out in the s42A Report.
LF-VM-O5	Horticulture New Zealand	FPI047.019	Amend	Amend LF-VM-O5 as follows: (6) <u>innovative and sustainable land and water management practices support food production in the area that reduce discharges of nutrients and other contaminants to water bodies so that they are safe for human contact and that reduce emissions and improve resilience to the effects of climate change.</u>		Reject	We adopt the recommendations set out in the s42A Report.
LF-VM-O6	Ravensdown Ltd	FPI017.009	Amend	<p>Amend Objective LF-VM-O6 as follows: By 2030 in the Catlins FMU:...</p> <p>(6) healthy, clear and clean water supports opportunities for recreation and sustainable <u>agriculture, including food production, for future generations, and</u></p>		Accept in part	<p>We adopt the recommendations set out in the s42A Report.</p> <p>The recommended regional objective recognises the need to support food and fibre production</p>

				<u>food production in the area is supported by innovative and sustainable land and water management practices that improve resilience to the effects of climate change.</u>			
LF-VM-O6	DairyNZ Limited	FPI024.023	Amend	Amend the timeframes in LF-VM O2-O6 based on a more thorough understanding of the implications, economic and social cost, on the community from meeting the long-term visions. As a starting point, a 50-year timeframe should be considered in FMUs where the visions will be more challenging to achieve.	O – Director-General of Conservation FSFPI044.073	Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations set out in the s42A Report.  The recommended regional objective recognises the need to support food and fibre production
LF-VM-O6	Beef + Lamb New Zealand Ltd and Deer Industry New Zealand	FPI025.022	Amend	Redraft provision to support enhancement of access where appropriate, e.g., <u>'access of Kāi Tahu whānui to mahika kai is maintained and its improvement is promoted where appropriate'</u> .		Reject	We adopt the recommendations set out in the s42A Report.
LF-VM-O6	Federated Farmers of New Zealand	FPI026.026	Amend	<b>Amend LF-VM-06 as follows (or similar):</b> <u>In consultation with the community and stakeholders a longterm vision is identified that means for the By 2030 in the Catlins FMU:</u>  (1) fresh water is managed in accordance with the LF-WAI objectives and policies,  (2) the ongoing relationship of Kāi Tahu with wāhi tūpuna is sustained,  (3) water bodies support thriving mahika kai and access of Kāi Tahu whānui to mahika kai,  (4) the high degree of naturalness and ecosystem connections between the forests, freshwater and coastal environment are preserved,  (5) water bodies and their catchment areas support the health and well-being of coastal water, ecosystems and indigenous species, including downstream kāimoana, and healthy, clear and clean water supports opportunities for recreation and <del>sustainable food production</del> <u>primary production</u> for future generations.  <u>(6) innovative and sustainable land and water management practices support primary production in the area and improve resilience to the effects of climate change.</u>	S – Horticulture New Zealand FSFPI047.030  O – Minister for the Environment FSFPI012.020  O – Director-General of Conservation FSFPI044.085	Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations set out in the s42A Report.  The recommended regional objective recognises the need to support food and fibre production
LF-VM-O6	Kāi Tahu ki Otago	FPI030.024	Amend	Amend as follows: By 2030 in the Catlins FMU:  (1) ...  (2) ...  (3) water bodies support thriving mahika kai <u>that is safe for consumption</u> , and access of Kāi Tahu whānui to mahika kai,	S – Director-General of Conservation FSFPI044.055 S – Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand FSFPI045.071	Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations set out in the s42A Report.

				<p>(4) the high degree of naturalness <u>of the water bodies</u> and ecosystem connections between the forests, freshwater and coastal environment are preserved,</p> <p><u>(X) there is no further modification of the shape and behaviour of the water bodies and opportunities to restore the natural form and function of water bodies are promoted wherever possible,</u></p> <p>(5) ...</p> <p><u>(Y) there are no direct discharges of wastewater to water bodies,</u> and</p> <p>(6) ...</p>			
LF-VM-O6	Wise Response Society	FPI035.009	Support	Retain as notified		Reject	Amendments have been recommended in response to other submissions
LF-VM-O6	Ngāi Tahu ki Murihiku	FPI042.011	Amend	Amend LF-VM-O6 to use phrasing consistent with the overarching vision for Te Mata-au where the same outcome is intended for the provision to help make it clear where distinct outcomes are sought for the Catlins, Te Ākau Tai Toka, due to the characteristics of this FMU. The provision in LF-VM-O2 that seeks to have no direct discharges of wastewater to waterbodies should be replicated in LF-VM-O6.		Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations set out in the s42A Report.
LF-VM-O6	Director General of Conservation	FPI044.013	Amend	<p>Insert the following new clause or words to like effect:  <u>“x. indigenous species can migrate easily and as naturally as possible to and from the coastal environment.”</u></p> <p>AND</p> <p>Insert the following new clause or words to like effect:  <u>“(x) indigenous species can migrate easily and as naturally as possible along the coast using a network of wetlands and estuaries”</u></p>	<p>S – Minister for the Environment  FSFPI012.015</p> <p>S – Kai Tahu ki Otago  FSFPI030.18</p>	Accept in part	We accept this submission point in part, for the reasons outlined in the main Recommendations report.
LF-VM-O6	Forest & Bird	FPI045.013	Amend	Make the required consequential amendments to specific FMU visions in LF-VM-O2 to LF-VM-O6 to ensure the overarching vision above applies to all of them while retaining FMU specific provisions and timeframes where these are more stringent than what is provided for in LF-VM-O1		Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations set out in the s42A Report.
LF-VM-O6	Horticulture New Zealand	FPI047.020	Amend	Amend LF-VM-O6 as follows: 7) <u>innovative and sustainable land and water management practices support food production in the area that reduce discharges of nutrients and other contaminants to water bodies so that they are safe for human contact and that reduce emissions and improve resilience to the effects of climate change.</u>		Reject	We adopt the recommendations set out in the s42A Report.
LF-VM-P5	Dunedin City Council	FPI001.015	Amend	Amend boundaries of North Otago and Dunedin & Coast FMUs so that the Waikōuaiti River catchment is included in the Dunedin & Coast FMU.		Accept	We recommend an amendment to that effect.
LF-VM-P5	Ballance Agri-Nutrients Ltd	FPI021.003	Support	Retain as notified.		Reject	Amendments have been recommended in response to



							other submissions
LF-VM-P5	DairyNZ Limited	FPI024.024	Support	We seek this policy to be retained as it is.		Reject	Amendments have been recommended in response to other submissions
LF-VM-P5	Beef + Lamb New Zealand Ltd and Deer Industry New Zealand	FPI025.023	Amend	<p>Oppose the entire LF Chapter. As per 2021 Submission Point 24, overhaul the pORPS as per paragraphs 13-30 of the 2021 Submission, in summary:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• should add clarity and substance to the direction in national level regulation like the RMA, not simply repeat it.</li> <li>• Address gap in framework around NPS – FM; pORPS does not refer to identification of values which is required for environmental outcomes and definition of over-allocation.</li> <li>• Te Taiao, or nature, is distanced as the ‘other’ by excluding humans from it throughout the pORPS, rather than recognising humans as an inextricable part of it, not just influence on it, through ki uta ki tai.</li> <li>• Resilience should have formed the foundation of the pORPS.</li> <li>• Regulation and then people need to place biodiversity at the heart of environmental management.</li> <li>• Undertake the necessary research, analysis, and evaluation to understand Otago’s soil and water resources before redrafting the LF chapter.</li> </ul> <p>Better align the LF chapter with the NPS – FM and National Policy Statement for Highly Productive Land (NPS – HPL).</p>		Accept in part	Elsewhere in this report we recommend amendments that address these submission points
LF-VM-P5	Federated Farmers of New Zealand	FPI026.027	Amend	Amend that Taieri FMU should be split into rohe	O – Kai Tahu ki Otago FSFPI030.030	Reject	We do not accept this submission point, for the reasons outlined in the main Recommendations report.
LF-VM-P5	Contact Energy Limited	FPI027.020	Support	Contact supports the proposed freshwater management units and rohe as set out in this policy.		Accept	We adopt the recommendations set out in the s42A Report.
LF-VM-P5	Kāi Tahu ki Otago	FPI030.025	Amend	Retain LF–VM–P5 as notified, but see submission point on MAP1		Accept	We adopt the recommendations set out in the s42A Report
LF-VM-P5	Director General of Conservation	FPI044.014	Support	Retain as notified, subject to consideration of any changes sought in other submissions.		Reject	Amendments have been recommended in response to other submissions
LF-VM-P5	QLDC	FPI046.005	Support	Retain as notified		Reject	Amendments have been recommended in response to other submissions

LF-VM-P6	Ballance Agri-Nutrients Ltd	FPI021.004	Amend	<p>Amend LF-VM-P6 –Relationship between FMUs and rohe, with minor amendments, as follows:</p> <p>LF-VM-P6 –Relationship between FMUs and rohe Where rohe have been defined within FMUs: (1) environmental outcomes must be developed for the FMU within which the rohe is located, (2) if <u>any additional rohe-specific environmental outcomes are included for rohe, those environmental outcomes:</u> (a) must set target attribute states <u>in consultation with Kāi Tahu and the community</u> that are no less stringent than the parent FMU environmental outcomes if the same attributes are adopted in both the rohe and the FMU, and (b) may include additional attributes and target attribute states provided that any additional environmental outcomes give effect to the environmental outcomes for the FMU, (3) limits and action plans to achieve environmental outcomes, <u>including by achieving target attribute states,</u> may be developed for the FMU or the rohe or a combination of both, <u>in consultation with Kāi Tahu and the community</u> (4) any limit or action plan developed to apply within a rohe: (a) prevails over any limit or action plan developed for the FMU for the same attribute, unless explicitly stated to the contrary, and (b) must be no less stringent than any limit <u>or action plan</u> set for the parent FMU for the same attribute, and (c) must not conflict with any limit <u>or action plan</u> set for the <u>underlying parent</u> FMU for attributes that are not the same, and (5) the term “no less stringent” in this policy applies to attribute states (numeric and narrative) and any other metrics and timeframes (if applicable).</p>	S – Silver Fern Farms Limited FSFPI020.005 O – Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand FSFPI045.104	Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations set out in the s42A Report.
LF-VM-P6	DairyNZ Limited	FPI024.025	Support	Retain as notified.		Reject	Amendments have been recommended in response to other submissions
LF-VM-P6	Beef + Lamb New Zealand Ltd and Deer Industry New Zealand	FPI025.024	Amend	Amend policy so that it properly reflects the requirements of the NPSFM.	S – Otago Fish and Game Council and Central South Island Fish and Game Council FSFPI037.064	Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations set out in the s42A Report.
LF-VM-P6	Contact Energy Limited	FPI027.022	Amend	Contact seeks amendments to the policy to recognise section 3.31 of the NPSFM.	S – Meridian Energy Limited FSFPI016.015 O – Kai Tahu ki Otago FSFPI030.008	Reject	We adopt the recommendations set out in the s42A Report.
LF-VM-P6	Kāi Tahu ki Otago	FPI030.026	Amend	<p>Amend as follows:</p> <p>Where rohe have been defined within FMUs:</p>		Accept	We adopt the recommendations set out in the s42A Report.

				(1) ... (2) ... (a) <u>must set target attribute states that are no less stringent than the parent FMU environmental outcomes if the same attributes are adopted in both the rohe and the FMU ...</u>			
LF-VM-P6	Oceana Gold Ltd	FPI031.005	Amend	amendments are required to ensure this policy reflects the requirements of the NPS-FM	O – Kai Tahu ki Otago FSFPI030.072	Reject	We adopt the recommendations set out in the s42A Report.
LF-VM-P6	Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu	FPI032.020	Support	Retain as notified.		Reject	Amendments have been recommended in response to other submissions
LF-VM-P6	Wise Response Society	FPI035.010	Amend	Where rohe have been defined within FMUs: (1) environmental outcomes must be developed for the FMU within which the rohe is located, <u>based on a thorough review of local, national and international risks, limits and trends with the potential to significantly affect the environment and resources.</u>	O – Federated Farmers of New Zealand FSFPI026.013	Reject	We adopt the recommendations set out in the s42A Report.
LF-VM-P6	QLDC	FPI046.006	Support	Retain as notified		Reject	Amendments have been recommended in response to other submissions
LF-VM-M3	Green Peace Aotearoa + 1259 supporters	FPI008.024	Amend	LF-VM-M3 – add Support community transition and phase out of practices and approaches that degrade freshwater and groundwater systems and contribute to climate change, through a range of tools including rules (to phase out synthetic nitrogen fertiliser by 2024 and intensive grazing), financial instruments and other means to raise environmental standards beyond currently diminished ecological states and to achieve the objectives of the Government’s Essential Freshwater reforms, the NPS-FM and Te Mana o te Wai.	O – Oceana Gold Limited FSFPI031.067	Reject	We adopt the recommendations set out in the s42A Report.
LF-VM-E2	DairyNZ Limited	FPI024.026	Support	Retain as notified.		Reject	Amendments have been recommended in response to other submissions
General	Beef + Lamb New Zealand Ltd and Deer Industry New Zealand	FPI025.025	Amend	Oppose the entire LF Chapter. As per 2021 Submission Point 24, overhaul the pORPS as per paragraphs 13-30 of the 2021 Submission, in summary: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• should add clarity and substance to the direction in national level regulation like the RMA, not simply repeat it.</li> <li>• Address gap in framework around NPS – FM; pORPS does not refer to identification of values which is required for environmental outcomes and definition of over-allocation.</li> <li>• Te Taiao, or nature, is distanced as the ‘other’ by excluding humans from it throughout the pORPS, rather than recognising humans as an inextricable part of it, not just influence on it, through ki uta ki tai.</li> </ul>		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the main Panel recommendations Report

				<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Resilience should have formed the foundation of the pORPS.</li> <li>Regulation and then people need to place biodiversity at the heart of environmental management.</li> <li>Undertake the necessary research, analysis, and evaluation to understand Otago's soil and water resources before redrafting the LF chapter.</li> </ul> <p>Better align the LF chapter with the NPS – FM and National Policy Statement for Highly Productive Land (NPS – HPL).</p>			
LF-VM-E2	Contact Energy Limited	FPI027.023	Amend	Contact seeks amendments to the explanation to reflect clause 3.31 of the NPSFM.	S – Oceana Gold Limited FSFPI031.068	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.
LF-VM-E2	Kāi Tahu ki Otago	FPI030.027	Support	Retain as notified.		Reject	Amendments have been recommended in response to other submissions
LF-VM-E2	Wise Response Society	FPI035.004	Amend	Ensure that the wording of the different FMU and Rohe are as consistent in scope and target attribute state as possible. Essentially these must all be consistent with achieving emission reduction, life-supporting, integration and resilience objectives elsewhere in the RPS.		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.
LF-VM-E2	OWRUG	FPI043.070	Amend	Consequential amendments to give effect to relief sought		Reject	We do not accept this submission point, for the reasons outlined in the main Recommendations report.
New provision	Wise Response Society	FPI035.003	Amend	Immediately after the heading Objectives insert <u>These FMU and Rohe visions are in addition to meeting all other provisions in this statement and cannot be weaker than a national standard or provision</u>		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.
New provision	Fish & Game	FPI037.014	Amend	<p>Amend such that the visions holistic picture of how all rivers will be managed in future to provide for their health, well-being and resilience.</p> <p>For example:</p> <p><b>LF-VM-OA2 – All of Otago catchment vision</b></p> <p><u>By no later than 2040, in all Otago catchments:</u></p> <p><u>(1) water bodies are protected at, or returned to a state of good health, well-being and resilience,</u></p> <p><u>(2) activities relating to water support the health, well-being and resilience of affected water bodies,</u></p> <p><u>(3) the natural form and function of water bodies, including with respect to water quality, sedimentation and flows, mimics that of their natural behaviour,</u></p>	S – Director-General of Conservation FSFPI044.032 Contact Energy Limited FSFPI027.010	Accept in part	Elsewhere in this report we recommend amendments that address this submission point.

				<p><u>(4) ecosystem connections between freshwater, wetlands and the coastal environment are protected and restored,</u></p> <p><u>(5) wetland, estuary and lagoon extent has been restored as much as practical where it has been lost, and their quality is protected and restored,</u></p> <p><u>(6) the habitat of indigenous species is protected and restored, and indigenous species are able to migrate easily within and between catchments,</u></p> <p><u>(7) the habitat of trout and salmon is protected and restored, and trout and salmon are able to migrate easily within and between catchments, insofar as each goal is consistent with that of indigenous species,</u></p> <p><u>(8) food is available to be harvested from water bodies in abundance and is safe to consume,</u></p> <p><u>(9) people have abundant, quality opportunities to connect with and recreate within or close to a wide range of water bodies,</u></p> <p><u>(10) there are no direct discharges of waste water to water bodies, and</u></p> <p><u>(11) fresh water is managed in accordance with the LF-WAI objectives and policies.</u></p> <p>(7) Consequential relief to remove parts of LF-VM-O2 to LF-VM-O6 that duplicate direction in LF-VM-AO2.</p>	<p>primary submission</p> <p>Waterfall Park Developments Limited FSFPI028.001</p> <p>O – Meridian Energy Limited FSFPI016.006</p> <p>O – Oceana Gold Limited FSFPI031.062</p> <p>O – Fonterra Co-operative Group Limited FSFPI019.007</p> <p>O – DairyNZ Limited FSFPI024.010</p>		
New provision	Forest & Bird	FPI045.008	Amend	<p>Add a new overarching vision to apply to all FMUs in Otago as follows:</p> <p><u>LF-VM-O1 – All of Otago catchment vision</u></p> <p>By no later than 2040, in all Otago catchments:</p> <p><u>(1) water bodies are protected at, or restored to a state of good health, well-being and resilience,</u></p> <p><u>(2) activities relating to water support the health, well-being and resilience of affected water bodies</u></p> <p><u>(3) the natural form and function of water bodies, including with respect to water quality, sedimentation and flows, mimics that of their natural behaviour,</u></p> <p><u>(4) ecosystem connections between freshwater, wetlands and the coastal environment are protected and restored,</u></p> <p><u>(5) wetland, estuary and lagoon extent has been restored as much as practical where it has been lost, and their quality is protected and restored,</u></p> <p><u>(6) the habitat of indigenous species is protected and restored, and indigenous species are able to migrate easily within and between catchments,</u></p> <p><u>(7) kai/food is available to be harvested from water bodies in abundance and is safe to consume,</u></p> <p><u>(8) people have abundant, quality opportunities to connect with and recreate within or close to a wide range of water bodies,</u></p> <p><u>(9) there are no direct discharges of untreated wastewater to water bodies,</u></p>	<p>S – Director-General of Conservation FSFPI044.066</p> <p>S – Waterfall Park Developments Limited FSFPI028.003</p> <p>O – Meridian Energy Limited FSFPI016.007</p> <p>O – Federated Farmers of New Zealand FSFPI026.006</p> <p>O – Fonterra Co-operative Group Limited FSFPI019.008</p> <p>O – DairyNZ Limited FSFPI024.011</p> <p>O – Contact Energy Limited FSFPI027.011</p> <p>O – Oceana Gold</p>	Accept in part	Elsewhere in this report we recommend amendments that address this submission point.

				<p><u>and</u> <u>(10) freshwater is managed in accordance with the LF-WAI objectives and policies.</u></p> <p>Make the required consequential amendments to specific FMU visions in LF-VM-O2 to LF-VM-O6 to ensure the overarching vision above applies to all of them while retaining FMU specific provisions and timeframes where these are more stringent than what is provided for in LF-VM-O1</p>	Limited FSFPI031.063		
--	--	--	--	--	----------------------	--	--

LF-FW – Freshwater

Specific Provision	Primary Submitter Name	Submission point number	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S – Support O – Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
General submission	Kāi Tahu ki Otago	FPI030.045	Amend	In general, Kā Rūnaka support the focus of the freshwater visions set out in the LF-VM objectives. However, we retain a desire for a consistent and holistic vision for freshwater to apply across all Freshwater Management Units (FMUs). The first preference of Kā Rūnaka is to have an overarching vision for key values that applies to all FMUs, and we request the opportunity to work with ORC to restructure the LF-VM objectives and LF-FW-O8 to frame such a vision. If a completely separate vision is to be retained for each FMU, Kā Rūnaka request that the visions be reviewed to make them more consistent. Each of the visions should address all the components that contribute to supporting Te Mana o te Wai and the relationship of Kāi Tahu with wai māori. Distinctions between the visions for particular FMUs or rohe should only be made where a matter is clearly specific to that FMU or rohe		Accept in part	Elsewhere in this report we recommend amendments that address this submission point.
General submission	Fish & Game	FPI037.062	Amend	Retain, subject to relief sought.		Accept in part	Elsewhere in this report we recommend amendments that address this submission point.
General submission	OWRUG	FPI043.003	Amend	The Land and Freshwater section of the pRPS should set out a framework for setting timeframes to achieve long-term visions over a transition period, for the Regional Council to use when developing regional plan provisions to achieve long-term visions for freshwater across the Otago region. This framework should allow the food and fibre sector time to adjust at a rate that accounts for the potentially significant impacts on their social, economic, and cultural well-being.	<p>S – DairyNZ Limited FSFPI024.013</p> <p>O – Kai Tahu ki Otago FSFPI030.083</p> <p>O – Otago Fish and Game Council and Central South Island Fish and Game Council FSFPI037.065</p>	Accept in part	Elsewhere in this report we recommend amendments that address this submission point.

General submission	QLDC	FPI046.015	Amend	That an additional LF-FW-AER be added in line with desired outcomes as follows: <u>Fresh water is allocated in a way that will deliver a balance of social, cultural, economic, and environmental outcomes that ensure the wellbeing of local communities.</u>	S – Oceana Gold Limited FSFPI031.069 O – Kai Tahu ki Otago FSFPI030.093	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.
LF-FW-O8	Dunedin City Council	FPI001.016	Support	Retain Objective LF-FW-O8 as notified.		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.
LF-FW-O8	John Highton	FPI007.015	Amend	Amend to include providing for valued introduced species including protection of their habitat and recognition of their need for migration to maintain healthy populations	S – Otago Fish and Game Council and Central South Island Fish and Game Council FSFPI037.075	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.
LF-FW-O8	Green Peace Aotearoa + 1259 supporters	FPI008.025	Amend	LF-FW08 - Objectives - 1. We suggest this be written: “the health <i>and wellbeing</i> of the wai must be restored within <i>specified (legislated) timeframes for its intrinsic and ecosystem values</i> , and to support the health of people and thriving mahinga kai...”  Amend Objective 2 as follows: ‘water flow is continuous <i>and at volumes and levels that support ecosystem health, habitat, and resilience as measured by biological thresholds and ecological and biological community health</i> ’.	S – Otago Fish and Game Council and Central South Island Fish and Game Council FSFPI037.072 O – Oceana Gold Limited FSFPI031.078	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.
LF-FW-O8	Central Otago Winegrowers Association	FPI009.007	Amend	Amend LF-FW-O8 –Fresh water as follows: In Otago’s water bodies and their catchments:  1) the health of the wai supports the health of the people and thriving mahika kai, 2) <u>Enable people and communities to provide for their social, economic, and cultural wellbeing through environmental outcomes, attribute states and limits,</u> ... ...	O – Kai Tahu ki Otago FSFPI030.005	Accept in part	Elsewhere in this report we recommend amendments that address this submission point.
LF-FW-O8	Meridian Energy Ltd	FPI016.014	Amend	Amend LF-FW-O8 as follows: <i>In Otago’s freshwater water bodies and their catchments:</i> (2) <i>the health of the wai supports the health of the people and thriving mahika kai,</i> (3) <del>water flow is continuous throughout the whole system,</del> (4) ... (5) <i>native fish can migrate easily and as naturally as possible and taoka species and their habitats are protected, and</i> (6) <i>the significant and outstanding values of Otago’s outstanding water bodies are identified and protected,</i>	O – Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand FSFPI045.096	Accept in part	Elsewhere in this report we recommend amendments that address this submission point.

				<u>and freshwater is managed as part of New Zealand's integrated response to climate change and renewable electricity generation activities are provided for.</u>			
LF-FW-O8	Waka Kotahi	FPI018.003	Amend	Amend Objective LF-FW-O8 as follows:  <i>"In Otago's water bodies and their catchments: ... (5) the significant and outstanding values of Otago's outstanding water bodies are identified and protected, <u>except for regionally and nationally significant infrastructure which shall be managed in accordance with EITINF-P13 and P13A.</u>"</i>	S – Transpower New Zealand Limited FSFPI013.004  O – Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand FSFPI045.098	Accept in part	Elsewhere in this report we recommend amendments that address this submission point.
LF-FW-O8	Fonterra Co-operative Group Ltd	FPI019.007	Amend	Amend the objective as follows:  <i>In Otago's water bodies and their catchments: (1) the health of the wai supports the health of the people and thriving mahika kai, <u>and the ability of people and communities to provide for their social, economic and cultural wellbeing, now and in the future,</u> 2) <del>water flow is continuous throughout the whole system,</del> ... (6) <u>within environmental limits, water allocation and abstraction support primary production and industry.</u></i>		Accept in part	Elsewhere in this report we recommend amendments that address this submission point.
LF-FW-O8	Silver Fern Farms Ltd	FPI020.013	Amend	Delete LF-FW-O8(2)		Accept in part	Elsewhere in this report we recommend amendments that address this submission point.
LF-FW-O8	Ballance Agri-Nutrients Ltd	FPI021.005	Amend	Amend LF-FW-O8 – Fresh water as follows: LF-FW-O8 – Fresh water  In Otago's water bodies and their catchments: (1) the health of the wai supports the health of the people, <u>their connections with water bodies</u> and thriving mahika kai, (2) <del>water flow is continuous throughout the whole system</del> <u>within catchments (ki uta ki tai), artificial interruption of water flow is minimised,</u> (3) the interconnection of fresh water (including groundwater) and coastal waters is recognised, (4) <del>native indigenous freshwater species fish</del> can migrate easily and as naturally as possible and taoka species and their habitats are protected, and (5) the significant and outstanding values of Otago's outstanding water bodies are identified and protected.	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand FSFPI045.108  Oppose in part – only allow relief referring to indigenous freshwater fish	Accept in part	Elsewhere in this report we recommend amendments that address this submission point.
LF-FW-O8	Moutere Station Ltd	FPI023.009	Amend	Amend LF-FW-O8 to: ...	O – Royal Forest and Bird Protection	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report.



				(2) <u>where appropriate</u> water flow is continuous throughout the whole system ... (4) <u>Where appropriate</u> native fish can migrate easily and as naturally as possible....	Society of New Zealand FSFPI045.092		
LF-FW-O8	DairyNZ Limited	FPI024.027	Amend	<b>Amend Clause 1 and 2 as follows:</b> In Otago's water bodies and their catchments: (1) the health of the wai supports the health of the people and thriving mahika kai, <u>and the ability of people and communities to provide for their social, economic and cultural wellbeing, now and in the future,</u> (2) <del>water flow is continuous throughout the whole system,</del>  or, add words that recognise that a continuous flow is not always part of a natural system.		Accept in part	Elsewhere in this report we recommend amendments that address this submission point.
LF-FW-O8	Beef + Lamb New Zealand Ltd and Deer Industry New Zealand	FPI025.026	Oppose	Suggest deleting entire policy or retaining sections (3) and (5) only. If section (5) is retained, amend (5) as follows: the significant and outstanding values of Otago's outstanding water bodies are identified and <del>protected</del> <u>sustained.</u>		Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report.
LF-FW-O8	Federated Farmers of New Zealand	FPI026.028	Amend	<b>Amend LF-FW-O8 as follows:</b> <i>In Otago's water bodies and their catchments:</i> <i>(1) the health of the wai supports the health of the people, and thriving mahika kai, and the ability of people and communities to provide for their social, economic and cultural wellbeing, now and in the future,</i> <del><i>(2) water flow is continuous throughout the whole system</i></del>  <i>(3) the interconnection of fresh water (including groundwater) and coastal waters is recognised,</i> <i>(4) native fish can migrate easily and as naturally as possible and taoka species and their habitats are protected, and</i> <i>(5) the significant and outstanding values of Otago's outstanding water bodies are identified and protected.,</i> <u><i>sustainable and integrated water allocation and abstraction supports primary production and rural communities</i></u>	S – Silver Fern Farms Limited FSFPI020.007 S – Oceana Gold Limited FSFPI031.077 S – Central Otago Winegrowers Association FSFPI009.009 O – Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand FSFPI045.088	Accept in part	Elsewhere in this report we recommend amendments that address this submission point.
LF-FW-O8	Contact Energy Limited	FPI027.024	Amend	Contact requests that this objective to address the concerns noted. By way of example only, Contact proposes the following amendments to the objective (using the background document version as base text): <b>LF-FW-O8 – Fresh water</b> In Otago's water bodies and their catchments: (1) the health of the wai supports the health of the people, <u>their connections with water bodies,</u> and thriving mahika kai <del>mahika kai</del> <u>mahika kai,</u>	S – Oceana Gold Limited FSFPI031.079 Horticulture New Zealand FSFPI047.042  Oppose in part – Recognise and provide for the Clutha	Accept in part	Elsewhere in this report we recommend amendments that address this submission point.

				<p>(2) <del>water flow is continuous throughout the whole system, within catchments (ki uta ki tai), artificial interruption of water flow is minimised to the smallest degree extent reasonably practicable,</del></p> <p>(3) the interconnection of fresh water (including groundwater) and coastal waters is recognised,</p> <p>(4) <del>native fish can migrate easily and as naturally as possible practicable</del> and taoka species and their habitats are protected <u>and sustained to the extent reasonably practicable, and</u></p> <p>(5) the significant and outstanding values of Otago’s outstanding water bodies are identified and protected, <u>and</u></p> <p>(6) <u>the contribution of fresh water to hydroelectric generation, and the nationally significant Clutha Hydro Scheme is recognised, provided for and protected, including consideration of generation capacity, storage and operational flexibility</u></p>	<p>Hydro Scheme as set out in the NPSREG</p> <p>O – Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand FSFPI045.095</p> <p>O – Otago Fish and Game Council and Central South Island Fish and Game Council FSFPI037.073</p>		
LF-FW-O8	Kāi Tahu ki Otago	FPI030.028	Amend	<p>Amend as follows:</p> <p><i>In Otago’s water bodies and their catchments:</i></p> <p>(2) ...</p> <p>(3) <i>the interconnection of <u>land</u>, fresh water (including groundwater) and coastal waters is recognised,</i></p> <p><i>native fish can migrate easily and as naturally as possible and taoka species and their habitats are protected <u>and sustained,</u></i></p>	<p>S – Minister for the Environment FSFPI012.009</p> <p>S – Otago Fish and Game Council and Central South Island Fish and Game Council FSFPI037.074</p> <p>S – Director-General of Conservation FSFPI044.056</p>	Accept in part	Elsewhere in this report we recommend amendments that address this submission point.
LF-FW-O8	Oceana Gold Ltd	FPI031.007	Amend	<p>LF-FW-O8 – Fresh water</p> <p>In Otago’s water bodies and their catchments:</p> <p>(1) the health of the wai supports the health of the people and thriving mahika kai,</p> <p>(2) <u>where practicable</u>, water flow is continuous throughout the whole system,</p> <p>(3) ...</p> <p>(4) native fish <u>migration is provided for and the values of their habitat are maintained and enhanced</u> <del>can migrate easily and as naturally as possible and taoka species and their habitats are protected,</del> and</p> <p>(5) ...</p>	<p>O – Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand FSFPI045.097</p>	Accept in part	Elsewhere in this report we recommend amendments that address this submission point.
LF-FW-O8	Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu	FPI032.022	Amend	<p>Amend LF-FW-O8 as follows:</p> <p>In Otago’s water bodies and their catchments:</p> <p>...</p> <p>(3) the interconnection of <u>land</u>, fresh water (including groundwater) and coastal waters is recognised,</p> <p>...</p>	<p>S – Otago Fish and Game Council and Central South Island Fish and Game Council FSFPI037.071</p> <p>S – Director-General of Conservation FSFPI044.005</p>	Accept in part	Elsewhere in this report we recommend amendments that address this submission point.

LF-FW-O8	Wise Response Society	FPI035.011	Amend	<p>In Otago’s water bodies and their catchments:</p> <p>(1) <u>the health of the wai supports the health of the people and thriving mahika kai, with water quality in all degraded water bodies in the region improved to a minimum of amenity and contact recreation standard by 2035.</u></p> <p>(2) <u>water flow is continuous throughout the whole system with fundamental hydrological process functioning normally.</u></p> <p>...</p> <p>(5) <u>the significant and outstanding values of Otago’s outstanding water bodies are identified, restored where degraded and protected.</u></p> <p>(6) <u>the soils and cover are being managed to maximise the natural capture, retention and infiltration of rainfall within the land and minimising the need for artificial fertilizer.</u></p> <p>(7) <u>management is as “whole systems” that maximise resilience, biophysical capacity and community wellbeing</u></p>	<p>S – Otago Fish and Game Council and Central South Island Fish and Game Council FSFPI037.070</p> <p>O – Federated Farmers of New Zealand FSFPI026.014</p> <p>O – Oceana Gold Limited FSFPI031.074</p>	Accept in part	Elsewhere in this report we recommend amendments that address this submission point.
LF-FW-O8	Fish & Game	FPI037.015	Amend	<p><u>(1a) the health, well-being and resilience of water bodies is prioritised,</u></p> <p>...</p> <p>(4) <u>native fish can migrate easily and as naturally as possible and taoka species and their habitats are protected and restored, and</u></p> <p><u>(4a) the habitat of trout and salmon, including fish passage, is protected and restored as part of the health, well-being and resilience of water bodies, and</u></p>	<p>Director-General of Conservation FSFPI044.033</p> <p>Support in part – provided that fish passage does not result in negative effects from non-native fish species on non-migratory fish species</p> <p>O – Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand FSFPI045.094</p> <p>O – Meridian Energy Limited FSFPI016.016</p> <p>O – Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency FSFPI018.001</p> <p>O – Kai Tahu ki Otago FSFPI030.077</p>	Accept in part	Elsewhere in this report we recommend amendments that address this submission point.

LF-FW-O8	NZSki Ltd	FPI038.009	Amend	In Otago's water bodies and their catchments: (5) the significant and outstanding values of Otago's outstanding water bodies are identified and protected <u>from inappropriate subdivision, use and development.</u>	S – Oceana Gold Limited FSFPI031.075	Accept in part	Elsewhere in this report we recommend amendments that address this submission point.
LF-FW-O8	Realnz	FPI039.011	Amend	In Otago's water bodies and their catchments: (5) the significant and outstanding values of Otago's outstanding water bodies are identified and protected <u>from inappropriate subdivision, use and development.</u>		Accept in part	Elsewhere in this report we recommend amendments that address this submission point.
LF-FW-O8	McArthur Ridge Vineyard Ltd	FPI041.004	Amend	Add a new [clause to the] Objective (6) <u>Innovative, efficient and effective uses of water are enabled in a manner consistent with the hierarchy of obligations in Te Mana o te Wai.</u>		Accept in part	Elsewhere in this report we recommend amendments that address this submission point.
LF-FW-O8	OWRUG	FPI043.064	Amend	(1) the health of the wai supports the health of the people and thriving mahika kai, <u>and the ability of people and communities to provide for their social, economic, and cultural well-being, now and in the future,</u> (2) <u>water flow is continuous throughout the whole system, where this is consistent with the natural system;</u> Add following clause at (6): <u>sustainable and integrated water allocation and abstraction supports food and fibre production.</u>	O – Oceana Gold Limited FSFPI031.076	Accept in part	Elsewhere in this report we recommend amendments that address this submission point.
LF-FW-O8	Director General of Conservation	FPI044.015	Amend	Amend Clause (3) as follows or words to like effect: “(3) the interconnection of <u>land</u> fresh water (including groundwater) and coastal waters is recognised,  AND insert the following new clauses or words to like effect: “(x) <u>fresh water sustains indigenous vegetation, fauna and ecosystems</u> ”,  AND “(x) <u>non-diadromous galaxiid and Canterbury mudfish populations and their habitats are protected and restored</u> ”  AND “(x) <u>habitats that are essential for specific components of the life cycle of indigenous species, including breeding and spawning grounds, juvenile nursery areas, important feeding areas and migratory and dispersal pathways, are protected and restored</u> ”  AND “(x) <u>changes to flows, fish passage or fish barriers only occur where doing so would not enable the passage of undesirable fish species where it is considered necessary to prevent their passage in order to protect desired fish species, their life stages, or their habitats</u> ”	S – Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand FSFPI045.099  O – DairyNZ Limited FSFPI024.017  O – Otago Fish and Game Council and Central South Island Fish and Game Council FSFPI037.076	Accept in part	Elsewhere in this report we recommend amendments that address this submission point.
LF-FW-O8	Forest & Bird	FPI045.014	Amend	Add the following clause to LF-FW-O8 – Fresh water:		Accept in part	Elsewhere in this report we recommend amendments that

				<u>(6) the objectives set out in LF-VM-01 - LF-VM-06 are achieved</u>			address this submission point.
LF-FW-08	QLDC	FPI046.007	Support	Retain as notified.		Reject	We do not accept this submission point, for the reasons outlined in the s42A report.
LF-FW-08	Horticulture New Zealand	FPI047.021	Amend	Amend LF-FM-08 as follows: (1) the health of the wai supports the health <u>and well-being</u> needs of the people and thriving mahika kai		Accept in part	Elsewhere in this report we recommend amendments that address this submission point.
LF-FW-08	Horticulture New Zealand	FPI047.022	Oppose	Delete LF-FW-08 (2)		Accept	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report.
LF-FW-09	Dunedin City Council	FPI001.017	Support	Retain Objective LF-FW-09 as notified.		Accept in part	We do not accept this submission point, for the reasons outlined in the main Recommendations report.
LF-FW-09	Silver Fern Farms Ltd	FPI020.014	Amend	Delete LF-FW-09(2) and (3) or amend to ensure that the objective contemplates the grant of resource consents as provided for by the NPSFM and NESF.	S – Oceana Gold Limited FSFPI031.082	Reject	We do not accept this submission point, for the reasons outlined in the main Recommendations report.
LF-FW-09	Ballance Agri-Nutrients Ltd	FPI021.004	Amend	Amend LF-FW-09 –Natural wetlands as follows:  LF-FW-09 –Natural wetlands  Otago’s natural wetlands are protected or restored so that: (1) mahika kai and other mana whenua values are sustained and enhanced now and for future generations, (2) there is <del>no</del> <u>minimal</u> decrease in the <del>range</del> <u>extent</u> and diversity of indigenous ecosystem types and habitats in natural wetlands, (3) there is <del>no</del> <u>minimal</u> reduction in their ecosystem health, hydrological functioning, amenity values, extent or water quality, and if <u>these have been</u> degraded they are improved, and (4) their flood attenuation capacity is maintained.		Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the main Recommendations report.
LF-FW-09	DairyNZ Limited	FPI024.028	Amend	<b>Amend as follows:</b>  Otago’s natural wetlands are protected, or restored <u>if degraded</u> so that: (1) mahika kai and other mana whenua values are sustained and enhanced now and for future generations,		Accept in part	We recommend an amendment to that effect.
LF-FW-09	Beef + Lamb New Zealand Ltd and Deer	FPI025.027	Amend	Amend section (1) to provide better clarity on what needs to be enhanced, to what level, what the endpoint of enhancement is. Amend section (2) to provide clarity on what ‘the range’ means. Amend section (3) to identify an	S – Oceana Gold Limited FSFPI031.084	Accept in part	We accept part of this submission point, for the reasons outlined in

	Industry New Zealand			end state for improvement. Also amend (3) to delete the reference to amenity values: 'hydrological functioning, amenity values, extent or water quality...'			the main Recommendations report.
LF-FW-09	Federated Farmers of New Zealand	FPI026.029	Oppose	Delete policy LF-FW-09 <i>Otago's natural wetlands are protected or restored so that:</i> <i>(1) <del>mahika k̄ai and other mana whenua values are sustained and enhanced now and for future generations,</del></i> <i>(2) <del>there is no decrease in the range and diversity of indigenous ecosystem types and habitats in natural wetlands,</del></i> <i>(3) <del>there is no reduction in their ecosystem health, hydrological functioning, amenity values, extent or water quality, and if degraded they are improved, and</del></i> <i><del>their flood attenuation capacity is maintained.</del></i>	O – Minister for the Environment FSFPI012.007  O – Director-General of Conservation FSFPI044.086	Reject	We do not accept this submission point, for the reasons outlined in the main Recommendations report.
LF-FW-09	Contact Energy Limited	FPI027.025	Amend	Contact seeks an amendment to the objective that appropriately reflects the exception for specified infrastructure in clause 3.22 of the NPSFM.  By way of example, the objective could be amended to include a specific subclause (5) which reflects the process for specified infrastructure set out in the NPSFM,	S – Transpower New Zealand Limited FSFPI013.007  O – Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand FSFPI045.103	Reject	We do not accept this submission point, for the reasons outlined in the main Recommendations report.
LF-FW-09	K̄ai Tahu ki Otago	FPI030.029	Amend	Amend as follows: <i>Otago's natural wetlands are protected or restored so that:</i> <i>(1) ...</i> <i>(2) there is no decrease in the <del>range extent</del> and diversity of indigenous ecosystem types and habitats in natural wetlands,</i> <i>(3) there is no reduction in their ecosystem health, hydrological functioning, amenity values, extent or water quality, and if <u>these have been degraded</u>, they are improved, and</i> <i>their flood attenuation <u>and water storage</u> capacity is maintained.</i>	S – Director-General of Conservation FSFPI044.057	Accept	We recommend an amendment to that effect.
LF-FW-09	Oceana Gold Ltd	FPI031.008	Amend	"Otago's natural wetlands are protected, <u>improved</u> or restored so that:" OceanaGold would also like to see further amendments address its concerns	S – Meridian Energy Limited FSFPI016.017	Accept in part	We recommend an amendment to that effect.
LF-FW-09	Te Rūnanga o Nḡai Tahu	FPI032.023	Support	Retain as notified.		Reject	We do not accept this submission point, for the reasons outlined in the main Recommendations report.

LF-FW-09	Fulton Hogan Ltd	FPI033.003	Amend	<p>Objective LF-FW-09 – Natural wetlands, is amended so that reference to “no decrease” or no reduction” in subclauses 2 and 3 is clearly placed in the context of what is to be achieved on a regional scale rather than at an activity scale.</p> <p><b>LF-FW-09 – Natural wetlands</b></p> <p>Otago’s natural wetlands are protected or restored so that:</p> <p>(1) mahika kai and other mana whenua values are sustained and enhanced now and for future generations,</p> <p>(2) there is no <u>net</u> decrease in the range and diversity of indigenous ecosystem types and habitats <del>in</del> <u>of</u> natural wetlands <u>across the region</u>,</p> <p>(3) there is no <u>net</u> reduction in <del>their</del> <u>wetland</u> ecosystem health, hydrological functioning, amenity values, extent or water quality <u>across the region</u>, and if degraded <del>they are</del> <u>it is</u> improved, and</p> <p>(4) their flood attenuation capacity is maintained.</p>	<p>S – Oceana Gold Limited FSFPI031.081</p> <p>O – Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand FSFPI045.102</p>	Accept in part	We accept part of this submission point, for the reasons outlined in the main Recommendations report.
LF-FW-09	Wise Response Society	FPI035.012	Amend	<p>(2) there is <del>no decrease</del> <u>a steady recovery</u> in the range and diversity of indigenous ecosystem types and habitats in natural wetlands,</p> <p>...</p> <p>(4) their flood attenuation capacity is <u>steadily improved</u> <del>maintained</del></p>	<p>S – Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand FSFPI045.101</p> <p>S – Kai Tahu ki Otago FSFPI030.107</p> <p>S – Otago Fish and Game Council and Central South Island Fish and Game Council FSFPI037.077</p> <p>O – Oceana Gold Limited FSFPI031.080</p>	Accept in part	We accept part of this submission point, for the reasons outlined in the main Recommendations report.
LF-FW-09	Fish & Game	FPI037.016	Amend	<p>Relief that will protect and restore, or provide for the promotion of restoration, of wetlands that are not considered ‘natural’.</p> <p>And amend LF-FW-09:</p> <p>(2) there is no decrease in the range and diversity of <u>habitats and</u> indigenous ecosystem types <del>and habitats in</del> natural wetlands,</p>	<p>S – Director-General of Conservation FSFPI044.034</p> <p>O – DairyNZ Limited FSFPI024.014</p>	Reject	We do not accept this submission point, for the reasons outlined in the main Recommendations report.
LF-FW-09	NZSki Ltd	FPI038.010	Amend	<p>Otago’s natural wetlands are protected or restored so that:</p> <p>(3) there is no <u>discernible</u> reduction in their ecosystem health, hydrological functioning, extent or water quality, and if degraded they are improved, and</p>	<p>O – Queenstown Lakes District Council FSFPI046.046</p>	Reject	We do not accept this submission point, for the reasons outlined in the main Recommendations report.

LF-FW-O9	Realnz	FPI039.012	Amend	Otago's natural wetlands are protected or restored so that:  (3) there is no <u>discernible</u> reduction in their ecosystem health, hydrological functioning, extent or water quality, and if degraded they are improved, and	O – Queenstown Lakes District Council FSFPI046.047	Reject	We do not accept this submission point, for the reasons outlined in the main Recommendations report.
LF-FW-O9	Director General of Conservation	FPI044.016	Amend	Amend as follows or words to like effect: "Otago's natural wetlands, <u>including ephemeral wetlands</u> , are protected <del>or</del> <u>and</u> restored so that..."  AND insert the following new clause or words to like effect: "(5) <u>their provision of habitat for mobile species such as waterfowl and rails is maintained.</u> "	Minister for the Environment FSFPI012.006 Support in part - Agree that protection and the promotion of restoration of natural inland wetlands are required by NPS-FM Policy 6  S – Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand FSFPI045.100 S – Otago Fish and Game Council and Central South Island Fish and Game Council FSFPI037.078 O – Oceana Gold Limited FSFPI031.083	Reject	We do not accept this submission point, for the reasons outlined in the main Recommendations report.
LF-FW-O9	Forest & Bird	FPI045.015	Support	Retain as notified		Reject	We do not accept this submission point, for the reasons outlined in the main Recommendations report.
LF-FW-O9	QLDC	FPI046.008	Support	Retain as notified		Reject	We do not accept this submission point, for the reasons outlined in the main Recommendations report.
LF-FW-P7	Dunedin City Council	FPI001.018	Support	Retain as notified.		Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.



LF-FW-P7	John Highton	FPI007.064	Amend	Amend to include providing for valued introduced species including protection of their habitat and recognition of their need for migration to maintain healthy populations	S – Otago Fish and Game Council and Central South Island Fish and Game Council FSFPI037.083	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.
LF-FW-P7	Central Otago Winegrowers Association	FPI009.008	Amend	Amend LF-FW-P7 – Fresh water as follows: (6) fresh water is allocated within environmental limits <del>and used efficiently.</del> (7) <u>Freshwater is used efficiently taking in to account the nature of the waterbody that water is to be taken from and the land-use activity the water will be used for.</u>	S – Oceana Gold Limited FSFPI031.088 S – Fulton Hogan Limited FSFPI033.002	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.
LF-FW-P7	Minister For the Environment	FPI012.006	Amend	Amend LF-FW-P7 – Fresh water to read: “Environmental outcomes, attribute states (including target attribute states), limits, environmental flows and levels ensure that”.		Accept	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.
LF-FW-P7	Meridian Energy Ltd	FPI016.015	Amend	Amend LF-FW-P7 as follows: <i>“Environmental outcomes, attribute states (including target attribute states) and limits ensure that:</i> <i>(1) ...</i> <i>(2) the habitats of <u>significant indigenous species associated with water bodies are protected, including by providing for fish passage,</u></i> <i>...</i>	S – Transpower New Zealand Limited FSFPI013.003  S – Silver Fern Farms Limited FSFPI020.002  O – Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand FSFPI045.112  O – Otago Fish and Game Council and Central South Island Fish and Game Council FSFPI037.082	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.
LF-FW-P7	Ravensdown Ltd	FPI017.010	Amend	Amend Policy LF-FW-P7 as follows:  Environmental outcomes, attribute states (including target attribute states), <u>environmental flow and levels</u> , and limits ensure that: ... (3) specified rivers and lakes are suitable for primary contact within the following timeframes: (a) by 2030, <u>98</u> 0% of rivers and <u>98</u> % of lakes, and (b) by 2040, <u>99</u> 0% of rivers and <u>100</u> % of lakes, and ...		Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.

LF-FW-P7	Fonterra Co-operative Group Ltd	FPI019.008	Support	Retain as notified.		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.
LF-FW-P7	Silver Fern Farms Ltd	FPI020.015	Amend	Amend as follows  <b>LF-FW-P7 – Fresh water</b> Environmental outcomes, attribute states (including target attribute states) and limits ensure that:  (1) the health and well-being of water bodies is maintained or, if degraded, improved,  (2) the habitats of indigenous species associated with water bodies are protected, including by providing for fish passage,  (3) specified rivers and lakes are suitable for primary contact within the following timeframes:  (a) by 2030, <del>98%</del> of rivers and <del>98%</del> of lakes, and by 2040, <del>90%</del> of rivers and <del>100%</del> of lakes, and		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.
LF-FW-P7	Ballance Agri-Nutrients Ltd	FPI021.005	Amend	Amend LF-FW-P7 – Fresh water, as follows:  LF-FW-P7 –Fresh water  Environmental outcomes, attribute states (including target attribute states), <del>environmental flows and levels</del> , and limits <u>are set in consultation with Kāi Tahu and the community to ensure that:</u>  (1) the health and well-being of water bodies is maintained or, if degraded, improved,  (2) the habitats of indigenous <u>freshwater</u> <del>species associated with water bodies</del> are protected, including by providing for fish passage,  (3) specified rivers and lakes are suitable for primary contact within the following timeframes: (a) by 2030, 90% of rivers and 98% of lakes, and (b) by 2040, 95% of rivers and 100% of lakes, and  (4) mahika kai and drinking water are safe for human consumption,  (5) existing over-allocation is phased out and future overallocation is avoided, <del>and</del>  (6) fresh water is allocated within environmental limits and used efficiently.		Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.
LF-FW-P7	Manawa Energy Ltd	FPI022.006	Amend	Amend clause (2) to read:  (2) the habitats of indigenous species associated with water bodies are protected, including by providing for fish passage <b><u>where appropriate</u></b> ,  Insert an additional clause, as clause (5) with associated renumbering of subsequent clauses, as follows:  <b><u>(5) the existing and future generation output of hydroelectric power schemes is recognised, maintained and protected, and</u></b>	O – Kai Tahu ki Otago FSFPI030.047  O – Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand FSFPI045.111  O – Otago Fish and Game Council and	Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.

					Central South Island Fish and Game Council FSFPI037.081		
LF-FW-P7	Moutere Station Ltd	FPI023.010	Amend	Amend LF-FW-P7 to: ... (2) the habitats of indigenous species associated with water bodies are protected, <del>including by providing for fish passage</del> ... (5) existing over-allocation [identify particular location] is <del>phased out and future over-allocation is avoided, and reduced based on the [following principles]</del> insofar as it does not have a negative impact on production in the food and fibre sector.	O – Kai Tahu ki Otago FSFPI030.061  O – Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand FSFPI045.109	Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.
LF-FW-P7	DairyNZ Limited	FPI024.029	Amend	<b>Amend as follows:</b> (3) specified rivers and lakes are suitable for primary contact within the following timeframes: (a) by 2030, <del>90-80%</del> of rivers and <del>98%</del> of lakes, and (b) by 2040, <del>95-90%</del> of rivers and <del>100%</del> of lakes, and	O – Director-General of Conservation FSFPI044.074	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.
LF-FW-P7	Beef + Lamb New Zealand Ltd and Deer Industry New Zealand	FPI025.028	Oppose	Remedy sought is that ORC undertake the relevant and necessary analysis to inform this sort of regulatory instrument. Once this has been done, replace provision with one based on analysis of current state and costs of achievement, and in line with the NPS-FM.  Section (5) should also refer to freshwater being allocated efficiently (both quality and quantity) to reflect Policy 11. It would be useful to state a timeframe for the phasing out of over allocation, or align it to the long-term visions, so it is clear that overallocation is not addressed immediately, rather in a structured way. The wording in (6) should be 'limits' in line with the NPS-FM wording. This incorporates limits for quality and take limits for quantity.	O – Kai Tahu ki Otago FSFPI030.002	Accept in part	Elsewhere in this report we recommend amendments that address this submission point.
LF-FW-P7	Federated Farmers of New Zealand	FPI026.030	Amend	Reconsider the appropriateness of the time frames and targets in (3) in line with evidence and s32 analysis.		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report.
LF-FW-P7	Contact Energy Limited	FPI027.026	Amend	Contact seeks amendment to LF-FW-P7 to appropriately recognise, provide for and protect the contribution of freshwater to renewable electricity generation and therefore climate change mitigation; and to recognise that there are practical limitations in respect of the CHS.  By way of example only, Contact proposes the following amendments:  <b>LF-FW-P7 – Fresh water</b>	Horticulture New Zealand FSFPI047.043  Oppose in part – Recognise and provide for the Clutha Hydro Scheme	Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.

				<p>Environmental outcomes, attribute states (including target attribute states), <u>environmental flows and levels</u>, and limits ensure that:</p> <p>(1) the health and well-being of water bodies is maintained or, if degraded, improved,</p> <p>(2) the habitats of indigenous <u>freshwater species associated with water bodies</u> are protected <u>and sustained</u>, including by providing for fish passage <u>to the extent reasonably practicable</u>,</p> <p>(2A) <u>the habitats of trout and salmon are protected to the extent reasonably practicable, including by providing for fish passage, insofar as protection is consistent with (2)</u>,</p> <p>(3) specified rivers and lakes are suitable for primary contact within the following timeframes:</p> <p>(4) by 2030, 90% of rivers and 98% of lakes, and</p> <p>(5) by 2040, 95% of rivers and 100% of lakes, and</p> <p>(6) <del>māhika kai</del> <u>māhika kai</u> and drinking water are safe for human consumption,</p> <p>(7) existing over-allocation is phased out and future over-allocation is avoided, <del>and</del></p> <p>(8) <u>allocation of fresh water is allocated within environmental limits on resource use and used efficiently</u> <del>and</del></p> <p>(9) the role of freshwater management as part of New Zealand's integrated response to climate change is recognised, <u>provided for and protected, including by protecting the generation capacity, storage and operational flexibility of the nationally significant Clutha Hydro Scheme</u>.</p>	<p>as set out in the NPSREG</p> <p>O – Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand FSFPI045.110</p>		
LF-FW-P7	Kāi Tahu ki Otago	FPI030.030	Amend	<p>Amend as follows:</p> <p><i>Environmental outcomes, attribute states (including target attribute states) states, <u>environmental flows and levels</u>, and limits ensure that:</i></p> <p>...</p> <p><i>the habitats of indigenous species associated with water bodies are protected <u>and sustained</u>, including by providing for fish passage,</i></p> <p>...</p> <p>(6) <u>allocation of fresh water is allocated within environmental limits and water is used efficiently.</u></p>	<p>S – Otago Fish and Game Council and Central South Island Fish and Game Council FSFPI037.080</p> <p>S – Director-General of Conservation FSFPI044.058</p>	Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.
LF-FW-P7	Oceana Gold Ltd	FPI031.009	Amend	<p>Environmental outcomes, attribute states (including target attribute states) and limits ensure that:</p> <p>(1) the health and well-being of water bodies is maintained or, if degraded, improved,</p>	<p>Meridian Energy Limited FSFPI016.019</p> <p>Oppose in part -</p>	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.

				(2) the habitats of <u>significant</u> indigenous species associated with water bodies are <u>maintained and enhanced</u> <del>protected</del> , including by providing for fish passage,	Meridian opposes the part of this submissions that adds 'enhanced'  O – Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand FSFPI045.089 and FSFPI045.113		
LF-FW-P7	Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu	FPI032.021	Support	Retain as notified.		Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.
LF-FW-P7	The Fuel Companies	FPI034.002	Amend	Amend the policy or include a new policy to ensure that the avoidance direction does not lead to prohibited pathways for essential temporary construction dewatering takes necessary to facilitate operation, maintenance, upgrade and development of infrastructure in over allocated catchments. Retain the balance of the policy as notified.	O – Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand FSFPI045.114  O – Kai Tahu ki Otago FSFPI030.109	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.
LF-FW-P7	Wise Response Society	FPI035.013	Amend	(3) <u>the entire length of</u> specified rivers and lakes, <u>and all those in the Upper Lakes Rohe</u> are suitable for primary contact <u>and eutrophication-free</u> within the following timeframes: ... (5) <u>existing over-allocation of both nutrients and water are</u> <del>is</del> phased out by 2035 with milestones of <u>10%/an</u> and future over-allocation is avoided, and (6) <u>fresh water is allocated within environmental limits and its use and hydrological efficiency is optimised within each catchment by 2040.</u>	S – Otago Fish and Game Council and Central South Island Fish and Game Council FSFPI037.079	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.
LF-FW-P7	Fish & Game	FPI037.019	Amend	(1) the health, <del>and</del> <u>well-being and resilience</u> of water bodies is <del>maintained or, if degraded, improved</del> <u>protected and restored</u> , (1a) all activities related to freshwater support the health, well-being and resilience of water bodies, (2) the habitats of indigenous species associated with water bodies are <u>protected and restored</u> , including by providing for fish passage (2a) the habitat of trout and salmon, including fish passage, is <u>protected and restored</u> insofar as it is consistent with (2),... (4) mahika kai, <u>wild harvested food</u> and drinking water are safe for human consumption, (5) <u>existing over-allocation is phased out and future over-allocation is avoided</u> , <del>and</del> (6) <u>fresh water is allocated within environmental limits and used efficiently</u> ,	S – Director-General of Conservation FSFPI044.035  O – Meridian Energy Limited FSFPI016.018  O – Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency FSFPI018.002  O – Oceana Gold Limited FSFPI031.085	Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.

				<u>and</u> <u>(7) discharges to freshwater are allocated within environmental limits.</u>			
LF-FW-P7	McArthur Ridge Vineyard Ltd	FPI041.005	Support	Retain (5) as notified		Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.
LF-FW-P7	McArthur Ridge Vineyard Ltd	FPI041.006	Support	Retain (6) as notified		Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.
LF-FW-P7	OWRUG	FPI043.065	Amend	<u>7. Freshwater is used efficiently taking in to account the nature of the waterbody that water is to be taken from and the land-use activity the water will be used for.</u>		Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.
LF-FW-P7	Director General of Conservation	FPI044.017	Amend	Amend as follow, or words to like effect: “...6. freshwater is allocated within environmental <del>limits</del> <u>flows and levels</u> and used efficiently.”	S – Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand FSFPI045.115	Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.
LF-FW-P7	Forest & Bird	FPI045.016	Amend	(1) the health, <u>resilience</u> , and well-being of water bodies is maintained or, if degraded, improved, ... (5) existing over-allocation is phased out and future over-allocation is avoided, <u>and fresh water is allocated within environmental limits and used efficiently.</u>	O – Oceana Gold Limited FSFPI031.086	Accept in aprt	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report.
LF-FW-P7	QLDC	FPI046.010	Support	Retain as notified		Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.
LF-FW-P7	Horticulture New Zealand	FPI047.023	Amend	Delete LF–FW–P7 or Amend LF–FW–P7 – Fresh water as follows: Environmental outcomes, attribute States (including target attribute states) and limits <u>reflect freshwater values, and where appropriate</u> ensure that: (1)..., (2) the habitats of indigenous species associated with water bodies are <u>maintained and improved</u> <del>protected</del> including by providing for fish passage, (3) ... (4) mahika kai <u>and drinking water</u> are safe for human consumption, (5) ... (6) freshwater is allocated within environmental limits and used efficiently <u>to provide for human health (including drinking water and food security) and wider social, cultural and economic well-being.</u>	S – Oceana Gold Limited FSFPI031.087  S – Meridian Energy Limited FSFPI016.020  Oppose in part - Meridian opposes the part of this submissions that adds ‘improved’	Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.

					O – Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand FSFPI045.116		
LF-FW-P9	Dunedin City Council	FPI001.019	Oppose	Remove this policy from the pORPS and include it in the future Land and Water Regional Plan instead.	S – Oceana Gold Limited FSFPI031.089	Accept in aprt	We do not accept this submission point, for the reasons outlined in the main Recommendations report.
LF-FW-P9	New Zealand Defence Force	FPI003.002	Support	Retain as notified		Reject	We do not accept this submission point, for the reasons outlined in the main Recommendations report.
LF-FW-P9	John Highton	FPI007.016	Amend	The complete exclusion of stock in some cases may be counterproductive to the outcomes sought for wetlands.		Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
LF-FW-P9	Transpower	FPI013.002	Support	Retain as notified		Reject	We do not accept this submission point, for the reasons outlined in the main Recommendations report.
LF-FW-P9	Meridian Energy Ltd	FPI016.016	Amend	Amend LF-FW-P9 (1)(a)(vi) as follows: “(vi) the maintenance <del>of</del> <u>or operation of specific specified infrastructure, or other infrastructure,</u> ”  Retain (1)(b) as notified.		Reject	We do not accept this submission point, for the reasons outlined in the main Recommendations report.
LF-FW-P9	Waka Kotahi	FPI018.004	Support	Retain Policy LF-FW-P9 as notified.		Reject	We do not accept this submission point, for the reasons outlined in the main Recommendations report.
LF-FW-P9	Silver Fern Farms Ltd	FPI020.016	Amend	Delete sub-clause LF-FW-P9 (1)(b)(iv).		Accept	We recommend an amendment to that effect.
LF-FW-P9	Manawa Energy Ltd	FPI022.007	Amend	Correct clause (1)(a)(vi) as follows: (vi) the maintenance <del>of</del> <u>and</u> operation of <del>specific</del> <u>specified</u> infrastructure, or other infrastructure,		Reject	We do not accept this submission point, for the reasons outlined in the main Recommendations report.
LF-FW-P9	Beef + Lamb New Zealand Ltd and Deer Industry New Zealand	FPI025.029	Amend	Clarify whether Policy LF-FW-P9 is intended to apply to coastal natural wetlands and amend the wording of LF-FW-P9 to reflect the wording of the NPS-FM (Part 3.22).		Accept	We do not accept this submission point, for the reasons outlined in the main Recommendations report.

LF-FW-P9	Federated Farmers of New Zealand	FPI026.031	Amend	<p>Amend LF-FW-P9 to align more accurately with the NPSFM</p> <p><u>“The loss of extent of natural inland wetlands is avoided, their values are protected, and their restoration is promoted, except where:</u></p> <p><u>(a) the loss of extent or values arises from any of the following: (i) the customary harvest of food or resources undertaken in accordance with tikanga Māori</u></p> <p><u>(ii) restoration activities</u></p> <p><u>(iii) scientific research</u></p> <p><u>(iv) the sustainable harvest of sphagnum moss</u></p> <p><u>(iv) the construction or maintenance of wetland utility structures</u></p> <p><u>(as defined in the Resource Management (National Environmental Standards for Freshwater) Regulations 2FPI020)</u></p> <p><u>(v) the maintenance or operation of specified infrastructure, or other infrastructure (as defined in the Resource Management (National Environmental Standards for Freshwater) Regulations 2FPI020</u></p> <p><u>(vi) natural hazard works (as defined in the Resource Management (National Environmental Standards for Freshwater) Regulations 2FPI020); or</u></p> <p><u>(b) the regional council is satisfied that:</u></p> <p><u>(i) the activity is necessary for the construction or upgrade of specified infrastructure; and</u></p> <p><u>(ii) the specified infrastructure will provide significant national or regional benefits; and</u></p> <p><u>(iii) there is a functional need for the specified infrastructure in that location; and</u></p> <p><u>the effects of the activity are managed through applying the effects management hierarchy</u></p>		Reject	We do not accept this submission point, for the reasons outlined in the main Recommendations report.
LF-FW-P9	Contact Energy Limited	FPI027.027	Oppose	<p>Contact seeks changes to ensure that the policy accurately reflects the requirements of the NPSFM, the NPSREG and the need to protect existing and provide for new renewable electricity generation as a core part of climate change mitigation.</p> <p>Given the linkages with the other policies to be considered in the Schedule 1 process, we have not sought specific changes at this stage.</p> <p>Contact's position on this policy is dependent on the outcome of other provisions cross-referred to within the policy that are to be considered as part of the Schedule 1 process (including ECO-P3 and ECO-P6).</p> <p>In addition, Contact considers that subclause (2) is inappropriate as it appears to be more restrictive than the effects management hierarchy set out in the NPSFM.</p>	S – Oceana Gold Limited FSFPI031.090	Accept in part	We accept the intent of this submission point, for the reasons outlined in the main Recommendations report.
LF-FW-P9	Kāi Tahu ki Otago	FPI030.031	Amend	<p>Amend as follows:</p> <p><i>Protect natural wetlands by:</i></p>	S – Director-General of Conservation FSFPI044.059	Reject	We do not accept this submission point, for the reasons outlined in



				<p>(1) avoiding a reduction in their values or extent unless:  (a) the loss of values or extent arises from:  ...  (v) ...  the maintenance of or operation of specific specified infrastructure, or other infrastructure ...</p>			the main Recommendations report.
LF-FW-P9	Oceana Gold Ltd	FPI031.010	Amend	Amend the policy to recognise that changes to the NESFW are imminent and provide a broader scope of opportunity for activities such as mining to access the effects management hierarchy.		Reject	We do not accept this submission point, for the reasons outlined in the main Recommendations report.
LF-FW-P9	Fulton Hogan Ltd	FPI033.004	Amend	<p>Amend Policy LF-FW-P9 – Protecting natural wetlands to include a consenting pathway for quarrying.</p> <p><b>LF-FW-P9 – Protecting natural wetlands</b></p> <p>Protect natural wetlands by:</p> <p>(1) avoiding a reduction in their values or extent unless:</p> <p>(a) the loss of values or extent arises from:</p> <p>(i) the customary harvest of food or resources undertaken in accordance with tikaka Māori,</p> <p>(ii) restoration activities,</p> <p>(iii) scientific research,</p> <p>(iv) the sustainable harvest of sphagnum moss,</p> <p>(v) the construction or maintenance of wetland utility structures,</p> <p>(vi) the maintenance of operation of specific infrastructure, or other infrastructure, (vii) natural hazard works, or</p> <p>(b) the Regional Council is satisfied that:</p> <p>(i) the activity is necessary for the construction or upgrade of specified infrastructure,</p> <p>(ii) the specified infrastructure will provide significant national or regional benefits,</p> <p>(iii) there is functional need for the specified infrastructure in that location,</p> <p>(iv) the effects of the activity on indigenous biodiversity are managed by applying either ECO-P3, <u>ECO-P4</u>, <u>ECO-P5</u> or ECO-P6 (whichever is applicable), and</p> <p>(v) the other effects of the activity (excluding those managed under (1)(b)(iv)) are managed by applying the effects management hierarchy, <del>and</del> <u>or</u></p> <p>(c) <u>the Regional Council is satisfied that:</u></p> <p>(i) <u>the activity is for the purpose of expanding an existing, or developing a new, quarry for the extraction of aggregate; and</u></p> <p>(ii) <u>the extraction of the aggregate will provide significant national or regional benefits; and</u></p>	S – Oceana Gold Limited FSFPI031.094 O – Otago Fish and Game Council and Central South Island Fish and Game Council FSFPI037.084	Reject	We do not accept this submission point, for the reasons outlined in the main Recommendations report.

				<p><u>(iii) there is a functional need for the extraction to be done in that location;</u></p> <p><u>(iv) the effects of the activity on indigenous biodiversity are managed by applying either ECO-P3, ECO-P4, ECO-P5 or ECO-P6 (whichever is applicable), and</u></p> <p><u>(v) the other effects of the activity (excluding those managed under (1)(b)(iv)) are managed by applying the effects management hierarchy, and or</u></p> <p>(2) not granting resource consents for activities under (1)(b) or (c) unless the Regional Council is satisfied that:</p> <p>(a) the application demonstrates how each step of the effects management hierarchies in (1)(b)(iv) and (1)(b)(v) will be applied to the loss of values or extent of the natural wetland, and</p> <p>(b) any consent is granted subject to conditions that apply the effects management hierarchies in (1)(b)(iv) and (1)(b)(v).</p>			
LF-FW-P9	Wise Response Society	FPI035.014	Amend	<p><u>Notwithstanding policy LF-FW- P7 Pprotect natural wetlands by:</u></p> <p>(a) the loss of values or extent arises from <u>permitted:</u></p> <p>(i) <del>the</del> customary harvest of food or resources undertaken in accordance with tikaka Māori,</p> <p>...</p> <p>(iv) <del>the</del> sustainable harvest of sphagnum moss,</p> <p>(v) <del>the</del> construction or maintenance of wetland utility structures,</p> <p>(vi) <del>the</del> maintenance of operation of specific infrastructure, or other infrastructure,</p> <p>(vii) natural hazard works, or</p> <p>...</p> <p>(ii) the specified infrastructure will provide significant national or regional benefits <u>that are consistent with national emission reduction goals,</u></p> <p>(iii) there is a functional need for the specified infrastructure in that location <u>rather than primarily economic,</u></p>	S – Oceana Gold Limited FSFPI031.091	Reject	We do not accept this submission point, for the reasons outlined in the main Recommendations report.
LF-FW-P9	Fish & Game	FPI037.017	Amend	Relief that will protect and restore, or provide for the promotion of restoration, of wetlands that are not considered 'natural'.	<p>O – DairyNZ Limited FSFPI024.015</p> <p>O – Oceana Gold Limited FSFPI031.092</p>	Accept in part	We accept this submission point in part, for the reasons outlined in the main Recommendations report.
LF-FW-P9	NZSki Ltd	FPI038.011	Amend	<p>(vi) the <u>construction</u>, maintenance or operation of specified infrastructure, or other infrastructure,</p> <p>...</p> <p>(v) other effects of the activity <u>on the loss of values or extent of the natural wetland</u> (excluding those managed under (1)(b)(iv)) are managed by applying the effects management hierarchy, and</p> <p>...</p> <p>(b) any consent is granted subject to conditions that apply the effects management hierarchies in (1)(b)(iv) and (1)(b)(v) <u>in respect of any loss of</u></p>	<p>O – Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand FSFPI045.105</p> <p>O – Kai Tahu ki Otago FSFPI030.069</p> <p>O – Queenstown Lakes District Council FSFPI046.048</p>	Reject	We do not accept this submission point, for the reasons outlined in the main Recommendations report.

				<u>values or extent of the natural wetland.</u>			
LF-FW-P9	Realnz	FPI039.013	Amend	(vi) the <u>construction</u> , maintenance or operation of specified infrastructure, or other infrastructure, ... (v) other effects of the activity <u>on the loss of values or extent of the natural wetland</u> (excluding those managed under (1)(b)(iv)) are managed by applying the effects management hierarchy, and ... (b) any consent is granted subject to conditions that apply the effects management hierarchies in (1)(b)(iv) and (1)(b)(v) <u>in respect of any loss of values or extent of the natural wetland.</u>	O – Queenstown Lakes District Council FSFPI046.049  O – Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand FSFPI045.106  O – Kai Tahu ki Otago FSFPI030.100	Reject	We do not accept this submission point, for the reasons outlined in the main Recommendations report.
LF-FW-P9	Director General of Conservation	FPI044.018	Amend	Amend as follows, or words to like effect: “...(1)(b)(v) the other effects of the activity (excluding those managed under (1)(b)(iv)) are managed by applying the effects management hierarchy <u>(in relation to natural wetlands and rivers)</u> , and...”		Reject	We do not accept this submission point, for the reasons outlined in the main Recommendations report.
LF-FW-P9	Forest & Bird	FPI045.017	Amend	Amend the introductory words as follows: Protect natural <u>inland</u> wetlands by...  Include a definition of “natural inland wetlands” reflecting that contained in the NPSFM 2020.	S – DairyNZ Limited FSFPI024.018  S – Otago Forestry Companies FSFPI036.004	Reject	We do not accept this submission point, for the reasons outlined in the main Recommendations report.
LF-FW-P9	QLDC	FPI046.011	Amend	That a definition of ‘restoration’ be included, and if not included, that restoration activities be struck from the provision. The following is from the draft National Policy Statement Indigenous Biodiversity <u>Restoration means the active intervention and management of modified or degraded habitats, ecosystems, landforms, and landscapes in order to maintain or reinstate indigenous natural character, ecological and physical processes, and cultural and visual qualities, and may include enhancement activities.</u>	S – Oceana Gold Limited FSFPI031.093  O – Meridian Energy Limited FSFPI016.021  O – Kai Tahu ki Otago FSFPI030.092	Accept in part	Elsewhere in this report we recommend amendments that address this submission point
LF-FW-P10	Dunedin City Council	FPI001.020	Support	Retain as notified.		Reject	We do not accept this submission point, for the reasons outlined in the main Recommendations report.
LF-FW-P10	John Highton	FPI007.065	Amend	The complete exclusion of stock in some cases may be counterproductive to the outcomes sought for wetlands.		Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.

LF-FW-P10	Silver Fern Farms Ltd	FPI020.017	Amend	Amend as follows. <b>LF-FW-P10 – Restoring natural wetlands</b> Improve the ecosystem health, hydrological functioning, water quality and extent of natural wetlands that have been degraded or lost by requiring <u>(within an existing wetland or a separate location), where practicable possible:</u> (1) an increase in the extent and quality of habitat for indigenous species, (2) the restoration of hydrological processes, (3) control of pest species and vegetation clearance, and (4) the exclusion of stock.	O – Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand FSFPI045.107	Reject	We do not accept this submission point, for the reasons outlined in the main Recommendations report.
LF-FW-P10	Manawa Energy Ltd	FPI022.008	Amend	Amend the policy as follows: Improve the ecosystem health, hydrological functioning, water quality and extent of natural wetlands that have been degraded or lost by requiring, where possible <b>practicable:</b> ...	O – Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand FSFPI045.117	Accept in part	We do not accept this submission point, for the reasons outlined in the main Recommendations report.
LF-FW-P10	DairyNZ Limited	FPI024.030	Amend	<b>Amend as follows:</b> LF-FW-P10 – Restoring natural wetlands Improve the ecosystem health, <u>and</u> hydrological functioning, <del>water quality and extent</del> of natural wetlands that have been degraded <del>or lost</del> by requiring, where possible: (1) an increase in the extent and quality of habitat for indigenous species, (2) the restoration of hydrological processes, (3) control of pest species and vegetation clearance, <del>and</del> (4) <del>the exclusion of stock.</del>	Silver Fern Farms Limited FSFPI020.003  Support in part – deletion of ‘or lost’	Accept in part	We do not accept this submission point, for the reasons outlined in the main Recommendations report.
LF-FW-P10	Beef + Lamb New Zealand Ltd and Deer Industry New Zealand	FPI025.043	Amend	Amend the provision to delete ‘requiring’ and replace it with ‘encourage’ or ‘support’. Qualify sections (1) and (2) to clarify how much increase and restoration is required. Specifically exempt sheep in section (4) or delete the provision. Amend section (4) to reflect the exclusion of stock where that is necessary to enhance values, not as a blanket provision.		Accept in part	We do not accept this submission point, for the reasons outlined in the main Recommendations report.
LF-FW-P10	Federated Farmers of New Zealand	FPI026.032	Amend	Amend clause (4) as follows (or similar): <i>(4) the exclusion of stock as per the Resource Management (Stock Exclusion) Regulations 2020.</i>		Reject	We do not accept this submission point, for the reasons outlined in the main Recommendations report.
LF-FW-P10	Contact Energy Limited	FPI027.028	Amend	Contact seeks amendments to the policy that appropriately recognise the specific exception for specified infrastructure as provided in clause 3.22 of the NSPFM and to give effect to the NPSREG.		Accept in part	We do not accept this submission point, for the reasons outlined in the main Recommendations report.
LF-FW-P10	Kāi Tahu ki Otago	FPI030.032	Support	Retain as notified		Reject	We do not accept this submission point, for the reasons outlined in

							the main Recommendations report.
LF-FW-P10	Oceana Gold Ltd	FPI031.011	Amend	Improve the ecosystem health, hydrological functioning, water quality and extent of natural wetlands that have been degraded or lost by requiring, where possible: (1) an increase in the extent and quality of habitat for indigenous species, (2) <del>the restoration of hydrological processes,</del> (3) ...	O – Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand FSFPI045.090 and FSFPI045.118	Reject	We do not accept this submission point, for the reasons outlined in the main Recommendations report.
LF-FW-P10	Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu	FPI032.024	Support	Retain as notified.		Reject	We do not accept this submission point, for the reasons outlined in the main Recommendations report.
LF-FW-P10	Wise Response Society	FPI035.015	Amend	Improve the ecosystem health, hydrological functioning, water quality and extent of natural wetlands that have been degraded or lost by requiring, where <u>technically</u> possible: (1) an increase in the extent and quality of <u>former wetland</u> habitat for indigenous species <u>by 10%/an</u> , (2) the restoration of hydrological <u>and ecological</u> processes, <u>including the steady re-establishment of the original ground and surface water levels.</u>		Reject	We do not accept this submission point, for the reasons outlined in the main Recommendations report.
LF-FW-P10	Fish & Game	FPI037.018	Amend	Relief that will protect and restore, or provide for the promotion of restoration, of wetlands that are not considered 'natural'.	O – DairyNZ Limited FSFPI024.016	Accept in part	We do not accept this submission point, for the reasons outlined in the main Recommendations report.
LF-FW-P10	Forest & Bird	FPI045.018	Amend	Improve the ecosystem health, hydrological functioning, water quality and extent of natural wetlands that have been degraded or lost by requiring, <del>where possible:</del>	S – Otago Fish and Game Council and Central South Island Fish and Game Council FSFPI037.085 O – Manawa Energy Limited FSFPI022.008	Reject	We do not accept this submission point, for the reasons outlined in the main Recommendations report.
LF-FW-P10	QLDC	FPI046.012	Amend	Improve the ecosystem health, hydrological functioning, water quality and extent of natural wetlands that have been degraded or lost by requiring, <del>where possible</del> (1) control of pest species and vegetation clearance, and (2) the exclusion of stock. <u>And where possible, requiring</u> (3) an increase in the extent and <u>quality condition</u> of habitat for indigenous species, (4) the restoration of hydrological processes.	S – Oceana Gold Limited FSFPI031.095	Accept in Part	We do not accept this submission point, for the reasons outlined in the main Recommendations report.
LF-FW-P15	Dunedin City Council	FPI001.021	Amend	Retain and amend policy LF-FW-P15 to address the effects of stormwater discharges only.	S – Oceana Gold Limited FSFPI031.098	Accept in part	We accept aspects of this submission point, for the reasons

				Duplicate policy LF-FW-P15 to create a new policy LF-FW-P15A, and amend wording accordingly to address the effects of wastewater discharges (including discharges containing sewage and other human waste, trade and industrial waste, and animal effluent).	The Fuel Companies FSFPI034.002 Support in part – also retain relief sought in primary submission S – Queenstown Lakes District Council FSFPI046.056		outlined in the main Recommendations report.
LF-FW-P15	Dunedin City Council	FPI001.022	Amend	LF-FW-P15(1) – For proposed policy LF-FW-P15 (stormwater discharges):  Delete (1), as it does not relate to stormwater discharges.  For proposed policy LF-FW-P15A (wastewater discharges, including discharges containing sewage and other human waste, trade and industrial waste, and animal effluent):  Amend clause (1) to read “... preferring discharges of wastewater to land over discharges to <i>freshwater</i> ...”	The Fuel Companies FSFPI034.003 Support in part – also retain relief sought in primary submission O – Oceana Gold Limited FSFPI031.099	Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.
LF-FW-P15	Dunedin City Council	FPI001.023	Amend	LF-FW-P15 (2)(a) and (2) (b) – <b>For proposed policy LF-FW-P15 (stormwater discharges):</b>  Delete (2) (a) as it does not relate to stormwater discharges.  Amend (2) (b) to “ <i>all stormwater to be discharged into a reticulated system, where one is made available by the operator of the reticulated system, unless alternative treatment and disposal methods will result in improved environmental outcomes.</i> ”  <b>For proposed policy LF-FW-P15A (wastewater discharges, including discharges containing sewage and other human waste, trade and industrial waste, and animal effluent):</b>  Amend (2) (a) to “ <i>all wastewater to be discharged into a reticulated system, where one is made available by the operator of the reticulated system, unless alternative treatment and disposal methods will result in improved environmental outcomes.</i> ”  Delete (2) (b) as it does not relate to wastewater discharges.	The Fuel Companies FSFPI034.004 Support in part – also retain relief sought in primary submission	Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.
LF-FW-P15	Dunedin City Council	FPI001.024	Amend	LF-FW-P15 (2) (c) – <b>For proposed policy LF-FW-P15 (stormwater discharges):</b>  Delete (2) (c) as it does not relate to stormwater discharges.		Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.

				<p><b>For proposed policy LF-FW-P15A (wastewater discharges, including discharges containing sewage and other human waste, trade and industrial waste, and animal effluent):</b></p> <p>Amend (2) (c) to: “implementation of <u>appropriate</u> methods to progressively reduce the frequency and volume of wet weather overflows and minimise the likelihood of dry weather overflows occurring <del>into</del> <u>from</u> reticulated wastewater systems,”</p>			
LF-FW-P15	Dunedin City Council	FPI001.025	Amend	<p>LF-FW-P15 (2) (d) –  <b>For proposed policy LF-FW-P15 (stormwater discharges):</b></p> <p>Delete (2) (d) as it does not relate to stormwater discharges.</p> <p><b>For proposed policy LF-FW-P15A (wastewater discharges, including discharges containing sewage and other human waste, trade and industrial waste, and animal effluent):</b></p> <p>Retain 2(d) as notified.</p>		Accept	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.
LF-FW-P15	Dunedin City Council	FPI001.026	Amend	<p>LF-FW-P15(2)(e) –  <b>For proposed policy LF-FW-P15 (stormwater discharges):</b></p> <p>Amend (2)(e) to: “<del>stormwater and wastewater</del> discharges to meet any <del>applicable</del> water quality standards <u>applicable to those discharges</u> set for FMUs and/or rohe”</p> <p><b>For proposed policy LF-FW-P15A (wastewater discharges, including discharges containing sewage and other human waste, trade and industrial waste, and animal effluent):</b></p> <p>Amend (2)(e) to: “<del>stormwater and wastewater</del> discharges to meet any <del>applicable</del> water quality standards <u>applicable to those discharges</u> set for FMUs and/or rohe”</p>		Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.
LF-FW-P15	Dunedin City Council	FPI001.027	Amend	<p>LF-FW-P15(2)(f) –  <b>For proposed policy LF-FW-P15 (stormwater discharges):</b></p> <p>Amend (2)(f) by moving it to separate clause and replacing ‘requiring’ with ‘promoting’.</p> <p>Amend to “Wherever practicable <u>and beneficial</u>”</p> <p>Amend to include a definition of ‘water sensitive urban design’ within the pORPS to promote greater clarity.</p>		Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.

				<p>(f) the use of water sensitive urban design techniques to avoid or mitigate the potential adverse <i>effects of contaminants</i> on receiving <i>water bodies</i> from the <i>subdivision</i>, use or development of <i>land</i>, wherever practicable, and beneficial, and”</p> <p><b>For proposed policy LF-FW-P15A (wastewater discharges, including discharges containing sewage and other human waste, trade and industrial waste, and animal effluent):</b></p> <p>Delete (2) (f) as it does not relate to wastewater discharges.</p>			
LF-FW-P15	Transpower	FPI013.003	Amend	<p>Amend Policy LF-FW-P15 as follows:  <i>“Minimise the adverse effects of direct and indirect discharges of stormwater and wastewater to fresh water by: ...</i>  2. <i>requiring:</i>  a. <i>all sewage, industrial or trade waste to be discharged into a reticulated wastewater system, where one is available,</i>  b. <i>all stormwater to be discharged into a reticulated system, where one is available,</i>  c. <i>implementation of methods to progressively reduce the frequency and volume of wet weather overflows and minimise the likelihood of dry weather overflows occurring for reticulated stormwater and wastewater systems,</i>  d. <i>on-site wastewater systems to be designed and operated in accordance with best practice standards,</i>  e. <i>stormwater and wastewater discharges to meet any applicable water quality standards set for FMUs and/or rohe, and</i>  f. <i>the use of water sensitive urban design techniques to avoid or mitigate the potential adverse effects of contaminants on receiving water bodies from the subdivision, use or development of land, wherever practicable, and</i>  ...  x. <i>except that (2) does not apply to nationally significant infrastructure where the adverse effects of direct and indirect discharges of stormwater and wastewater are appropriately managed.”</i></p>	<p>O – Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand FSFPI045.121</p> <p>O – Otago Fish and Game Council and Central South Island Fish and Game Council FSFPI037.088</p> <p>O – Kai Tahu ki Otago FSFPI030.104</p>	Reject	We do not accept this submission point, for the reasons outlined in the main Recommendations report.
LF-FW-P15	Ravensdown Ltd	FPI017.003	Amend	<p><u>Policy LF-FW-P15A –Discharges containing animal effluent, sewage and other human wastes, and industrial and trade waste.</u>  <u>Avoid the adverse effects of direct and indirect discharges containing animal effluent, sewage and other human wastes (including cremated ashes), and industrial and trade waste to fresh water by:</u>  (1) <u>requiring new discharges containing sewage or other human wastes, or industrial and trade waste to be to land, unless adverse effects associated with a discharge to land are demonstrably greater than a discharge to fresh water,</u>  (1A) <u>requiring discharges containing animal effluent to be to land,</u>  (2) <u>requiring:</u>  (a) <u>that all discharges containing sewage, other human wastes or industrial and trade waste are discharged</u></p>	<p>S – Oceana Gold Limited FSFPI031.101  O – DairyNZ Limited FSFPI024.020</p>	Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.



				<p><u>into a reticulated wastewater system, where one is made available by its owner, unless alternative treatment and disposal methods will result in improved environmental outcomes,</u></p> <p>(b) <u>implementation of methods to progressively reduce the frequency and volume of wet weather overflows and minimise the likelihood of dry weather overflows occurring into reticulated wastewater systems,</u></p> <p>(c) <u>on-site wastewater systems and animal effluent systems to be designed and operated in accordance with best practice standards,</u></p> <p>(d) <u>that any discharges do not prevent water bodies from meeting any applicable water quality standards set for FMUs and/or rohe,</u></p> <p>(3) <u>promoting the reticulation of wastewater in urban areas, and promoting source control as a method for reducing contaminants in discharges containing sewage, other human wastes or industrial and trade waste.</u></p>			
LF-FW-P15	Ravensdown Ltd	FPI017.011	Amend	<p>Amend Policy LF-FW-P15 as follows:  Policy LF-FW-P15 – Stormwater <del>and wastewater</del> discharges. Minimise the adverse effects of direct and indirect discharges of stormwater <del>and wastewater</del> to fresh water by:</p> <p>(1) <del>except as required by LF-VM-02 and LF-VM-04, preferring discharges of wastewater to land over discharges to water, unless adverse effects associated with a discharge to land are greater than a discharge to water, and</del></p> <p>(2) requiring:</p> <p>(a) <del>all sewage, industrial or trade waste to be discharged into a reticulated wastewater system, where one is available,</del></p> <p>(b) all stormwater to be discharged into a reticulated system, where one is <u>made available by the operator of the reticulated system, unless alternative treatment and disposal methods will result in improved environmental outcomes,</u></p> <p>(c) implementation of methods to progressively reduce the frequency and volume of wet weather overflows and minimise the likelihood of dry weather overflows occurring <del>for</del> <u>into reticulated stormwater and wastewater systems,</u></p> <p>(d) <del>on-site wastewater systems to be designed and operated in accordance with best practice standards,</del></p> <p>(e) <u>that any stormwater and wastewater discharges do not prevent water bodies from meeting any applicable water quality standards set for FMUs and/or rohe, and</u></p> <p>(f) the use of water sensitive <del>urban</del> design techniques to avoid or mitigate the potential adverse effects of contaminants on receiving water bodies from the subdivision, use or development of land, wherever practicable, and</p> <p>(3) <u>promoting the reticulation of stormwater and wastewater in urban areas, and</u></p>	S – The Fuel Companies FSFPI034.007 Support in part – Amendments made to submission, see further submission S – Federated Farmers of New Zealand FSFPI026.018	Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.

				<u>promoting source control as a method for reducing contaminants in discharges of stormwater.</u>			
LF-FW-P15	Waka Kotahi	FPI018.005	Amend	<p>Amend Policy LF-FW-P15 to state that regionally and nationally significant infrastructure should be dealt with under Chapter 11 – Energy, Infrastructure and Transport, as follows:</p> <p><i>“Minimise the adverse effects of direct and indirect discharges of stormwater and wastewater to fresh water by:</i></p> <p>...  <i>(2) requiring:</i></p> <p>....  <i>(b) all stormwater to be discharged into a reticulated system, where one is <u>practically made available</u> ....”</i></p>	<p>S – Federated Farmers of New Zealand FSFPI026.015</p> <p>O – Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand FSFPI045.123</p> <p>O – Otago Fish and Game Council and Central South Island Fish and Game Council FSFPI037.089</p>	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.
LF-FW-P15	Fonterra Co-operative Group Ltd	FPI019.009	Amend	<p>Delete LF-FW-P15 and replace as follows:  <i>LF-FW-P15 – Stormwater and <del>wastewater</del> <u>industrial and trade waste</u> discharges</i></p> <p><i>Minimise the adverse effects of direct and indirect discharges of stormwater and <u>industrial and trade waste</u> <del>wastewater</del> to fresh water by:</i></p> <p><i>(1) except as required by LF-VM-O2 and LF-VMO4, preferring discharges of wastewater to land over discharges to water, unless adverse effects associated with a discharge to land are greater than a discharge to water, and</i></p> <p><i>(2) requiring:</i></p> <p><i>(a) <del>all sewage, industrial or trade waste to be discharged into a reticulated wastewater system, where one is available,</del></i></p> <p><i>(b) all stormwater and <u>industrial and trade waste</u> to be discharged into a reticulated system, where one is <u>made available by the operator of the reticulated system, unless alternative treatment and disposal methods will result in improved environmental outcomes,</u></i></p> <p><i>(c) implementation of methods to progressively reduce the frequency and volume of wet weather overflows and minimise the likelihood of dry weather overflows occurring <del>for</del> <u>into</u> reticulated stormwater <del>and</del> <u>wastewater</u> systems,</i></p> <p><i>(d) <del>on-site wastewater systems to be designed and operated in accordance with best practice standards,</del></i></p> <p><i>(e) <del>stormwater and wastewater that discharges to meet any applicable water quality standards</del> <u>environmental outcomes set for FMUs and/or rohe,</u> and</i></p> <p><i>(f) the use of water sensitive <del>urban</del> design techniques to avoid or mitigate the potential adverse effects of contaminants on receiving water bodies from the subdivision, use or development of land, wherever practicable, and</i></p>	S – Oceana Gold Limited FSFPI031.096	Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.

				<p>(3) <u>promoting the reticulation of stormwater <del>and wastewater</del> in urban areas, <del>and</del></u></p> <p>(4) <u>promoting source control as a method for reducing contaminants in discharges of stormwater and industrial and trade waste.</u></p> <p><u>LF-FW-P15A – Discharges containing sewage and other human wastes</u></p> <p><u>Avoid the adverse effects of direct and indirect discharges containing sewage and other human wastes (including cremated ashes) to fresh water by:</u></p> <p>(1) <u>requiring new discharges containing sewage or other human wastes to be to land, unless adverse effects associated with a discharge to land are demonstrably greater than a discharge to fresh water, and</u></p> <p>(2) <u>requiring:</u></p> <p>(a) <u>that all discharges containing sewage or other human wastes are discharged into a reticulated wastewater system, where one is made available by the operator of the reticulated system, unless alternative treatment and disposal methods will result in improved environmental outcomes,</u></p> <p>(b) <u>implementation of methods to progressively reduce the frequency and volume of wet weather overflows and minimise the likelihood of dry weather overflows occurring into reticulated wastewater systems,</u></p> <p>(c) <u>on-site wastewater systems to be designed and operated in accordance with best practice standards,</u></p> <p>(d) <u>that discharges meet any applicable environmental outcomes set for FMUs and/or rohe, and</u></p> <p>(3) <u>promoting the reticulation of wastewater in urban areas, and promoting source control as a method for reducing contaminants in discharges containing sewage and other human wastes.</u></p>			
LF-FW-P15	Silver Fern Farms Ltd	FPI020.018	Amend	<p>Amend to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>➤ Enable discharges to be managed outside of the reticulated network if an alternative management method is environmentally neutral or positive compared to reliance on the reticulated network.</li> </ul> <p>Clarify the reference to “water quality standards” for discharges in LF-FW-P15(2)(e).</p>		Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.
LF-FW-P15	Contact Energy Limited	FPI027.029	Amend	Contact seeks amendments to LF-FW-P15 to make clear that the policy applies to urban stormwater only.	O – Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand FSFPI045.120	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.

LF-FW-P15	Kāi Tahu ki Otago	FPI030.033	Amend	<p>Replace with two policies as follows:</p> <p><b><u>LF-FW-P15 – Discharges containing animal effluent, sewage and other human wastes, and industrial and trade waste</u></b></p> <p><u>Avoid the adverse effects of direct and indirect discharges containing animal effluent, sewage and other human wastes (including cremated ashes), and industrial and trade waste to fresh water by:</u></p> <p>(1) <u>requiring new discharges containing sewage or other human wastes, or industrial and trade waste to be to land, unless adverse effects associated with a discharge to land are demonstrably greater than a discharge to fresh water,</u></p> <p>(2) <u>phasing out existing direct discharges of sewage or industrial and trade wastes, whether treated or untreated, to fresh water, and</u></p> <p>(3) <u>requiring discharges containing animal effluent to be to land,</u></p> <p>(4) <u>requiring:</u></p> <p>(a) <u>that all discharges containing sewage or industrial and trade waste are discharged into a reticulated wastewater system, unless alternative treatment and disposal methods will result in improved environmental outcomes,</u></p> <p>(b) <u>implementation of methods to progressively reduce the frequency and volume of wet weather overflows and minimise the likelihood of dry weather overflows occurring into reticulated wastewater systems,</u></p> <p>(c) <u>on-site wastewater systems and animal effluent systems to be designed and operated in accordance with best practice standards,</u></p> <p>(d) <u>that any discharges do not prevent water bodies from meeting any applicable water quality standards set for FMUs and/or rohe, and</u></p> <p>(5) <u>promoting source control as a method for reducing contaminants in discharges containing industrial and trade waste.</u></p> <p><b><u>LF-FW-P15A – Stormwater discharges</u></b></p> <p><u>Minimise the adverse effects of direct and indirect discharges of stormwater to fresh water by:</u></p> <p>(1) <u>requiring:</u></p> <p>(a) <u>integrated catchment management plans for management of stormwater in urban areas,</u></p> <p>(b) <u>stormwater to be discharged into a reticulated system where one is made available by the operator of the reticulated system, unless alternative treatment and disposal methods will result in improved environmental outcomes,</u></p>	<p>S – The Fuel Companies FSFPI034.005</p> <p>S – Director-General of Conservation FSFPI044.060 Federated Farmers of New Zealand FSFPI026.020</p> <p>Oppose in part – wording retained where related to wastewater but neutral on changes for stormwater</p> <p>O – DairyNZ Limited FSFPI024.019</p> <p>O – Oceana Gold Limited FSFPI031.100</p> <p>O – Otago Fish and Game Council and Central South Island Fish and Game Council FSFPI037.087</p>	Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.
-----------	-------------------	------------	-------	--	---	----------------	--

				<p><i>(c) consideration of the use of on-site systems to attenuate flow and filter stormwater prior to discharge into any reticulated system,</i></p> <p><i>(d) implementation of methods to progressively reduce the frequency and volume of wet weather overflows and minimise the likelihood of dry weather overflows occurring into reticulated stormwater systems,</i></p> <p><i>(e) on-site stormwater management systems to be in accordance with best practice standards,</i></p> <p><i>(f) stormwater to be managed so that any discharges do not prevent water bodies from meeting any applicable water quality standards set for FMUs and/or rohe,</i></p> <p><i>the use of water sensitive design techniques to avoid or mitigate the potential adverse effects of contaminants on receiving water bodies from the subdivision, use or development of land, wherever practicable, and</i></p> <p><i>(3) promoting source control as a method for reducing contaminants in discharges of stormwater</i></p>			
LF-FW-P15	Oceana Gold Ltd	FPI031.012	Amend	It is unclear whether this policy is intended to apply to industrial discharges which contain contaminants, but may or may not be mixed with stormwater or waste water. To the extent that it does apply to industrial discharges, OceanaGold requests amendments which recognise that there may be functional or locational constraints or other reasons of practicability as to why industrial discharges may be made to water, and to allow for direct irrigation to land with nitrate or sulphate rich water.	The Fuel Companies FSFPI034.006 Support in part – Clarity is supported and neutral to the balance of the submission point S – Silver Fern Farms Limited FSFPI020.008	Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.
LF-FW-P15	Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu	FPI032.025	Amend	Amend as follows: <del>Minimise</del> <u>Avoid</u> the adverse effects of direct and indirect discharges of stormwater, <del>and wastewater and human wastes (including cremated ashes)</del> to fresh water by: <u>(X) phasing out direct wastewater discharges to water, and</u> (1) <del>except as required by LF-VM-02 and LF-VM-04, preferring</del> <u>requiring new discharges of wastewater or other human wastes to be to land over discharges to water,</u> unless adverse effects associated with a discharge to land are <u>demonstrably</u> greater than a discharge to water, ... (2) requiring: ... (d) on-site wastewater systems <u>and stormwater management</u> to be designed and operated in accordance with best practice standards, ...  Or alternative wording to address the issues raised.	S – Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand FSFPI045.119 S – Otago Fish and Game Council and Central South Island Fish and Game Council FSFPI037.086 O – Oceana Gold Limited FSFPI031.097	Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.

LF-FW-P15	The Fuel Companies	FPI034.003	Amend	<p>Add the following to promote source control and recognise the role of industry good practise:</p> <p><u>4. promoting awareness and actions to reduce contaminant discharges through source control</u></p> <p><u>5. recognising the role of relevant industry guidelines</u></p> <p>Retain the balance of the policy as notified</p>		Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.
LF-FW-P15	Wise Response Society	FPI035.016	Amend	<p>(1) <del>except as required by LF-VM-O2 and LF-VM-O4</del>, preferring discharges of wastewater to land over discharges to water, unless adverse effects associated with a discharge to land are greater than a discharge to water, and</p> <p>(b) <u>where technically possible, all stormwater to be reintegrated with the natural hydrological process (including groundwater recharge) and if this is not possible, discharged into a reticulated system, where one is available,</u></p> <p>(c) <del>implementation of methods to progressively reduce the frequency and volume of wet weather overflows and minimise the likelihood of dry weather overflows occurring for reticulated stormwater and wastewater systems,</del> ensure that <u>reticulated stormwater systems have the capacity to manage new weather extremes by introducing appropriate buffering systems and encouraging private rainwater collection within properties for emergency use.</u></p> <p>(e) stormwater and wastewater discharges to meet <u>or better</u> any applicable water quality standards set for FMUs and/or rohe, and</p> <p>...</p> <p>(3) <del>promoting the reticulation of stormwater and wastewater in urban areas. ORC is to identify urban centres which might benefit from improved stormwater and wastewater facility and for communities wishing to explore feasibility, ensure that the wider sustainable management and social implications are assessed, including:</del></p> <p><u>i) public health issues and potential gains</u></p> <p><u>ii) any potential to avoid or contain sprawl that preserves productive land, contains infrastructure costs or preserves pedestrian and cyclist options</u></p> <p><u>iii) minimising adverse environmental impact considering the implications of climate change and National emissions reduction policy</u></p> <p><u>iv) the potential for better management of the existing arrangement</u></p> <p><u>v) alternative collection, management and disposal systems and the potential to deliver useful resource.</u></p> <p><u>vi) the cost-of-living and demographic impacts on the current residents</u></p> <p><u>vii) the operation and maintenance costs and technical support requirements</u></p> <p><u>(4) Where the use of environmentally hazardous substances cannot be entirely avoided, ensure use is essential and actively promote a shift to more benign and biodegradable alternatives</u></p>	O – The Fuel Companies FSFPI034.009	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.
LF-FW-P15	NZSki Ltd	FPI038.013	Amend	<p>(a) all sewage, industrial or trade waste to be discharged into a reticulated wastewater system, where one is available, <u>unless alternative treatment and disposal methods will result in improved environmental outcomes.</u></p>	O – Queenstown Lakes District Council FSFPI046.050	Accept	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.

LF-FW-P15	Realnz	FPI039.015	Amend	(a) all sewage, industrial or trade waste to be discharged into a reticulated wastewater system, where one is available, <u>unless alternative treatment and disposal methods will result in improved environmental outcomes.</u>	O – Queenstown Lakes District Council FSFPI046.051	Accept	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.
LF-FW-P15	Director General of Conservation	FPI044.019	Amend	Amend by separating into two policies - one specific to wastewater and one specific to stormwater – and review to ensure that the effects of these two types of discharges are both adequately addressed.	S – The Fuel Companies FSFPI034.001 S – Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand FSFPI045.122 S – Otago Fish and Game Council and Central South Island Fish and Game Council FSFPI037.090 S – Queenstown Lakes District Council FSFPI046.019	Accept	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.
LF-FW-P15	Forest & Bird	FPI045.019	Amend	<del>Minimise</del> <u>Avoid</u> the adverse effects of direct and indirect discharges of stormwater and wastewater to fresh water by:  1. except as required by LF-VM-02 and LF-VM-04, <del>preferring</del> <u>require</u> discharges of wastewater to land over discharges to water, unless adverse effects associated with a discharge to land are greater than a discharge to water, and  ...  3. <del>promoting</del> <u>providing for</u> the reticulation of stormwater and wastewater in urban areas	O – The Fuel Companies FSFPI034.008	Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.
LF-FW-P15	QLDC	FPI046.013	Amend	3) <del>promoting</del> <u>requiring, where practicable,</u> the reticulation of stormwater and wastewater in urban areas		Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.
LF-FW-P15	Horticulture New Zealand	FPI047.024	Amend	Amend LF-FW-P15 – Regional plans as follows:  g) <u>The use of water sensitive urban design techniques to avoid or mitigate the potential adverse effects on the productivity of primary production on highly productive land related to the cumulative impacts of contaminants on receiving water bodies from the subdivision, use or development of land wherever practicable</u>	S – Federated Farmers of New Zealand FSFPI026.019	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.
LF-FW-M6	Dunedin City Council	FPI001.028	Amend	Amend LF-FW-M6(3) to: “identify <i>water bodies</i> that are <i>over-allocated in terms of either their water quality or quantity.</i> ”	O – Otago Fish and Game Council and Central South Island Fish and Game Council FSFPI037.096	Accept	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report

LF-FW-M6	Dunedin City Council	FPI001.031	Amend	LF-FW-M6(5)(a) – Amend by replacing ‘drinking water’ with ‘community drinking water supply’. Consider further amendments to address issues raised.		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.
LF-FW-M6	Dunedin City Council	FPI001.032	Amend	LF-FW-M6(6) – Regional plans Amend by adding a definition of ‘off-stream storage of surface water’.	Otago Fish and Game Council and Central South Island Fish and Game Council FSFPI037.097 O – Kai Tahu ki Otago FSFPI030.025	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.
LF-FW-M6	Dunedin City Council	FPI001.033	Amend	LF-FW-M6(7) – District plans Amend for consistency with other requested changes in this submission.	S – Queenstown Lakes District Council FSFPI046.057	Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.
LF-FW-M6	Dunedin City Council	FPI001.034	Amend	LF-FW-M6(8) – Action plans Amend for consistency with other requested changes in this submission.		Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.
LF-FW-M6	John Highton	FPI007.017	Amend	Amend LF-FW-M6(6) to include undertake planning on forms of water storage and how this will interact with Te Mana o te Wai.	O – Kai Tahu ki Otago FSFPI030.038	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.
LF-FW-M6	Central Otago Winegrowers Association	FPI009.009	Amend	Support LF–FW–M6(5) –Regional plans or amend to support water take and use for viticulture activities.  As further relief, amend to provide a mechanism for consideration of Freshwater Farm Plans using Sustainable Winegrowing New Zealand data.	O – Kai Tahu ki Otago FSFPI030.006	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.
LF-FW-M6	Minister For the Environment	FPI012.007	Amend	Amend LF–FW–M6 – Regional plans to clarify that environmental flows and levels can be used to phase out over-allocation together and as part of limits.	S – Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand FSFPI045.127	Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.
LF-FW-M6	Rayonier Matariki Forests	FPI014.003	Amend	In LF-FW-M6(7), insert after the word “NESF” “and the NES-PF”	S – Otago Forestry Companies FSFPI036.005	Accept	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.
LF-FW-M6	Meridian Energy Ltd	FPI016.017	Amend	Amend LF-FW-M6 (6) as follows:  <i>provide for the off-stream storage of surface water where storage will:</i>  <del>(a)</del> <i>support Te Mana o te Wai,</i>  <del>(b)</del> <i>give effect to the objectives and policies of the LF chapter of this RPS, and</i>  <i>not prevent a surface water body from achieving identified environmental outcomes and remaining within any limits on resource use, and</i>	O – Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand FSFPI045.126  O – Kai Tahu ki Otago FSFPI030.058	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.



LF-FW-M6	Silver Fern Farms Ltd	FPI020.020	Amend	Retain LF-FW-M6(6). Make consequential amendments to the references in LF-FW-M6(6)(b), LF-FW-M6(7) and LF-FW-M6(8) to other LF-FW provisions in accordance with this submission.		Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.
LF-FW-M6	Manawa Energy Ltd	FPI022.009	Amend	Amend clauses (4) and (5) as follows:  (4) include environmental flow and level regimes for water bodies (including groundwater) that give effect to Te Mana o te Wai and provide for:  ...  (f) community drinking water supplies, and  (g) <b>the generation of hydroelectricity, and</b>  (5) include limits on resource use that:  (a) differentiate between types of uses, including drinking water, <b>water for renewable electricity generation</b> , and social, cultural and economic uses, in order to provide long-term certainty in relation to those uses of available water,  ...  (c) <del>control the effects of</del> <b>enable</b> existing and potential future development <b>where the effects of this</b> on the ability of the water body to meet, or continue to meet, environmental outcomes <b>are managed in accordance with the effects management hierarchy</b> , ...	S – Silver Fern Farms Limited FSFPI020.009  O – Kai Tahu ki Otago FSFPI030.048  O – Otago Fish and Game Council and Central South Island Fish and Game Council FSFPI037.099	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.
LF-FW-M6	Beef + Lamb New Zealand Ltd and Deer Industry New Zealand	FPI025.030	Oppose	Delete the provision and replace it with a policy which links back to achieving Te Mana o te Wai and to achieving the long-term visions for each FMU.	O – Otago Fish and Game Council and Central South Island Fish and Game Council FSFPI037.091	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.
LF-FW-M6	Contact Energy Limited	FPI027.030	Amend	Contact requests that this method is amended to reflect the other amendments requested to the LF-FW Chapter set out above, and include specific reference to clause 3.31 of the NPSFM.	S – Oceana Gold Limited FSFPI031.102 O – Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand FSFPI045.124	Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.
LF-FW-M6	Kāi Tahu ki Otago	FPI030.034	Amend	Amend as follows:  <i>Otago Regional Council must publicly notify a Land and Water Regional Plan no later than 31 December 2023 and, after it is made operative, maintain that regional plan to:</i>  (1) ...  (2) ...  (3) <i>identify water bodies that are over-allocated in terms of <del>either</del> their water quality or quantity,</i>	S – Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand FSFPI045.125 S – Otago Fish and Game Council and Central South Island Fish and Game Council FSFPI037.098	Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.

				<p>(4) <u>include environmental flow and level regimes for water bodies (including groundwater) that give effect to Te Mana o te Wai, support achievement of the vision for the Freshwater Management Unit set out in the LF-VM objectives and provide for:</u></p> <p>(a) <u>the natural behaviours of the water body including a base flow or level that provides for variability,</u></p> <p>(b) ...</p> <p>(c) ...</p> <p>(d) <u>the hydrological connection with other water bodies, wetlands, estuaries and coastal margins,</u></p> <p>(e) ...</p> <p>...</p> <p>(5) <u>include limits on resource use that support achievement of the vision for the Freshwater Management Unit set out in the LF-VM objectives:</u></p> <p>(a) <u>differentiate between types of uses, including drinking water, and social, cultural and economic uses, in order to provide longterm certainty in relation to about the availability of water for those uses of available water,</u></p> <p>(b) <u>for water bodies that have been identified as over-allocated, provide methods and timeframes for phasing out that overallocation within the timeframes required to achieve the vision for the Freshwater Management Unit set out in the LF-VM objectives, (c) ...</u></p> <p>(d) ... (6) ...</p> <p>(7) ...</p> <p><u>(X) recognise and respond to Kāi Tahu cultural and spiritual concerns about mixing of water between different catchments, and ...</u></p> <p>(8) ...</p>	S – Director-General of Conservation FSFPI044.061		
LF-FW-M6	The Fuel Companies	FPI034.004	Amend	<p>Add the following to LF-FW-M6</p> <p><u>Promote awareness and actions to reduce contaminant discharges through source control.</u></p> <p>Retain the balance of the method as notified.</p>	S – Kai Tahu ki Otago FSFPI030.110	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.
LF-FW-M6	Wise Response Society	FPI035.017	Amend	<p>(4) include environmental flow and level regimes for water bodies (including groundwater) that give effect to Te Mana o te Wai <u>by the specified timeframes</u> and provide for:</p> <p><u>(a) a variable presumptive flow regime above a minimum flow or level for each water body the behaviours of the water body, including a base flow or level that provides for variability,</u></p> <p>...</p> <p>(c) the needs of <u>all</u> indigenous fauna, including taoka species, and aquatic species associated with the water body,</p> <p>(d) the <u>essential need for hydrological connection with other water bodies, estuaries and coastal margins for sustainable resource management,</u></p> <p>...</p>	S – Otago Fish and Game Council and Central South Island Fish and Game Council FSFPI037.094	Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.

				<p>(d) <del>avoid or minimise</del> <del>manage</del> the adverse effects on water bodies that can arise from the use and development of land, and ...</p> <p>(7) identify and manage natural wetlands in accordance with LF-FW-P7, LF-FW-P8, <del>and</del> LF-FW-P9, and LF-FW P10 while recognising that some activities in and around natural wetlands are managed under the NESF, and ...</p> <p>(9) <u>actively promote low impact regenerative land use practice that maximises carbon sequestration, maximises water harvest in soils, aquifers and hence baseflow to rivers, minimises the need for supplementary nutrient and promotes catchment level planning to maximise community resilience.</u></p>			
LF-FW-M6	Otago forestry companies	FPI036.003	Amend	<p>Insert after the word “NES-F” <u>and the NES-PF.</u></p> <p>...</p> <p>Insert after clause (8):  <u>The NES-PF provisions must be applied by regional councils unless it is determined that a more stringent rule is necessary to achieve a freshwater objective under the NES-FM.</u></p>		Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.
LF-FW-M6	Fish & Game	FPI037.063	Amend	<p><u>(4)(g) human amenity and well-being through protecting and enhancing access to, and recreational use, of water bodies, and</u></p> <p>...</p> <p>(5)(d) manage the adverse effects on water bodies that can arise from the use and development of land, <del>and</del></p> <p><u>(5)(e) will enable activities to support the health, well-being and resilience of water bodies when operating within limits, and</u></p>		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.
LF-FW-M6	NZSki Ltd	FPI038.014	Amend	<p>(4) include environmental flow and level regimes for water bodies (including groundwater) that give effect to Te Mana o te Wai and provide for:</p> <p>...</p> <p><u>(b) human wellbeing through protecting and enhancing people’s ability to access waterbodies and use water to support outdoor recreation activities, and</u></p>		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.
LF-FW-M6	Realnz	FPI039.016	Amend	<p>(4) include environmental flow and level regimes for water bodies (including groundwater) that give effect to Te Mana o te Wai and provide for:</p> <p>...</p> <p><u>(b) human wellbeing through protecting and enhancing people’s ability to access waterbodies and use water to support outdoor recreation activities, and</u></p>		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.
LF-FW-M6	McArthur Ridge Vineyard Ltd	FPI041.009	Amend	<p>Add a new clause  <u>3A Enable innovative, efficient and effective uses of water in a manner consistent with the principles and hierarchy of obligations in Te Mana o te Wai.</u></p>	S – Central Otago Winegrowers Association FSFPI009.010	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.

					O – Otago Fish and Game Council and Central South Island Fish and Game Council FSFPI037.092		
LF-FW-M6	McArthur Ridge Vineyard Ltd	FPI041.010	Amend	Otago Regional Council must publicly notify a Land and Water Regional Plan no later than 31 December 2023 and, after it is made operative. maintain that regional plan to: 5. include limits on resource use that: 4... b. for water bodies that have been identified as over-allocated, provide methods and timeframes for phasing out that over-allocation <u>that optimise reliability of primary allocation, with priority given to water uses that generally:</u> <u>(i) have a small environmental footprint in terms of greenhouse gas emissions, nutrient loss, sediment loss and microbial contaminant loss;</u> <u>(ii) use less water per hectare than other uses;</u> <u>(iii) provide greater economic return and associated employment per volume of water used;</u> <u>(iv) are able to use less water at times that coincide with seasonal low flows...</u>	S – Central Otago Winegrowers Association FSFPI009.011  O – Kai Tahu ki Otago FSFPI030.051  O – Otago Fish and Game Council and Central South Island Fish and Game Council FSFPI037.093	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.
LF-FW-M6	OWRUG	FPI043.069	Amend	Amend to refer of onstream storage also.	O – Kai Tahu ki Otago FSFPI030.089  O – Otago Fish and Game Council and Central South Island Fish and Game Council FSFPI037.095	Reject	We do not accept this submission point, for the reasons outlined in the main Recommendations report
LF-FW-M6	Director General of Conservation	FPI044.020	Support	Retain as notified, except where revisions are required for consistency with other submission points.		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.
LF-FW-M6	Horticulture New Zealand	FPI047.025	Amend	Amend LF–FW–M6 – Regional plans as follows: ... (4) include environmental flow and level regimes for water bodies (including groundwater) that give effect to Te Mana o te Wai and provide for: ... <u>g. abstraction and discharges to support domestic food security, and</u> ... (5) include limits on resource use that: a. differentiate between types of uses, including <u>human health needs (such as drinking water and food security),</u> and social, cultural and economic uses, in order to provide long-term certainty in relation to those uses of available water, ... (6) provide for the <del>off-stream</del> storage of surface water where storage will:	S – Silver Fern Farms Limited FSFPI020.010  O – Kai Tahu ki Otago FSFPI030.044  O – Otago Fish and Game Council and Central South Island Fish and Game Council FSFPI037.100	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.

				(a)...			
LF-FW-M7	Dunedin City Council	FPI001.035	Amend	<p>LF-FW-M7(3) – District plans Amend the timeframe to provide flexibility for issues outside the control of territorial authorities.</p> <p>Amend by replacing ‘require’ with ‘promote’.</p> <p>Amend to “Wherever practicable <u>and beneficial</u>”.</p>	S – Queenstown Lakes District Council FSFPI046.058	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.
LF-FW-M7	Dunedin City Council	FPI001.037	Amend	<p>LF-FW-M7(4) – District Plans Amend (4)(a) to “minimise the load of contaminants carried by stormwater needing off-site disposal”.</p> <p>Amend by adding “where appropriate” to end of (4)(c).</p> <p>Amend (4)(d) to “control the area of impermeable surfaces where necessary”.</p>	S – Queenstown Lakes District Council FSFPI046.059	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.
LF-FW-M7	Meridian Energy Ltd	FPI016.019	Amend	<p>Amend LF-FW-M7 as follows:</p> <p><i>“Territorial authorities must prepare or amend and maintain their district plans no later than 31 December 2026 to:</i></p> <p><i>(1) map outstanding water bodies and identify their <del>outstanding and</del> significant values ... and</i></p> <p><i>(2) include provisions to avoid the adverse effects of activities on the significant <del>and outstanding</del> values of outstanding water bodies,</i></p> <p>...</p>		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.
LF-FW-M7	Ravensdown Ltd	FPI017.012	Amend	<p>Amend <b>Method LF-FW-M7</b> as follows:</p> <p><i>Territorial authorities must prepare or amend and maintain their district plans no later than 31 December 2026 to:</i></p> <p>...</p> <p><i>(4) ...</i></p> <p><i>(a) ...</i></p> <p><i>(b) ...,</i></p> <p><i>(c) encourage on-site storage of rainfall to detain peak stormwater flows <u>where appropriate</u> and,</i></p> <p>...</p>		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.
LF-FW-M7	Waka Kotahi	FPI018.006	Amend	<p>Amend Method LF-FW-M7 as follows:</p> <p><i>“Territorial authorities must prepare or amend and maintain their district plans no later than 31 December 2026 to:</i></p> <p>...</p> <p><i>(2) include provisions to avoid the adverse effects of activities on the significant and outstanding values of outstanding water bodies, <u>except for</u></i></p>	S – Transpower New Zealand Limited FSFPI013.005  O – Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand FSFPI045.132	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.

				<i>regionally and nationally significant infrastructure that have a functional or operational need to be located there."</i>			
LF-FW-M7	Silver Fern Farms Ltd	FPI020.021	Amend	Amend as follows: <b>LF-FW-M7 – District plans</b> Territorial authorities must prepare or amend and maintain their district plans no later than 31 December 2026 to: (1) map outstanding water bodies and identify their outstanding and significant values using the information gathered by Otago Regional Council in LF-FW-M5, and (2) include provisions to <u>protect the values of outstanding water bodies from the adverse effects of inappropriate</u> <del>avoid activities on the significant and outstanding values of outstanding water bodies,</del>		Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.
LF-FW-M7	Beef + Lamb New Zealand Ltd and Deer Industry New Zealand	FPI025.031	Amend	Amend the method to include provisions that address all adverse effects of urban development, including providing for drinking water, wastewater treatment, and effects of earthworks on waterbodies. Amend (2) so it is more consistent with Policy 8 NPS-FM and to address only those effects necessary, similar to the submission on LF-FW-M5 above. Amend (3) ensure stormwater can be managed in a way that is consistent with achieving the long-term vision in all cases.		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.
LF-FW-M7	Federated Farmers of New Zealand	FPI026.033	Amend	Amend LF-FW-M7 as follows: (6) <i>provide for the off-stream and in-stream storage of surface water where storage will.....</i>	O – Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand FSFPI045.130  O – Otago Fish and Game Council and Central South Island Fish and Game Council FSFPI037.102  O – Kai Tahu ki Otago FSFPI030.031	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.
LF-FW-M7	Contact Energy Limited	FPI027.031	Amend	Contact seeks amendments to clauses (2) and (2A). By way of example only, Contact seeks that clause (2) is amended to require that adverse effects on values are "avoided or minimised", and in the context of any outstanding water bodies within the Clutha Hydro Scheme, only to the extent reasonably practicable given the NPSFM direction to provide for the generation capacity, storage and operational flexibility of the scheme.  In respect of clause (2A), Contact seeks amendments to make clear that natural character in respect of the lakes and rivers associated with the	S – Meridian Energy Limited FSFPI016.022  O – Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand FSFPI045.131	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.

				Clutha Hydro Scheme can only be preserved to the extent reasonably practicable.			
LF-FW-M7	Kāi Tahu ki Otago	FPI030.035	Amend	Retain as notified but add the following new clause: <i>Territorial authorities must prepare or amend and maintain their district plans no later than 31 December 2026 to:</i>  ... <i>(x) include provisions to preserve the natural character of lakes and rivers and their margins from the adverse effects of land use and development and activities on the surface of water, ...</i>	S – Otago Fish and Game Council and Central South Island Fish and Game Council FSFPI037.103 O – Oceana Gold Limited FSFPI031.103	Accept	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.
LF-FW-M7	The Fuel Companies	FPI034.005	Amend	Direct network operators to accept discharges to networks, where they are permitted under the regional plan or compliant with a relevant discharge consent.  Retain the balance of the method as notified.		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report.
LF-FW-M7	Wise Response Society	FPI035.018	Amend	(2) include provisions to avoid the adverse effects of activities on the significant and outstanding <del>values of outstanding</del> water bodies <u>and associated values</u> , (3) require, wherever practicable, the adoption of <del>water</del> <u>hydrologically and ecologically</u> sensitive urban design techniques when managing the subdivision, use or development of land, and  ... (c) <del>promote encourage</del> on-site storage of rainfall <u>in soil, wetlands and reservoirs</u> to detain peak stormwater flows, and  ... (5) <u>actively promote low impact regenerative land use practice that maximises carbon sequestration, maximises water harvest in soils, aquifers and hence baseflow to rivers, minimises the need for supplementary nutrient and promotes catchment level planning to maximise community resilience.</u> (6) <u>Give practical effect to all the relevant freshwater policies</u>	S – Otago Fish and Game Council and Central South Island Fish and Game Council FSFPI037.101	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.
LF-FW-M7	Fish & Game	FPI037.020	Amend	... require, wherever practicable, the adoption of water sensitive urban design techniques when managing <del>the existing</del> subdivision, use or development of land <u>in urban areas</u> , (3a) <u>require the adoption of water sensitive urban design techniques when managing new subdivision, use or development or land in urban areas</u> , and  ...	Director-General of Conservation FSFPI044.036  Support in part – supports wording but does not agree that this should only be limited to land in urban areas	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.
LF-FW-M7	NZSki Ltd	FPI038.015	Amend	(2) include provisions to avoid, <u>remedy or mitigate</u> the adverse effects of activities on the significant and outstanding values of outstanding water	O – Royal Forest and Bird Protection	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A

				bodies, (3) require, wherever practicable, the adoption of water sensitive urban design techniques when managing the subdivision, use or development of <u>urban</u> , and	Society of New Zealand FSFPI045.128		Report.
LF-FW-M7	Realnz	FPI039.017	Amend	(2) include provisions to avoid, <u>remedy or mitigate</u> the adverse effects of activities on the significant and outstanding values of outstanding water bodies, (3) require, wherever practicable, the adoption of water sensitive urban design techniques when managing the subdivision, use or development of <u>urban</u> , and	O – Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand FSFPI045.129	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.
LF-FW-M7	Director General of Conservation	FPI044.021	Amend	Retain as notified, except where revisions are required for consistency with other submission points.  AND insert the following additional clause, or words to like effect:  <u>“(x) include provisions to preserve the natural character of lakes and rivers and their margins from the adverse effects of land use and development and activities on the surface of water.”</u>	S – Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand FSFPI045.133	Accept	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.
LF-FW-M7	Horticulture New Zealand	FPI047.026	Amend	Amend LF-FW-M7 as follows:  include provisions to <u>protect the</u> <del>avoid the adverse effect of activities on the significant and</del> outstanding values of outstanding water bodies		Accept	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report
LF-FW-M8	DairyNZ Limited	FPI024.031	Oppose	We seek that LF-FW-M8 is deleted.		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.
LF-FW-M8	Beef + Lamb New Zealand Ltd and Deer Industry New Zealand	FPI025.032	Oppose	Please provide more certainty about the process and how ORC will consult with community, about options and costs for example.		Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
LF-FW-M8	Contact Energy Limited	FPI027.032	Amend	Contact seeks amendments to the method to record that consideration of clause 3.31 of the NPSFM should be part of developing the action plan.		Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.
LF-FW-M8	Kāi Tahu ki Otago	FPI030.036	Support	Retain as notified		Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.
LF-FW-M8	QLDC	FPI046.014	Support	Retain as notified		Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.



LF-FW-E3	Beef + Lamb New Zealand Ltd and Deer Industry New Zealand	FPI025.033	Amend	<p>Amend paragraph 2 and paragraph 5, as necessary to reflect any amendments made to address 2021 Submission Point 24, in summary, overhaul the pORPS as per paragraphs 13-30 of the 2021 Submission:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• should add clarity and substance to the direction in national level regulation like the RMA, not simply repeat it.</li> <li>• Address gap in framework around NPS – FM; pORPS does not refer to identification of values which is required for environmental outcomes and definition of over-allocation.</li> <li>• Te Taiao, or nature, is distanced as the ‘other’ by excluding humans from it throughout the pORPS, rather than recognising humans as an inextricable part of it, not just influence on it, through ki uta ki tai.</li> <li>• Resilience should have formed the foundation of the pORPS.</li> <li>• Regulation and then people need to place biodiversity at the heart of environmental management.</li> <li>• Undertake the necessary research, analysis, and evaluation to understand Otago’s soil and water resources before redrafting the LF chapter.</li> </ul> <p>Better align the LF chapter with the NPS – FM and National Policy Statement for Highly Productive Land (NPS – HPL).</p>		Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.
LF-FW-E3 (para 2)	Silver Fern Farms Ltd	FPI020.022	Amend	Amend the explanation along with other provisions, to ensure the PORPS gives effect to and accords with, the higher-order NPSFM - as required by RMA s61(1)(da) and s62(3).		Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.
LF-FW-E3 (para 2)	DairyNZ Limited	FPI024.032	Amend	<p><b>Amend as follows:</b></p> <p>While the NPSFM requires promotion of the restoration of natural inland wetlands, the policies in this section take a stronger stance, requiring improvement where natural wetlands have been degraded <del>or lost</del>. This is because of the importance of restoration to Kāi Tahu <del>and in recognition of the historic loss of wetlands in Otago.</del></p>	Silver Fern Farms Limited FSFPI020.004	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.
LF-FW-E3 (para 2)	Contact Energy Limited	FPI027.033	Amend	Contact seeks amendments to reflect the specific treatment of specified infrastructure within the NPSFM.		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.
LF-FW-E3 (para 2)	Kāi Tahu ki Otago	FPI030.037	Amend	<p>Amend as follows:</p> <p>Paragraph 2, 3<sup>rd</sup> sentence:</p> <p><i>... This reflects the views of <del>take</del> <u>takato</u> mana whenua and the community that fresh and coastal water, including wetlands, should be managed holistically and in a consistent way ...</i></p>	S – Director-General of Conservation FSFPI044.062	Accept	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.

				Paragraph 2, final sentence: <i>... This is because of the importance of restoration to Kāi Tahu and in recognition of the historic loss of wetlands in Otago, and the <u>indigenous biodiversity values and hydrological values of wetland systems.</u></i>			
LF-FW-E3 (para 5)	DairyNZ Limited	FPI024.033	Amend	<b>Amend as follows:</b> While the NPSFM requires promotion of the restoration of natural inland wetlands, the policies in this section take a stronger stance, requiring improvement where natural wetlands have been degraded or lost. This is because of the importance of restoration to Kāi Tahu and in recognition of the historic loss of wetlands in Otago.		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.
LF-FW-E3 (para 5)	Contact Energy Limited	FPI027.034	Amend	Contact seeks amendments to reflect the specific treatment of specified infrastructure within the NPSFM.		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.
LF-FW-PR3	Central Otago Winegrowers Association	FPI009.010	Amend	Amend LF-FW-PR3 –Principal reasons as follows:  Otago’s <i>water bodies</i> are significant features of the region and play an important role in Kāi Tahu beliefs and traditions <u>and enable people and communities to provide for their social, economic, and cultural wellbeing.</u>	S – Fonterra Co-operative Group Limited FSFPI019.014	Accept	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.
LF-FW-PR3	Meridian Energy Ltd	FPI016.020	Amend	Amend the second paragraph as follows:  <i>... It also reflects key direction in the NPSFM for managing the health and well-being of fresh water, including wetlands and rivers in particular. <u>At the same time, this section of the LF chapter recognises and provides for the national significance of renewable electricity generation activities, and matters of national importance under section 6 of the RMA 1991 ...</u></i>		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.
LF-FW-PR3	Beef + Lamb New Zealand Ltd and Deer Industry New Zealand	FPI025.034	Amend	Amend as necessary to reflect any amendments made to address 2021 Submission Point 24, in summary, overhaul the pORPS as per paragraphs 13-30 of the 2021 Submission: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• should add clarity and substance to the direction in national level regulation like the RMA, not simply repeat it.</li> <li>• Address gap in framework around NPS – FM; pORPS does not refer to identification of values which is required for environmental outcomes and definition of over-allocation.</li> <li>• Te Taiao, or nature, is distanced as the ‘other’ by excluding humans from it throughout the pORPS, rather than recognising humans as an inextricable part of it, not just influence on it, through ki uta ki tai.</li> <li>• Resilience should have formed the foundation of the pORPS.</li> <li>• Regulation and then people need to place biodiversity at the heart of environmental management.</li> <li>• Undertake the necessary research, analysis, and evaluation to understand Otago’s soil and water resources before redrafting the LF chapter.</li> </ul>	S – Federated Farmers of New Zealand FSFPI026.016	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.

				Better align the LF chapter with the NPS – FM and National Policy Statement for Highly Productive Land (NPS – HPL).			
LF-FW-PR3	Contact Energy Limited	FPI027.035	Amend	<p>Contact seeks amendments to the reasons to reflect the importance of the Clutha Hydro Scheme, and renewable electricity generation as explained.</p> <p>For example, the principal reasons could be amended to include the following statement:</p> <p>Otago's water bodies make a significant and important contribution to New Zealand's renewable electricity generation, including through the nationally significant Clutha Hydro Scheme. In order to protect this contribution, it is essential that the provisions recognise, provide for and protect this essential infrastructure, which forms a core part of climate change mitigation.</p>		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.
LF-FW-PR3	Kāi Tahu ki Otago	FPI030.038	Amend	<p>Amend as follows:</p> <p>Paragraph 1, final sentence:</p> <p><i>The legacy of Otago's historical mining privileges, coupled with contemporary <u>urban and rural</u> land uses, contribute to ongoing water quality and quantity issues in <del>some</del> water bodies, with significant cultural effects.</i></p> <p>Paragraph 3:</p> <p><i>This section of the LF chapter contains more specific direction on managing fresh water to give effect to Te Mana o te Wai and contributes to achieving the long-term freshwater visions for each FMU and rohe. It also reflects key direction in the NPSFM for managing the health and well-being of fresh water ...</i></p>	S – Director-General of Conservation FSFPI044.063	Accept	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.
LF-FW-AER	Central Otago Winegrowers Association	FPI009.011	Amend	Consequential amendments to LF-FW-AER to give effect to the relief sought.		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.
LF-FW-AER4	Beef + Lamb New Zealand Ltd and Deer Industry New Zealand	FPI025.035	Amend	<p>Amend as necessary to reflect any amendments made to address 2021 Submission Point 24, in summary, overhaul the pORPS as per paragraphs 13-30 of the 2021 Submission:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• should add clarity and substance to the direction in national level regulation like the RMA, not simply repeat it.</li> <li>• Address gap in framework around NPS – FM; pORPS does not refer to identification of values which is required for environmental outcomes and definition of over-allocation.</li> <li>• Te Taiao, or nature, is distanced as the 'other' by excluding humans from it throughout the pORPS, rather than recognising humans as an inextricable part of it, not just influence on it, through ki uta ki tai.</li> <li>• Resilience should have formed the foundation of the pORPS.</li> <li>• Regulation and then people need to place biodiversity at the heart of environmental management.</li> </ul>		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.

				<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Undertake the necessary research, analysis, and evaluation to understand Otago's soil and water resources before redrafting the LF chapter.</li> </ul> <p>Better align the LF chapter with the NPS – FM and National Policy Statement for Highly Productive Land (NPS – HPL).</p>			
LF-FW-AER4	Kāi Tahu ki Otago	FPI030.039	Support	Retain as notified		Accept	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report
LF-FW-AER4	Wise Response Society	FPI035.020	Amend	Fresh water is allocated within limits that contribute to achieving specified environmental outcomes for water bodies within timeframes set out in regional plans that are no less stringent than the timeframes in the LF-VM section of this chapter <u>and meet all RPS and National policies and standards.</u>		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report
LF-FW-AER4	QLDC	FPI046.016	Support	Retain as notified		Accept	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report
LF-FW-AER5	Beef + Lamb New Zealand Ltd and Deer Industry New Zealand	FPI025.036	Amend	<p>Amend as necessary to reflect any amendments made to address 2021 Submission Point 24, in summary, overhaul the pORPS as per paragraphs 13-30 of the 2021 Submission:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>should add clarity and substance to the direction in national level regulation like the RMA, not simply repeat it.</li> <li>Address gap in framework around NPS – FM; pORPS does not refer to identification of values which is required for environmental outcomes and definition of over-allocation.</li> <li>Te Taiao, or nature, is distanced as the 'other' by excluding humans from it throughout the pORPS, rather than recognising humans as an inextricable part of it, not just influence on it, through ki uta ki tai.</li> <li>Resilience should have formed the foundation of the pORPS.</li> <li>Regulation and then people need to place biodiversity at the heart of environmental management.</li> <li>Undertake the necessary research, analysis, and evaluation to understand Otago's soil and water resources before redrafting the LF chapter.</li> </ul> <p>Better align the LF chapter with the NPS – FM and National Policy Statement for Highly Productive Land (NPS – HPL).</p>		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.
LF-FW-AER5	Kāi Tahu ki Otago	FPI030.039	Support	Retain as notified		Accept	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report
LF-FW-AER5	QLDC	FPI046.017	Support	Retain as notified		Accept	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report
LF-FW-AER6	Beef + Lamb New Zealand Ltd and Deer	FPI025.037	Amend	Amend as necessary to reflect any amendments made to address 2021 Submission Point 24, in summary, overhaul the pORPS as per paragraphs 13-30 of the 2021 Submission:		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.

	Industry New Zealand			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• should add clarity and substance to the direction in national level regulation like the RMA, not simply repeat it.</li> <li>• Address gap in framework around NPS – FM; pORPS does not refer to identification of values which is required for environmental outcomes and definition of over-allocation.</li> <li>• Te Taiao, or nature, is distanced as the ‘other’ by excluding humans from it throughout the pORPS, rather than recognising humans as an inextricable part of it, not just influence on it, through ki uta ki tai.</li> <li>• Resilience should have formed the foundation of the pORPS.</li> <li>• Regulation and then people need to place biodiversity at the heart of environmental management.</li> <li>• Undertake the necessary research, analysis, and evaluation to understand Otago’s soil and water resources before redrafting the LF chapter.</li> </ul> <p>Better align the LF chapter with the NPS – FM and National Policy Statement for Highly Productive Land (NPS – HPL).</p>			
LF-FW-AER6	Kāi Tahu ki Otago	FPI030.039	Support	Retain as notified		Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report
LF-FW-AER6	QLDC	FPI046.018	Support	Retain as notified		Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report
LF-FW-AER7	Silver Fern Farms Ltd	FPI020.023	Oppose	Delete AER7.	S – Horticulture New Zealand FSFPI047.033	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report
LF-FW-AER7	Beef + Lamb New Zealand Ltd and Deer Industry New Zealand	FPI025.038	Amend	<p>Amend as necessary to reflect any amendments made to address 2021 Submission Point 24, in summary, overhaul the pORPS as per paragraphs 13-30 of the 2021 Submission:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• should add clarity and substance to the direction in national level regulation like the RMA, not simply repeat it.</li> <li>• Address gap in framework around NPS – FM; pORPS does not refer to identification of values which is required for environmental outcomes and definition of over-allocation.</li> <li>• Te Taiao, or nature, is distanced as the ‘other’ by excluding humans from it throughout the pORPS, rather than recognising humans as an inextricable part of it, not just influence on it, through ki uta ki tai.</li> <li>• Resilience should have formed the foundation of the pORPS.</li> <li>• Regulation and then people need to place biodiversity at the heart of environmental management.</li> <li>• Undertake the necessary research, analysis, and evaluation to understand Otago’s soil and water resources before redrafting the LF chapter.</li> </ul> <p>Better align the LF chapter with the NPS – FM and National Policy Statement for Highly Productive Land (NPS – HPL).</p>		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.

LF-FW-AER7	Federated Farmers of New Zealand	FPI026.035	Oppose	Delete LF-FW-AER7	S – Horticulture New Zealand FSFPI047.032	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report
LF-FW-AER7	Kāi Tahu ki Otago	FPI030.039	Support	Retain as notified		Accept	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report
LF-FW-AER7	QLDC	FPI046.019	Support	Retain as notified		Accept	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report
LF-FW-AER7	Horticulture New Zealand	FPI047.027	Oppose	Delete LF-FW-AER7		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report
LF-FW-AER8	Silver Fern Farms Ltd	FPI020.024	Amend	Amend as follows: <b>LF-FW-AER8</b> Where water is not degraded, there is no reduction ( <u>as a result of consented activities</u> ) in water quality <u>below any specified environmental outcomes or limits relevant to the waterbody</u> .	S – Fonterra Co-operative Group Limited FSFPI019.015	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report
LF-FW-AER8	Beef + Lamb New Zealand Ltd and Deer Industry New Zealand	FPI025.039	Amend	Amend as necessary to reflect any amendments made to address 2021 Submission Point 24, in summary, overhaul the pORPS as per paragraphs 13-30 of the 2021 Submission: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• should add clarity and substance to the direction in national level regulation like the RMA, not simply repeat it.</li> <li>• Address gap in framework around NPS – FM; pORPS does not refer to identification of values which is required for environmental outcomes and definition of over-allocation.</li> <li>• Te Taiao, or nature, is distanced as the ‘other’ by excluding humans from it throughout the pORPS, rather than recognising humans as an inextricable part of it, not just influence on it, through ki uta ki tai.</li> <li>• Resilience should have formed the foundation of the pORPS.</li> <li>• Regulation and then people need to place biodiversity at the heart of environmental management.</li> <li>• Undertake the necessary research, analysis, and evaluation to understand Otago’s soil and water resources before redrafting the LF chapter.</li> </ul> Better align the LF chapter with the NPS – FM and National Policy Statement for Highly Productive Land (NPS – HPL).		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.
LF-FW-AER8	Kāi Tahu ki Otago	FPI030.039	Support	Retain as notified		Accept	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report
LF-FW-AER8	QLDC	FPI046.020	Support	Retain as notified		Accept	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report

LF-FW-AER9	Silver Fern Farms Ltd	FPI020.025	Support	Retain as notified.	S – Fonterra Co-operative Group Limited FSFPI019.016	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report
LF-FW-AER9	Kāi Tahu ki Otago	FPI030.040	Amend	Amend as follows: <del>The</del> <u>Direct discharges of wastewater to water are phased out and frequency of wastewater overflows is reduced.</u>	S – Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand FSFPI045.134	Accept	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report
LF-FW-AER9	Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu	FPI032.026	Amend	Amend as follows: <del>The</del> <u>Direct discharges of wastewater to water are phased out and frequency of wastewater overflows is reduced.</u>		Accept	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report
LF-FW-AER9	Ngāi Tahu ki Murihiku	FPI042.012	Amend	Amend LF-FW-AER9, as follows: <del>The frequency of</del> <u>Direct discharges of wastewater to water bodies is are reduced across the region and no longer occurring in some places to support visions for water bodies.</u>		Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report
LF-FW-AER9	QLDC	FPI046.021	Support	Retain as notified		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report
LF-FW-AER10	Silver Fern Farms Ltd	FPI020.026	Support	Retain as notified		Accept	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report
LF-FW-AER10	Kāi Tahu ki Otago	FPI030.039	Support	Retain as notified		Accept	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report
LF-FW-AER10	Ngāi Tahu ki Murihiku	FPI042.013	Amend	Amend LF-FW-AER10, as follows: <u>Direct Discharges of stormwater to water bodies are reduced across the region and the quality of stormwater discharges from existing urban areas is improved.</u>		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report
LF-FW-AER10	QLDC	FPI046.022	Support	Retain as notified		Accept	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report
LF-FW-AER11	Silver Fern Farms Ltd	FPI020.027	Oppose	Delete this AER.		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.
LF-FW-AER11	DairyNZ Limited	FPI024.034	Amend	<b>Amend as follows:</b> There is no reduction in the extent or <del>quality</del> <u>quality values</u> of Otago’s natural wetlands.		Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report
LF-FW-AER11	Federated Farmers of New Zealand	FPI026.034	Amend	Amend LF-FW-AER11 as follows <u>There is no reduction in the extent or quality of Otago’s natural wetlands from an activity</u>		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.

LF-FW-AER11	Kāi Tahu ki Otago	FPI030.039	Support	Retain as notified		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report
LF-FW-AER11	Fulton Hogan Ltd	FPI033.005	Support	Retain as notified.		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report
LF-FW-AER11	Wise Response Society	FPI035.021	Amend	There is a <u>steady gain</u> <del>no reduction</del> in the extent or quality of Otago's natural wetlands.	S – Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand FSFPI045.135	Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report
LF-FW-AER11	QLDC	FPI046.023	Amend	There is no reduction in the extent or <u>quality condition</u> of Otago's natural wetlands.		Accept	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report
New provision	Meridian Energy Ltd	FPI016.018	Amend	Insert a new LF-FW policy as follows: <i>provide for the off-stream storage of surface water where storage will give effect to the objectives and policies of this RPS</i>	Horticulture New Zealand FSFPI047.044 Support in part – supports the use of off stream storage  S – Silver Fern Farms Limited FSFPI020.006  O – Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand FSFPI045.091  O – Otago Fish and Game Council and Central South Island Fish and Game Council FSFPI037.068  O – Kai Tahu ki Otago FSFPI030.059	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.
New provision	Wise Response Society	FPI035.019	Amend	Insert new Policy: <u>Regional and district plans are to require the use of potentially harmful chemical substances to be fully justified and if use is approved, any polluting side effects will be monitored and reported on.</u>	O – Oceana Gold Limited FSFPI031.073	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.



					O – The Fuel Companies FSFPI034.010		
New provision	Fish & Game	FPI037.021	Amend	<p><b><u>LF-FW-Mx – Identifying and managing species interactions between trout and salmon and indigenous species</u></b></p> <p><u>(1) Local authorities:</u></p> <p><u>(a) when making decisions involving the interactions between trout and salmon and indigenous species, will have particular regard to the recommendations of the Department of Conservation, the Fish &amp; Game Council relevant to the area, Kāi Tahu, and the matters set out in LF-FW-Mx(2)(a) to (c), and</u></p> <p><u>(2) Otago Regional Council will work with the Department of Conservation, the relevant Fish &amp; Game Council and Kāi Tahu, to:</u></p> <p><u>(a) identify areas where the protection and restoration of the habitat of trout and salmon, including fish passage, will be consistent with the protection and restoration of the habitat of indigenous species, and</u></p> <p><u>(b) identify areas where the protection and restoration of the habitat of trout and salmon will not be consistent with the protection and restoration of habitat of indigenous species, and</u></p> <p><u>(c) for areas identified in (b), develop provisions for any relevant action plans(s) prepared under the NPSFM, including for fish passage, that will at minimum:</u></p> <p><u>(i) determine information needs to manage the species, and</u></p> <p><u>(ii) determine short, medium and long term objectives, and</u></p> <p><u>(iii) determine appropriate management actions that will achieve objectives determined in (ii) and account for habitat needs, and</u></p> <p><u>(iv) use tools available within the Conservation Act 1987, where appropriate.</u></p>	S – Director-General of Conservation FSFPI044.037 S – Kai Tahu ki Otago FSFPI030.078 O – Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand FSFPI045.093	Accept	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.
New provision	NZSki Ltd	FPI038.012	Amend	<p>LF-FW-NEW POLICY – Promoting awareness of and access to natural wetlands</p> <p><u>Support activities which result in either of 1-4 of LF-FW-P10 above, or improve people’s awareness of, and access to, natural wetlands for customary, or scientific, or education, or recreational uses.</u></p>	S – Otago Fish and Game Council and Central South Island Fish and Game Council FSFPI037.067 Kai Tahu ki Otago FSFPI030.070	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.
					Support in part – allow to the extent that is consistent with LF-FW-P10		
					O – Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand FSFPI045.086		

					O – Queenstown Lakes District Council FSFPI046.044		
New provision	Realnz	FPI039.014	Amend	Insert LF–FW–NEW POLICY – Promoting awareness of and access to <i>natural wetlands</i> <u>Support activities which result in either of 1-4 of LF–FW–P10 above, or improve people’s awareness of, and access to, natural wetlands for customary, or scientific, or education, or recreational uses.</u>	S – Kai Tahu ki Otago FSFPI030.101  Support in part – allow to the extent that is consistent with LF-FW-P10  O – Oceana Gold Limited FSFPI031.071  O – Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand FSFPI045.087	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.
New provision	McArthur Ridge Vineyard Ltd	FPI041.007	Amend	Adopt the Proposed Marlborough Environment Plan approach to viticulture’s water needs, or in a way that provides priority for viticulture. Add an additional objective and policies as below after LF-FW-08 and LF-FW-P7  <u>Objective XX – To achieve efficient water use for any given activity</u> <u>Policy XX – When resource consent is to be granted to use water, every proposed use will be authorised by a separate water permit. Categories include municipal, irrigation, industrial, residential, commercial and frost fighting.</u> <u>Policy XX – To allocate water on the basis of reasonable demand given the intended use.</u> <u>Policy XX – Have regard to the efficiency of the proposed method of distribution and/or irrigation in determining resource consent applications to use water for irrigation purposes.</u> <u>Add Policy 5.7.8 – 5.7.11 from the Marlborough Environment Plan that are a suite of policies specifically directed at management of water for frost fighting purposes.</u>	S – Oceana Gold Limited FSFPI031.072  O – Otago Fish and Game Council and Central South Island Fish and Game Council FSFPI037.069  O – Kai Tahu ki Otago FSFPI030.050	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.

Specific Provision	Primary Submitter Name	Submission point number	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S – Support O – Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
General submission	Beef + Lamb New Zealand Ltd and Deer Industry New Zealand	FPI025.044	Oppose	Delete the subchapter. Redraft the subchapter in line with the operative NPS-HPL and reorient the subchapter’s perspective to focus on soil as a valuable resource in its own right. Now that the NPS-HPL has come into effect, B+LNZ and DINZ anticipates that ORC will want to revisit the wording of Chapter LF-LS and refine the wording of some provisions in light of the requirements of the NPS-HPL. B+LNZ and DINZ wishes to record that that, if ORC intends to make substantive changes to the LF-LS Chapter to accommodate the new requirements of the NPS-HPL, it would welcome an opportunity to contribute to refinement of the wording prior to finalisation of any recommended wording changes through a s.42A report.	S – Oceana Gold Limited FSFPI031.104  O – Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand FSFPI045.136  O – Kai Tahu ki Otago FSFPI030.003	Reject	Elsewhere in this report we recommend amendments that address this submission point.
General submission	Fish & Game	FPI037.064	Amend	Retain, subject to relief sought		Accept in part	Elsewhere in this report we recommend amendments that address this submission point.
General submission	Ngāi Tahu ki Murihiku	FPI042.014	Amend	Amend the provisions to better recognise the relationship of forestry with land and water management, including water quantity, erosion and competition with other land uses, References to primary production need to separately differentiate forestry activities, particularly in relation to highly productive land.	Kai Tahu ki Otago FSFPI030.064 S – Otago Fish and Game Council and Central South Island Fish and Game Council FSFPI037.104 S – Otago Fish and Game Council and Central South Island Fish and Game Council FSFPI037.046	Reject	Elsewhere in this report we recommend amendments that address this submission point.
LF-LS-P18	Dunedin City Council	FPI001.038	Support	Retain Policy LF-LS-P18 as notified.	S – Horticulture New Zealand FSFPI047.035	Reject	Amendments have been recommended in response to other submissions
LF-LS-P18	Ravensdown Ltd	FPI017.013	Amend	Amend Policy LF-LS-P18 as follows: Minimise soil erosion, and the associated risk of sedimentation in water bodies, resulting from land use activities by: (1) implementing <u>appropriate</u> and effective management practices to retain topsoil in-situ and minimise the potential for soil to be discharged to waterbodies, including by controlling the timing, duration, scale and location of soil exposure, (2) maintaining vegetative cover on erosion-prone land, <u>to the extent practicable</u> , and promoting activities that enhance soil retention		Accept in part	We accept this submission point in part, for the reasons outlined in the main Recommendations report.

LF-LS-P18	Silver Fern Farms Ltd	FPI020.028	Amend	Amend as follows: <b>LF-LS-P18 – Soil erosion</b> Minimise soil erosion, and the associated risk of sedimentation in water bodies, resulting from land use activities by: [...] (2) maintaining, <u>or re-establishing</u> , vegetative cover on erosion-prone land, and <i>[Remainder of provision not shown here].</i>	S – Otago Fish and Game Council and Central South Island Fish and Game Council FSFPI037.107	Reject	We do not accept this submission point, for the reasons outlined in the main Recommendations report.
LF-LS-P18	DairyNZ Limited	FPI024.035	Amend	<b>Amend the policy as follows:</b> Minimise soil erosion, and the associated risk of sedimentation in water bodies, resulting from land use activities by: (1) implementing <del>effective</del> management practices to retain topsoil in-situ and minimise the potential for soil to be discharged to water bodies, including by controlling the timing, duration, scale and location of soil exposure, (2) maintaining vegetative cover on erosion prone land, and promoting activities that enhance soil retention.		Accept	We accept this submission point in part, for the reasons outlined in the main Recommendations report.
LF-LS-P18	Beef + Lamb New Zealand Ltd and Deer Industry New Zealand	FPI025.040	Amend	Delete the subchapter. Redraft the subchapter in line with the operative NPS-HPL and reorient the subchapter’s perspective to focus on soil as a valuable resource in its own right.		Reject	Elsewhere in this report we recommend amendments that address this submission point.
LF-LS-P18	Federated Farmers of New Zealand	FPI026.036	Amend	Amend LF-LS-P18: Soil erosion to consider phrasing in use of “scale”		Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.
LF-LS-P18	Contact Energy Limited	FPI027.036	Amend	Contact seeks amendments to the policy to reflect that there may sometimes be practical limitations in respect of clauses (1) and (2).	O – Otago Fish and Game Council and Central South Island Fish and Game Council FSFPI037.108  O – Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand FSFPI045.137	Accept	We accept this submission point, for the reasons outlined in the main Recommendations report.
LF-LS-P18	Kāi Tahu ki Otago	FPI030.041	Support	Retain as notified	S – Horticulture New Zealand FSFPI047.036	Reject	Amendments have been recommended in response to other submissions
LF-LS-P18	Oceana Gold Ltd	FPI031.013	Amend	Minimise soil erosion, and the associated risk of sedimentation in water bodies, resulting from land use activities by, <u>to the extent practicable</u> : (1) implementing effective management practices to retain topsoil in-situ and minimise ...		Accept in part	We accept this submission point in part, for the reasons outlined

							in the main Recommendations report.
LF-LS-P18	Wise Response Society	FPI035.022	Amend	(3) promoting activities that enhance soil retention <u>and soil structure</u>	S – Otago Fish and Game Council and Central South Island Fish and Game Council FSFPI037.105	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.
LF-LS-P18	OWRUG	FPI043.075	Support	Retain as notified	S – Horticulture New Zealand FSFPI047.034	Reject	Amendments have been recommended in response to other submissions
LF-LS-P18	QLDC	FPI046.024	Amend	(2) maintaining, <u>or enhancing</u> , vegetative cover on erosion-prone land, and...	S – Otago Fish and Game Council and Central South Island Fish and Game Council FSFPI037.106	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.
LF-LS-P18	Horticulture New Zealand	FPI047.028	Support	Retain as notified.		Reject	Amendments have been recommended in response to other submissions
LF-LS-P21	Dunedin City Council	FPI001.039	Amend	Amend to restrict the application of this policy to a more specific and narrower set of land use activities with a more realistic policy outcome threshold. For example:  <u>When considering appropriate areas to enable new urban growth or setting rules to manage land uses, consider how land uses may have adverse effects on the flow of water in surface water bodies or the recharge of groundwater, and ensure that management approaches will achieve the <i>environmental outcomes</i> set for <i>Freshwater Management Units</i> and/or rohe.</u>	S – Queenstown Lakes District Council FSFPI046.061 O – Oceana Gold Limited FSFPI031.105	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.
LF-LS-P21	Wendy Gunn	FPI006.003	Support	Retain as notified.		Reject	Amendments have been recommended in response to other submissions
LF-LS-P21	John Highton	FPI007.018	Amend	Ensure that the RPS places particular emphasis on protection of water yielding capabilities in the upper reaches of river catchments.	S – Otago Fish and Game Council and Central South Island Fish and Game Council FSFPI037.112	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.
LF-LS-P21	Ravensdown Ltd	FPI017.014	Amend	Amend Policy LF-LS-P21 as follows: <del>Achieve the improvement or maintenance of fresh water quantity, or quality</del> <u>The health and well-being of water bodies is maintained or, if degraded, improved</u> to meet environmental outcomes set for Freshwater Management Units and/or rohe by:	S – Fonterra Co-operative Group Limited FSFPI019.017	Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.

				<p>(1) <u>reducing or otherwise managing the adverse effects of</u> direct and indirect discharges of contaminants to water from the use and development of land <u>to meet environmental outcomes, and</u></p> <p>(2) <u>managing land uses that may have adverse effects on the flow of water in surface water bodies or the recharge of groundwater, and</u></p> <p><u>maintaining or, where degraded, enhancing the habitat and biodiversity values of riparian margins in order to reduce sedimentation of water bodies and support improved functioning of catchment processes.</u></p>			
LF-LS-P21	Fonterra Co-operative Group Ltd	FPI019.010	Amend	<p>Amend the policy as follows:</p> <p><i>Achieve the improvement or maintenance of freshwater quantity or quality to meet environmental outcomes set for Freshwater Management Units and/or rohe by:</i></p> <p>(1) <del>reducing</del> <u>managing the adverse effects of</u> direct and indirect discharges of contaminants to water from the use and development of land, and</p> <p>...</p>	S – Transpower New Zealand Limited FSFPI013.006	Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.
LF-LS-P21	Silver Fern Farms Ltd	FPI020.019	Amend	<p>Amend as follows.</p> <p><b>LF–LS–P21 – Land use and fresh water</b></p> <p><del>Achieve the improvement or maintenance of</del> <u>Improve or maintain</u> fresh water quantity or quality to meet environmental outcomes set for Freshwater Management Units and/or rohe by:</p> <p>(1) <u>managing the adverse effects of</u> <del>reducing</del> direct and indirect discharges of contaminants to water from the use and development of land, and</p> <p>...</p>		Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.
LF-LS-P21	Silver Fern Farms Ltd	FPI020.029	Amend	<p>Amend as follows:</p> <p><b>LF–LS–P21 – Land use and fresh water</b></p> <p><del>Achieve the improvement or maintenance of</del> <u>Improve or maintain</u> fresh water quantity or quality to meet environmental outcomes set for Freshwater Management Units and/or rohe by:</p> <p>(1) <del>reducing</del> <u>managing</u> direct and indirect discharges of contaminants to water from the use and development of land, and</p>		Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.
LF-LS-P21	Ballance Agri-Nutrients Ltd	FPI021.006	Amend	<p>Amend LF-LS-P21 – Land use and fresh water, as follows:</p> <p>LF-LS-P21 – Land use and fresh water</p> <p><del>Achieve the improvement or maintenance of freshwater quantity or quality</del> <u>The health and well-being of water bodies is maintained or, if degrade, improved</u></p>		Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.

				<p><del>Achieve the improvement or maintenance of freshwater quantity or quality. The health and well-being of water bodies is maintained or, if degraded, improved to meet environmental outcomes set for Freshwater Management Units and/or rohe by:</del></p> <p>(1) <del>reducing or otherwise managing the adverse effects of direct and indirect discharges of contaminants to water from the use and development of land to meet environmental outcomes, and</del></p> <p>(2) <del>managing land uses that may have adverse effects on the flow of water in surface water bodies or the recharge of groundwater.</del></p>			
LF-LS-P21	DairyNZ Limited	FPI024.036	Amend	<p><b>Amend the policy as follows:</b></p> <p><u>Maintain, or if degraded, improve</u></p> <p><del>Achieve the improvement or maintenance of fresh water quantity or quality to meet environmental outcomes set for Freshwater Management Units and/or rohe by:</del></p> <p>(1) <del>reducing direct and indirect discharges of contaminants to fresh water from the use and development of land, and</del> managing land uses that <del>may</del> have adverse effects on the <del>flow quantity</del> of water in surface water bodies or the recharge of groundwater.</p>	O – Otago Fish and Game Council and Central South Island Fish and Game Council FSFPI037.109	Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.
LF-LS-P21	Beef + Lamb New Zealand Ltd and Deer Industry New Zealand	FPI025.041	Oppose	Delete this provision or move it to LF-FW.		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.
LF-LS-P21	Federated Farmers of New Zealand	FPI026.037	Amend	Amend to consider variable or intermittent water flow that is not based on activity or use		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.
LF-LS-P21	Contact Energy Limited	FPI027.037	Amend	Contact seeks amendments to LF-LS-P21(3) to recognise that there are practical limitations to the extent to which the margins of the waterbodies associated with the Clutha Hydro Scheme can be maintained or enhanced.		Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.
LF-LS-P21	Kāi Tahu ki Otago	FPI030.042	Amend	<p>Amend as follows:</p> <p><i>Achieve the improvement or maintenance of freshwater quantity, <del>or</del> quality, and ecosystem values to meet environmental outcomes set for Freshwater Management Units and/or rohe by:</i></p>	S – Otago Fish and Game Council and Central South Island Fish and Game Council FSFPI037.110	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.
LF-LS-P21	Oceana Gold Ltd	FPI031.014	Amend	<p>Achieve the improvement or maintenance of fresh water quantity or quality to meet environmental outcomes set for Freshwater Management Units and/or rohe by:</p> <p>(1) <u>where practicable</u> reducing direct and indirect discharges of contaminants to water from the use and ...</p>	O – Otago Fish and Game Council and Central South Island Fish and Game Council FSFPI037.111	Accept in part	Elsewhere in this report we recommend amendments that address this submission point

LF-LS-P21	The Fuel Companies	FPI034.006	Support	Retain as notified		Reject	Amendments have been recommended in response to other submissions
LF-LS-P21	Wise Response Society	FPI035.023	Amend	Achieve the improvement or maintenance of fresh water quantity or quality to meet environmental outcomes set for Freshwater Management Units and/or rohe <u>and consistent with other regional and national policy</u> by: (1) <del>reducing enforcing</del> direct and indirect discharge <u>standards</u> of contaminants to water from the use and development of land, and (2) <u>actively promoting managing</u> land uses <u>and land use management</u> that may have <u>beneficial</u> <del>adverse</del> effects on the flow of water in surface water bodies or the recharge of groundwater.		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.
LF-LS-P21	McArthur Ridge Vineyard Ltd	FPI041.012	Support	Retain as notified		Reject	Amendments have been recommended in response to other submissions
LF-LS-P21	OWRUG	FPI043.076	Amend	(1) <u>where improvement is required</u> , reducing direct and indirect discharges of contaminants to water from the use and development of land, and ...  Consideration should also be given to including a provision encouraging the adoption of good practice measures.		Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.
LF-LS-P21	Director General of Conservation	FPI044.022	Amend	Amend as follows or words to like effect: “Achieve the improvement or maintenance of freshwater quantity, <del>or</del> <u>quality, and ecosystem values</u> to meet environmental outcomes set for Freshwater Management Units and/or rohe by: (1) ... (2) <u>..., and</u> (3) <u>managing riparian margins to maintain or enhance their habitat and biodiversity values, reduce sedimentation of water bodies, and support improved functioning of catchment processes.</u> ”	S – Queenstown Lakes District Council FSFPI046.020  S – Otago Fish and Game Council and Central South Island Fish and Game Council FSFPI037.113  O – Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand FSFPI045.138  O – DairyNZ Limited FSFPI024.021  O – Federated Farmers of New Zealand FSFPI026.021  O – Oceana Gold Limited FSFPI031.106	Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report



LF-LS-P21	Forest & Bird	FPI045.020	Support	Retain as notified		Reject	Amendments have been recommended in response to other submissions
LF-LS-P21	QLDC	FPI046.025	Amend	Achieve the improvement or maintenance of freshwater quantity <del>or</del> <u>and</u> quality to meet environmental outcomes set for Freshwater Management Units and/or rohe by:...		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report
LF-LS-P21	Horticulture New Zealand	FPI047.029	Amend	Amend policy LF-LS-P21 as follows: ... (1) <del>Where improvement is required, reduce</del> <u>reducing</u> direct and indirect discharges of contaminants to water from the		Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report
LF-LS-M11	Dunedin City Council	FPI001.040	Not stated	Note comments about consultation on the yet to be developed Regional Plan: Land and Water.		Reject	The submission is beyond the scope of the pORPS.
LF-LS-M11	Wendy Gunn	FPI006.002	Amend	Reads " Provide for changes in land use that <b>improve</b> the sustainable and efficient allocation and use of freshwater.  Amend to bold the word improve.		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report
LF-LS-M11	John Highton	FPI007.019	Amend	I suggest adding a section suggesting that individual farm plans should be informed by a related catchment plan		Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report
LF-LS-M11	Rayonier Matariki Forests	FPI014.004	Amend	In LF-LS-M11(1), insert a new (b) and renumber as follows: <u>(b) the development and implementation of harvest and forest earthwork management plans as set out in the NES-PF</u>	S – Kai Tahu ki Otago FSFPI030.095	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report
LF-LS-M11	Ravensdown Ltd	FPI017.015	Support	Retain as notified	S – Horticulture New Zealand FSFPI047.038	Reject	Amendments have been recommended in response to other submissions
LF-LS-M11	DairyNZ Limited	FPI024.037	Amend	<b>Amend the method as follows:</b>  Otago Regional Council must publicly notify a Land and Water Regional Plan no later than 31 December 2023 and then, when it is made operative, maintain that regional plan to: (1) manage land uses that may affect the ability of environmental outcomes for water quality to be achieved by <del>requiring</del> : (a) <u>supporting</u> the development and implementation of certified freshwater farm plans as required by the RMA and any regulations, (b) <u>supporting</u> the adoption of practices that reduce the risk of sediment and nutrient loss to water, <del>including by minimising the area and duration of exposed soil, using buffers, and actively managing critical source areas,</del> (c) <u>requiring effective</u> management of effluent storage and applications systems, and		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report

				(d) <u>requiring</u> earthworks activities to implement effective sediment and erosion control practices and setbacks from water bodies to reduce the risk of sediment loss to water, and (2) provide for changes in land use that improve the sustainable and efficient allocation and use of fresh water, and implement policies LF–LS–P16 to LF–LF–P22.			
LF-LS-M11	Beef+ Lamb New Zealand Ltd and Deer Industry New Zealand	FPI025.042	Oppose	Delete this provision or move it to LF-FW.		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report
LF-LS-M11	Kāi Tahu ki Otago	FPI030.043	Amend	Amend as follows: <i>Otago Regional Council must publicly notify a Land and Water Regional Plan no later than 31 December 2023 and then, when it is made operative, maintain that regional plan to:</i>  (1) ... <i>(a) the development and implementation of certified freshwater farm plans as required by the RMA and any regulations,</i> <i>(b) ...</i> <i>(c) effective management of effluent storage and applications systems, and</i> <i>(d) ...</i> <i>(2) provide for changes in land use that improve the sustainable <del>and efficient allocation and use of</del> and reduce demand on fresh water to give effect to objectives developed under the NPSFM, and ...</i>	S – Queenstown Lakes District Council FSFPI046.021	Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report
LF-LS-M11	Wise Response Society	FPI035.024	Amend	(b) the adoption of practices that reduce the risk of sediment and nutrient loss to water, including by minimising the <u>use of synthetic fertilizer</u> and area and duration of exposed soil, using buffers, and actively managing critical source areas, ... (2) <del>Actively promote</del> <u>provide for</u> changes in land use and land use <u>management</u> that improve the sustainable and efficient allocation and use of fresh water, <u>for systems compatible with national emissions reduction policy</u> and (3) <u>implementation of</u> policies LF–LS–P16 to LF–LF–P22.		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report
LF-LS-M11	Otago forestry companies	FPI036.004	Amend	Insert a new (b) and renumber, as follows: <u>(b) the development and implementation of harvest and forest earthwork management plans as set out in the NES-PF.</u>	S – Kai Tahu ki Otago FSFPI030.091	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report
LF-LS-M11	Fish & Game	FPI037.022	Amend	... (a) the development and implementation of certified freshwater farm plans <del>as required by the RMA and any regulations,</del>	S – Kai Tahu ki Otago FSFPI030.079	Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report

				(b) the adoption of practices that reduce the risk of sediment and nutrient loss to water, including by minimising the area and duration of exposed soil, using buffers, <u>avoiding land uses which result in any pugging in critical source areas, limiting high risk activities on steep slopes and actively managing critical source areas,...</u>			
LF-LS-M11	McArthur Ridge Vineyard Ltd	FPI041.013	Support	Retain as notified		Reject	Amendments have been recommended in response to other submissions
LF-LS-M11	OWRUG	FPI043.077	Amend	<u>4) identify and map highly productive land.</u>		Reject	Elsewhere in this report we recommend amendments that address this submission point.
LF-LS-M11	Director General of Conservation	FPI044.023	Amend	Revise to ensure that regional plans give effect to all relevant matters relating to land.		Accept in part	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
LF-LS-M11	QLDC	FPI046.026	Support	Retain as notified	S – Horticulture New Zealand FSFPI047.037	Reject	Amendments have been recommended in response to other submissions
LF-LS-M11	Horticulture New Zealand	FPI047.030	Support	Retain as notified.		Reject	Amendments have been recommended in response to other submissions
LF-LS-AER14	Kāi Tahu ki Otago	FPI030.044	Amend	Amend as follows: <i>The use of land supports the achievement of environmental outcomes <del>and objectives in set for</del> Otago's FMUs and rohe.</i>		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report
LF-LS-AER14	OWRUG	FPI043.082	Amend	Consequential amendments to give effect to relief sought		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report
LF-LS-AER14	QLDC	FPI046.027	Support	Retain as notified	S – Horticulture New Zealand FSFPI047.039	Accept	No changes have been made

MAP1

Specific Provision	Primary Submitter Name	Submission point number	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S – Support O – Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
MAP1	Federated Farmers of New Zealand	FPI026.038	Amend	Consider splitting the Taieri FMU into separate rohe	O – Kai Tahu ki Otago FSFPI030.032	Reject	The Panel did not receive sufficient detail in relief requested to be able to consider this further.
MAP1	Kāi Tahu ki Otago	FPI030.045	Amend	<p>1. Amend the coastal boundaries to include all estuarine areas and enclosed shallow inlets – including the Tautuku and Kaikorai estuaries, Hoopers Inlet, Papanui Inlet, Purākaunui Inlet and Blueskin Bay.</p> <p>Amend boundaries of North Otago and Dunedin &amp; Coast FMUs so that the Waikōuaiti catchment and the catchment feeding Matainaka (Hawksbury Lagoon) are included in the Dunedin &amp; Coast FMU.</p>	<p>S – Otago Fish and Game Council and Central South Island Fish and Game Council FSFPI037.066</p> <p>S – Director-General of Conservation FSFPI044.064</p> <p>S – Otago Fish and Game Council and Central South Island Fish and Game Council FSFPI037.114</p> <p>S – Director-General of Conservation FSFPI044.065</p> <p>O – Oceana Gold Limited FSFPI031.070</p>	Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report.
MAP1	Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu	FPI032.027	Amend	Amend the coastal boundaries to include all estuarine areas and enclosed shallow inlets.		Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report.
MAP1	Fish & Game	FPI037.023	Amend	Provide an accompanying descriptive text defining the spatial extent of the FMUs and Rohe.	<p>S – Director-General of Conservation FSFPI044.038</p> <p>S – Queenstown Lakes District Council FSFPI046.023</p>	Reject	The submission is beyond the scope of the pORPS.
MAP1	Director General of Conservation	FPI044.024	Amend	Amend the coastal boundaries of FMUs to include all estuarine areas and enclosed shallow inlets – including for example the Tautuku and Kaikorai estuaries, Hoopers Inlet, Papanui Inlet, Purākaunui Inlet and Blueskin Bay.		Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report.
MAP1	Contact Energy Limited	FPI027.021	Support	Contact supports the maps and the proposed FMUs and rohe as shown within it.		Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report and note

							amendments have been made in response to other submissions
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

## Part B – Submissions on Other Provisions

Specific Provision	Submitter Name	Primary Submission point number	Chapter	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S – Support O – Oppose	Recommendation	Reasons
Abbreviations table	OWRUG	FPI043.008	GEN - General submission	Support	Retain as notified		Reject	The submission point relates to non FPI provisions in the PORPS and consequently is out of scope for the FPI process.
Description of the Region	OWRUG	FPI043.004	GEN - General submission	Amend	Amend Description of the Region to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Appropriately record the significant role of the Food and Fibre Sector</li> <li>• Identify that the region is nationally recognised for its unique productive capacity and place in the national food and fibre supply network.</li> <li>• Identify that the unique climatic conditions create unique opportunities for the food and fibre sector, particularly horticulture and fine wool production.</li> <li>• Recognise the importance of efficient irrigation and water storage to the production of food and fibre</li> </ul>		Reject	The submission point relates to non FPI provisions in the PORPS and consequently is out of scope for the FPI process.
Interpretation	OWRUG	FPI043.015	GEN - General submission	Amend	Overall clarity and certainty of the pRPS would be enhanced by including te reo terms in the interpretation section.		Reject	The submission point relates to non FPI provisions in the PORPS and consequently is out of scope for the FPI process.
Cooperation and partnerships with stakeholders	OWRUG	FPI043.005	GEN - General submission	Amend	Translate statement into a method that commits to the formation of a rural advisory panel.		Reject	The submission point relates to non FPI provisions in the PORPS and consequently is out of scope for the FPI process.
Definitions	PF Olsen	FPI015.001	DEF - Definitions	Amend	Allow NES-PF definition for earthworks to prevail in situations where plantation forestry activities are being carried out		Reject	The submission point relates to non FPI provisions in the PORPS and consequently is out of scope for the FPI process.
Degraded	Fish & Game	FPI037.028	DEF - Definitions	Amend	Should be included in the Freshwater Planning Instrument in relation to freshwater	S – Director-General of Conservation FSFPI044.011	Reject	The submission point relates to non FPI provisions in the PORPS and consequently is out of scope for the FPI process.

Effects management hierarchy	Fish & Game	FPI037.029	DEF - Definitions	Amend	Should be included in the Freshwater Planning Instrument in relation to natural wetlands and rivers	S – Director-General of Conservation FSFPI044.012	Reject	The submission point relates to non FPI provisions in the PORPS and consequently is out of scope for the FPI process.
Effects management hierarchy (other matters)	OWRUG	FPI043.080	DEF - Definitions	Amend	Add new definition of “Effects Management Hierarchy (other matters) <u>means an approach to managing the adverse effects (including cumulative effects and loss of potential value) of an activity on the extent or values of a, outstanding natural feature or landscape outstanding water bodies (excluding natural wetlands), area of high or outstanding natural character, area or place of significant or outstanding historic heritage, wahi tapu, wahi taoka, areas with protected customary rights, and areas of high recreational and high amenity value that requires that:</u> <u>(a) Adverse effects are avoided where practicable,</u> <u>(b) Where adverse effects cannot be avoided, they are minimised where practicable,</u> <u>(c) Where adverse effects cannot be minimised, they are remedied where practicable,</u> <u>(d) Where adverse effects cannot be remedied, they are mitigated to the extent practicable,</u> <u>(e) Where more than minor adverse effects cannot be avoided, minimised, remedied or mitigated offsetting and/or environmental compensation must be considered, where appropriate.</u>	O – Kai Tahu ki Otago FSFPI030.090  O – Oceana Gold Limited FSFPI031.115	Reject	The submission point relates to non FPI provisions in the PORPS and consequently is out of scope for the FPI process.
Freshwater	Fish & Game	FPI037.030	DEF - Definitions	Amend	Should be included in the Freshwater Planning Instrument	S – Director-General of Conservation FSFPI044.013	Reject	The submission point relates to non FPI provisions in the PORPS and consequently is out of scope for the FPI process.
Freshwater management unit/FMU	Fish & Game	FPI037.031	DEF - Definitions	Amend	Should be included in the Freshwater Planning Instrument	S – Director-General of Conservation FSFPI044.014	Reject	The submission point relates to non FPI provisions in the PORPS and consequently is out of scope for the FPI process.
Lake	Fish & Game	FPI037.032	DEF - Definitions	Amend	Should be included in the Freshwater Planning Instrument	S – Director-General of Conservation FSFPI044.015	Reject	The submission point relates to non FPI provisions in the PORPS and consequently is out of scope for the FPI process.
Minimise	Fish & Game	FPI037.003	DEF - Definitions	Amend	<u>Minimise means to reduce to the smallest amount reasonably practicable. Minimised, minimising and minimisation have the corresponding meaning.</u>	S – Meridian Energy Limited FSFPI016.024	Reject	The submission point relates to non FPI provisions in the PORPS and consequently is out of scope for the FPI process.

						<p>S – Director-General of Conservation FSFPI044.007</p> <p>O – DairyNZ Limited FSFPI024.023</p> <p>O – Kai Tahu ki Otago FSFPI030.074</p> <p>O – Oceana Gold Limited FSFPI031.108</p>		
Minimise	NZSki Ltd	FPI038.004	DEF - Definitions	Amend	<p>Insert definition for "minimise", as below: <u>Reduce to the smallest amount reasonably practicable. Minimised, minimising and minimisation have the corresponding meaning.</u></p>		Reject	The submission point relates to non FPI provisions in the PORPS and consequently is out of scope for the FPI process.
Minimise	Realnz	FPI039.006	DEF - Definitions	Amend	<p>Insert definition for "minimise", as below: <u>Reduce to the smallest amount reasonably practicable. Minimised, minimising and minimisation have the corresponding meaning.</u></p>	O – Kai Tahu ki Otago FSFPI030.098	Reject	The submission point relates to non FPI provisions in the PORPS and consequently is out of scope for the FPI process.
Natural environment	Fish & Game	FPI037.002	DEF - Definitions	Amend	<p><b><u>Natural environment means:</u></b> <u>(a) land, water, air, soil, minerals, energy, and all forms of plants, animals and other living organisms, whether native to New Zealand or introduced, and their habitats,</u> <u>(b) ecosystems, their constituent parts and the natural processes that sustain these,</u> <u>(c) the natural landscape and landforms that are formed by the interactions between (a) and (b), and</u> <u>(d) excludes pests and domestic and farmed animals.</u></p>	<p>S – Director-General of Conservation FSFPI044.006</p> <p>Contact Energy Limited FSFPI027.001</p> <p>Oppose in part – does not oppose these terms being defined but the implications of definitions unclear</p> <p>O – Kai Tahu ki Otago FSFPI030.073</p> <p>O – DairyNZ Limited FSFPI024.022</p> <p>O – Oceana Gold Limited FSFPI031.107</p>	Reject	The submission point relates to non FPI provisions in the PORPS and consequently is out of scope for the FPI process.



Natural environment	NZSki Ltd	FPI038.005	DEF - Definitions	Amend	Insert definition of “Natural Environment”, as follows: <u>Means (a) land, water, air, soil, minerals, energy, and all forms of plants, animals, and other living organisms (whether native to New Zealand or introduced) and their habitats; and (b) ecosystems and their constituent parts.</u>		Reject	The submission point relates to non FPI provisions in the PORPS and consequently is out of scope for the FPI process.
Natural environment	Realnz	FPI039.007	DEF - Definitions	Amend	Insert definition of “Natural Environment”, as follows: <u>Means (a) land, water, air, soil, minerals, energy, and all forms of plants, animals, and other living organisms (whether native to New Zealand or introduced) and their habitats; and (b) ecosystems and their constituent parts.</u>	O – Kai Tahu ki Otago FSFPI030.099	Reject	The submission point relates to non FPI provisions in the PORPS and consequently is out of scope for the FPI process.
Natural wetland	Fish & Game	FPI037.033	DEF - Definitions	Amend	Should be included in the Freshwater Planning Instrument	S – Director-General of Conservation FSFPI044.016	Reject	The submission point relates to non FPI provisions in the PORPS and consequently is out of scope for the FPI process.
Other	QLDC	FPI046.028	DEF - Definitions	Amend	Add definition of restoration as follows: <u>Restoration means the active intervention and management of modified or degraded habitats, ecosystems, landforms, and landscapes in order to maintain or reinstate indigenous natural character, ecological and physical processes, and cultural and visual qualities, and may include enhancement activities.</u>	S – Oceana Gold Limited FSFPI031.116  Meridian Energy Limited FSFPI016.026  Oppose in part – greater certainty needed on the use of the terms ‘restoration’ and ‘restore’  O – Kai Tahu ki Otago FSFPI030.094  O – Otago Fish and Game Council and Central South Island Fish and Game Council FSFPI037.116	Reject	The submission point relates to non FPI provisions in the PORPS and consequently is out of scope for the FPI process.
Outstanding water body	Fish & Game	FPI037.034	DEF - Definitions	Amend	Should be included in the Freshwater Planning Instrument	S – Director-General of Conservation FSFPI044.017	Reject	The submission point relates to non FPI provisions in the PORPS and consequently is out of scope for the FPI process.
Precautionary approach	Fish & Game	FPI037.004	DEF - Definitions	Amend	<b>Precautionary approach</b> means an approach that: <u>(a) avoids not acting due to uncertainty about the quality of quantity of the information available, and</u> <u>(b) interprets uncertain information in a way that best supports the health, well-being and resilience of the natural environment</u>	S – Director-General of Conservation FSFPI044.008	Reject	The submission point relates to non FPI provisions in the PORPS and consequently is out of scope for the FPI process.

						<p>O – DairyNZ Limited FSFPI024.024</p> <p>O – Kai Tahu ki Otago FSFPI030.075</p> <p>O – Oceana Gold Limited FSFPI031.109</p>		
Resilient or resilience	NZSki Ltd	FPI038.006	DEF - Definitions	Amend	Means the capacity and ability to withstand or recover <del>quickly</del> from adverse conditions		Reject	The submission point relates to non FPI provisions in the PORPS and consequently is out of scope for the FPI process.
Resilient or resilience	Realnz	FPI039.008	DEF - Definitions	Amend	Means the capacity and ability to withstand or recover <del>quickly</del> from adverse conditions.		Reject	The submission point relates to non FPI provisions in the PORPS and consequently is out of scope for the FPI process.
Restore	Fish & Game	FPI037.005	DEF - Definitions	Amend	<u>Restore</u> means to return to a state of good health, well-being and resilience.	<p>S – Oceana Gold Limited FSFPI031.110</p> <p>S – Director-General of Conservation FSFPI044.009</p> <p>O – Meridian Energy Limited FSFPI016.025</p> <p>O – Kai Tahu ki Otago FSFPI030.076</p>	Reject	The submission point relates to non FPI provisions in the PORPS and consequently is out of scope for the FPI process.
River	Fish & Game	FPI037.035	DEF - Definitions	Amend	Should be included in the Freshwater Planning Instrument	S – Director-General of Conservation FSFPI044.018	Reject	The submission point relates to non FPI provisions in the PORPS and consequently is out of scope for the FPI process.
Te Mana o te Wai	Fish & Game	FPI037.036	DEF - Definitions	Amend	Should be included in the Freshwater Planning Instrument	S – Director-General of Conservation FSFPI044.019	Reject	The submission point relates to non FPI provisions in the PORPS and consequently is out of scope for the FPI process.
Water body	Fish & Game	FPI037.037	DEF - Definitions	Amend	Should be included in the Freshwater Planning Instrument	S – Director-General of Conservation FSFPI044.020	Reject	The submission point relates to non FPI provisions in the PORPS and consequently is out of scope for the FPI process.

Wetland	Fish & Game	FPI037.038	DEF - Definitions	Amend	Should be included in the Freshwater Planning Instrument	S – Director-General of Conservation FSFPI044.021	Reject	The submission point relates to non FPI provisions in the PORPS and consequently is out of scope for the FPI process.
National directions instruments	OWRUG	FPI043.009	GEN - General submission	Support	Retain as notified		Reject	The submission point relates to non FPI provisions in the PORPS and consequently is out of scope for the FPI process.
MW-O1	OWRUG	FPI043.010	GEN - General submission	Amend	Amend MW-O1 Principles of Te Tiriti o Waitangi as follows; The principles of Te Tiriti o Waitangi are <del>given effect</del> <u>taken into account by Local Authorities</u> in resource management processes and decisions, utilising a partnership approach <del>between councils and with Papatipu Rūnaka to ensure that what is valued by mana whenua is actively protected in the region</del> <u>support Kai Tahu Values and Resources of significance.</u>		Reject	The submission point relates to non FPI provisions in the PORPS and consequently is out of scope for the FPI process.
MW-P3	OWRUG	FPI043.011	GEN - General submission	Amend	Amend MW-P3 Supporting Kai Tahu Wellbeing as follows; Natural and <u>Physical resources are</u> managed to support Kāi Tahu well-being by: 1. protecting customary uses, Kāi Tahu values and relationships of Kāi Tahu to resources and areas of significance, and <del>restoring</del> <u>enhancing</u> these uses and values where they have been degraded by human activities, 2. safeguarding the <del>mauri and life supporting capacity</del> <u>health and well-being of natural resources so as to provide for the mauri of these resources</u> , and; ...		Reject	The submission point relates to non FPI provisions in the PORPS and consequently is out of scope for the FPI process.
MW-M1	John Highton	FPI007.020	MW - Mana Whenua	Support	I support close collaboration with Ngāi Tahu on environmental matters.		Reject	The submission point relates to non FPI provisions in the PORPS and consequently is out of scope for the FPI process.
MW-M1	John Highton	FPI007.021	MW - Mana Whenua	Amend	Amend to provide for the substantial recognition and environmental improvement for sites identified in MW – M1.		Reject	The submission point relates to non FPI provisions in the PORPS and consequently is out of scope for the FPI process.
MW-E1	OWRUG	FPI043.012	GEN - General submission	Amend	Amend MW-E1 Explanation as follows; The policies in this section are designed to achieve MW–O1 by setting out the actions that must be undertaken by local authorities to ensure the principles of Te Tiriti o Waitangi <u>are taken into account</u> in resource management processes and decisions. The policies also require the development and implementation of planning tools which recognise the role of Kāi Tahu in resource management and ensure their engagement with		Reject	The submission point relates to non FPI provisions in the PORPS and consequently is out of scope for the FPI process.

					and participation in resource management <u>that arises from a partnership approach with Local authorities.</u>			
MW-PR1	OWRUG	FPI043.013	GEN - General submission	Amend	Amend MW-PR1 Principal Reasons as follows; ... Local authorities need to incorporate Treaty principles into their decision making and ensure they are properly applied, to account for the effects of resource management decisions on Kāi Tahu values, including those described in iwi resource management plans. Deliberate measures need to be taken <u>by Local Authorities</u> to ensure the principles are well understood. The principles are broadly expressed <u>which can make it difficult for people to understand their implications and</u> a measure of flexibility is needed in applying them. <u>Local authorities have an important role in facilitating and providing clarity about the implementation of the principles at a practical level.</u>		Reject	The submission point relates to non FPI provisions in the PORPS and consequently is out of scope for the FPI process.
MW-AER1	OWRUG	FPI043.014	GEN - General submission	Amend	MW–AER1 Resource management processes and decisions <u>take into account</u> the principles of Te Tiriti o Waitangi.		Reject	The submission point relates to non FPI provisions in the PORPS and consequently is out of scope for the FPI process.
SRMR introduction	John Highton	FPI007.022	SRMR - Significant resource management issues for the region	Amend	At the top of page 66, add ongoing loss of wetlands and tussock uplands as additional significant resource issues for the region.		Reject	The submission point relates to non FPI provisions in the PORPS and consequently is out of scope for the FPI process.
SRMR introduction	OWRUG	FPI043.016	GEN - General submission	Amend	Amend SRMR Introduction as follows; Otago’s people and communities rely on the natural resources that Otago’s environment provides to enable their social, economic, and cultural well-being. Natural resources include freshwater (i.e. surface and groundwater, wetlands, estuaries), <u>land and soil</u> , terrestrial and freshwater ecosystems, coastal and marine ecosystems, and air, landscapes, vegetation and natural landforms. From an economic perspective natural resources support, and are impacted by, <u>food and fibre production</u> , urban development, industrial development, infrastructure, energy generation, transport, marine industries (fishing and aquaculture), tourism and mineral extraction. From a social and cultural perspective natural resources support and are impacted by <u>food and fibre sector production</u> , recreation, housing, and cultural activities (Refer Figure 2). <u>Food and fibre sector production, in particular secure food supply and security are essential to human health needs which are to be provided for through sustainable resource management.</u> This RPS identifies the eleven most significant issues impacting the Otago region. Issues firstly considered include natural		Reject	The submission point relates to non FPI provisions in the PORPS and consequently is out of scope for the FPI process.

					hazards, climate change, <u>food and fibre sector production</u> , pest species, water quantity and quality, and biodiversity loss, collectively the “natural asset based issues”. Figure 2 should also be amended to refer to food and fibre production			
SRMR-I1	NZSki Ltd	FPI038.019	SRMR - Significant resource management issues for the region	Amend	The Otago region is exposed to a wide variety of natural hazards that impact on people, property, infrastructure, historic heritage and the wider environment. When a <u>major</u> natural hazard event occurs, it is usually difficult and costly for a community to recover...		Reject	The submission point relates to non FPI provisions in the PORPS and consequently is out of scope for the FPI process.
SRMR-I1	Realnz	FPI039.021	SRMR - Significant resource management issues for the region	Amend	The Otago region is exposed to a wide variety of natural hazards that impact on people, property, infrastructure, historic heritage and the wider environment. When a <u>major</u> natural hazard event occurs, it is usually difficult and costly for a community to recover...		Reject	The submission point relates to non FPI provisions in the PORPS and consequently is out of scope for the FPI process.
SRMR-I1	OWRUG	FPI043.017	GEN - General submission	Amend	Amend SRMR Statement as follows: An earthquake on the Alpine Fault would cause potentially catastrophic impacts on the entire region. Particular areas in Otago are prone to flooding. A major hazard event could isolate all or parts of Otago for an extended time. <u>Natural hazards pose a risk to the food and fibre sector, both in terms of short term provision of food, but also longer term productivity. The role of local food production will be essential in the event of a significant natural hazard. The resilience of the sector is reliant in part on the infrastructure that serves it, such as transport, electricity and communications networks.</u> Amend SRMR Context as follows: The Otago region is exposed to a wide variety of natural hazards that impact on people <u>including housing, food and water</u> , property, infrastructure, historic heritage and the wider environment... Frequent heavy rainstorms, the steep gradients of many river catchments and human occupation of floodplains combine to make flooding the most frequently occurring natural hazard event in the Otago region. For example, flooding can affect Otago's main urban centres causing damage to housing and business disruption. <u>It can disrupt food and fibre production which can compromise food supply chains. It also creates animal welfare issues and damages productive land resulting in the likes of crop and infrastructure damage which takes considerable time and effort to reinstate. Recovering from these events can take a number of years.</u> Amend Impact Snapshot as follows: Economic ... For industry, hazards can damage production assets and infrastructure with associated costs, disrupt service delivery and		Reject	The submission point relates to non FPI provisions in the PORPS and consequently is out of scope for the FPI process.

					<p>limit availability and access to goods and services, and cause decline in sales and increased costs. Loss or changes in production flows can be either temporary or permanent depending on financial resilience of businesses, which is a function of their existing loan commitments, credit worthiness insurance cover <u>and/or the speed at which normal service can resume (if at all). This will often depend on the ability for lifeline utilities to maintain or re-establish normal levels of service quickly.</u> Food security <u>and fibre sector production systems</u> can also be affected <u>impacting on the regional economy with immediate effect on jobs and longer-term effects on production value and domestic and export returns.</u></p> <p>Social ...</p> <p>... <u>There can be short and long terms impacts on the regional and nationally significant Otago food production system. The food supply chain can be disrupted, the extent of which will be influenced by the nature of the event and the ability of lifeline utilities and essential service providers to maintain or re-establish normal levels of service quickly.</u></p>			
SRMR-I2	John Highton	FPI007.023	SRMR - Significant resource management issues for the region	Amend	Specify reduced river flows as reduced water reliability is too vague.		Reject	The submission point relates to non FPI provisions in the PORPS and consequently is out of scope for the FPI process.
SRMR-I2	John Highton	FPI007.024	SRMR - Significant resource management issues for the region	Amend	Include increased algal growth and algal blooms as recognised hazards		Reject	The submission point relates to non FPI provisions in the PORPS and consequently is out of scope for the FPI process.
SRMR-I2	John Highton	FPI007.025	SRMR - Significant resource management issues for the region	Amend	Include altered chemical composition of lakes due to the melting of glaciers and permanent snow as an effect of climate change in this pre-amble		Reject	The submission point relates to non FPI provisions in the PORPS and consequently is out of scope for the FPI process.
SRMR-I2	OWRUG	FPI043.018	GEN - General submission	Amend	<p>Amend SRMR-I2 as follows:  SRMR-I2 – Climate change <del>is likely to</del> <u>will</u> impact our economy and environment  Statement...  Otago’s climate is changing, and these changes will continue for the foreseeable future. Central Otago is likely to see more varied precipitation, leading to increased flooding and reduced water reliability. This will be compounded by stronger winds, increased temperatures and longer dry periods, which may affect the number and types of crops and animals that the land can sustain.</p>	S – Otago Forestry Companies FSFPI036.001	Reject	The submission point relates to non FPI provisions in the PORPS and consequently is out of scope for the FPI process.

					<p><u>Food and fibre production systems will need to change in response and to maintain food supply and important fibre sources for the community.</u></p> <p><u>The impact of other climate change threats is unpredictable. It is important to not create barriers to climate change adaptation and/or mitigation and for long-term climate change adaptation and/or mitigation to be actively facilitated to speed up the transition to a lower emissions economy.</u></p> <p>Context...</p> <p>The rate of future climate change depends on how fast greenhouse gas concentrations increase. <u>The region has an important role to play to reduce emissions including through land use production system adaptation and change.</u></p> <p>Impact Statement...</p> <p>... <u>Diversification to different farm systems and transition to lower emission production systems presents an opportunity to reduce emissions and support the transition to a low emissions economy. It is important that decision makers can assess the benefits of land use change and that the resource management framework facilitates these transitions by providing certainty to enable investment. This includes the utilisation of water to support low emission production systems.</u></p> <p>However, these benefits may be limited by negative effects of climate change such as prolonged drought and increased flood risk. Some of these impacts can be mitigated by adaptation, for example, planting new crops that are better suited to new climatic conditions or through changes in crop intensification, or water harvesting <u>and storage practices.</u></p> <p>Recognise the risk on water resources due to afforestation of plantation forests for carbon sequestration</p>			
SRMR-13	OWRUG	FPI043.019	GEN - General submission	Amend	<p>Amend SRMR- 13 as follows:</p> <p>Include reference to Wallabies throughout SRMR-13</p> <p>SRMR-13 – Pest species pose an ongoing threat to indigenous biodiversity, <u>food and fibre production and food security,</u> economic activities and landscapes.</p> <p>Statement...</p> <p>Pest species can be found throughout Otago, from alpine to marine environments. Rabbits are changing Central Otago’s landscape, eroding soils and affecting agriculture. <u>Wallabies are an increasing risk with incursion beyond their containment zone and illegal liberations resulting in an expanding range within Otago, particularly Waitaki, Central Otago and Queenstown Lakes.</u> Wilding conifers threaten high country and tussock grassland, changing the landscape and impacting on recreational, hydrological and conservation values. Aquatic pests and weeds such as didymo, lake snow and lagarosiphon affect our lakes and rivers. Invasive marine species affect our marine waters. Native aquatic plants are displaced, impacting ecosystem and indigenous biodiversity health and recreation activities.</p>		Reject	The submission point relates to non FPI provisions in the PORPS and consequently is out of scope for the FPI process.

					<p><u>Climate change will compound the impacts of existing pests and provide opportunities for new pests to establish themselves. This will potentially threaten food and fibre production systems and food supply and undermine community wellbeing.</u></p> <p>Impact snapshot/social...</p> <p>Recreation values can be impacted through loss of amenity, access or landscape values. Pests can also cause human health problems. For example, some weed pollens can induce asthma and cause allergies (e.g. hay fever). Zoonoses (bacterium, viruses, parasites, prions) can result in diseases being transferred from animals to humans and include, for example, leptospirosis and campylobacter. <u>Pests and biosecurity incursions can affect food and fibre production, food supply and food security matters.</u></p>			
SRMR-I4	John Highton	FPI007.026	SRMR - Significant resource management issues for the region	Amend	Emphasis on the value of urban waterways throughout the document is required. The protection and enhancement of urban waterways should feature more strongly in the RPS		Reject	The submission point relates to non FPI provisions in the PORPS and consequently is out of scope for the FPI process.
SRMR-I4	OWRUG	FPI043.021	GEN - General submission	Amend	Include the loss of productive land (either directly through building on it, or indirectly through reverse sensitivity effects) as a social impact on food production and food security. Identify that water is another resource that can be adversely affected by poorly managed urban growth and development.		Reject	The submission point relates to non FPI provisions in the PORPS and consequently is out of scope for the FPI process.
SRMR-I6	Otago forestry companies	FPI036.002	SRMR - Significant resource management issues for the region	Amend	Amend p 78 (paragraph 4): Activities such as <u>arable, horticultural and pastoral farming, farm systems subject to</u> agricultural intensification, mining, and forestry also contribute.		Reject	The submission point relates to non FPI provisions in the PORPS and consequently is out of scope for the FPI process.
SRMR-I7	NZSki Ltd	FPI038.022	SRMR - Significant resource management issues for the region	Amend	Insert statement/discussion in this section about the need to restore biodiversity, not just maintain or protect what's left.	S – Queenstown Lakes District Council FSFPI046.022 S – Oceana Gold Limited FSFPI031.112	Reject	The submission point relates to non FPI provisions in the PORPS and consequently is out of scope for the FPI process.
SRMR-I7	Realnz	FPI039.024	SRMR - Significant resource management issues for the region	Amend	Insert statement/discussion in this section about the need to restore biodiversity, not just maintain or protect what's left.		Reject	The submission point relates to non FPI provisions in the PORPS and consequently is out of scope for the FPI process.
SRMR-I7	OWRUG	FPI043.024	GEN - General submission	Amend	Environmental ... Add the following paragraph <u>Despite the above, in some cases land management or water use practices are enabling indigenous species to persist. It is therefore important to carefully manage</u>		Reject	The submission point relates to non FPI provisions in the PORPS



					<u>significant changes in such practices where they might give rise to unintended consequences.</u> Economic ... Amend 'agriculture' to 'the food and fibre sector'.			and consequently is out of scope for the FPI process.
SRMR-I8	OWRUG	FPI043.025	GEN - General submission	Amend	Otago's coast is a rich natural, cultural and economic resource that is under threat from a range of terrestrial and marine activities, the context identifies that the activities occurring within or affecting the coastal environment include land and marine based (e.g. aquaculture) <u>food and fibre production...</u>		Reject	The submission point relates to non FPI provisions in the PORPS and consequently is out of scope for the FPI process.
SRMR-I10	John Highton	FPI007.027	SRMR - Significant resource management issues for the region	Amend	Amend so that Hydro-electricity generation have tightened requirements and power companies have to increase mitigation of their effects.		Reject	The submission point relates to non FPI provisions in the PORPS and consequently is out of scope for the FPI process.
SRMR-I10	OWRUG	FPI043.027	GEN - General submission	Amend	Delete the issue statement and replace with the following: <u>SRMR-I10 – The planning framework in Otago has at times and in some locations failed to manage and protect Otago's natural and physical resources, resulting in environmental stresses and unknown future impacts.</u> Change reference to 'economic activities' to refer to 'activities' Amend Context paragraph 2 as follows: Delete first sentence and replace with: <u>Activities that rely on natural and physical resources can adversely impact those resources if not appropriately managed or controlled. If these impacts are not managed or controlled the sustainability of the regions natural resources can be threatened. Equally long-term economic, social and cultural values can be compromised or threatened.</u> Amend 'tipping point' to 'thresholds' Delete 'Business' from Impact Snapshot Social.	O – Oceana Gold Limited FSFPI031.114	Reject	The submission point relates to non FPI provisions in the PORPS and consequently is out of scope for the FPI process.
SRMR-I11	John Highton	FPI007.028	SRMR - Significant resource management issues for the region	Support	Much improved monitoring and testing. A pro-active approach rather than the current passive approach. Listening and responding to input from concerned members of the public		Reject	The submission point relates to non FPI provisions in the PORPS and consequently is out of scope for the FPI process.
SRMR-I11	OWRUG	FPI043.028	GEN - General submission	Amend	Amend SRMR- I11 Statement as follows: How and/or where we currently live is likely to change significantly over the long-term (2050). To respond to all the issues identified in this RPS, it is essential to consider changes to how we travel, the industries our economy relies on, the use we currently make of the natural and physical resources of the region, and how we provide for <u>human health needs</u> , personal and community well-being, all while protecting our natural environment. Replace 'tipping point' with 'threshold' throughout the SRMR		Reject	The submission point relates to non FPI provisions in the PORPS and consequently is out of scope for the FPI process.

					The Impact Snapshot – Social and Economic be redrafted so that’s intent is clear and consistent language is used so as to avoid uncertainty.			
SRMR-IX - new	OWRUG	FPI043.029	GEN - General submission	Amend	<p><u>The Food and Fibre Sector is facing a significant period of change due to climate change and the need to improve environmental outcomes.</u></p> <p>Statement: <u>The Food and Fibre sector is essential to the New Zealand and Otago economy. New Zealand is renowned for producing high quality products capable of achieving a premium price and providing food and materials for domestic consumption. This generates significant benefits for our economy and communities. However, the sector faces some significant challenges in the short, medium and long-term driven by climate change, requirements to improve environmental outcomes and global consumer trends. Otago is uniquely exposed to these challenges because of the profile of its economy. As such, particular attention needs to be paid to how change is managed.</u></p> <p>Context: <u>The food and fibre sector accounts for a significant proportion of the Otago economy. For example, in Central Otago District 14.7% of GDP, compared to the national average of 6.2%5 . In the Clutha District, Agriculture, Forestry and Fishing make up 32.1% of GDP, and in the Waitaki District Agriculture, Forestry and Fishing make up 32.5% of GDP6 . This presents risks and opportunities for the region. It means that if change is managed poorly the region will feel the impacts of this disproportionately, but the reverse is also true. Regardless, careful management of change within the sector is important so that communities are not unnecessarily impacted in a negative way. This includes the potential downstream impacts of a successful transition that have the potential to create other challenges such as pressure for urban growth and associated infrastructure.</u></p> <p>Impact snapshot/environmental: <u>The Food and Fibre sector cannot operate on a business as usual basis. Even in locations where water availability and water quality issues are not of concern adaptations will be necessary so that the sector is contributing to New Zealand’s carbon zero 2050 commitments. However, demand for the products produced by the Food and Fibre Sector are likely to continue to increase and the ability of the sector to meet this demand will be critical to the wellbeing of the community, particularly with respect to the provision of nutrient dense food. It will be necessary for the sector to innovate to ensure it can meet the demands of the community while working within environmental limits. There needs to be a considered and integrated approach to land-use change so that it does not give rise to unintended consequences. For example, widespread establishment of carbon forestry may adversely affect water availability, and irreversibly remove land from food production.</u></p> <p>Impact snapshot/economic: <u>As highlighted above the Food and Fibre sector has a critical role in the national and regional</u></p>		Reject	The submission point relates to non FPI provisions in the PORPS and consequently is out of scope for the FPI process.

					<p><u>economy. Ultimately a well-managed transition to more efficient production methods is likely to result in higher wages through demand for more highly skilled staff etc. In the interim though change has the potential to come at significant cost to the sector. Individual producers will have varying capacity to implement changes due to their current capital structure etc. Regulatory changes that significantly compromise productivity are likely to impact on land value which will affect the equity position of some businesses and hamper their ability to implement further changes. These issues reinforce the need for a well-managed transition that allows a degree of flexibility, particularly in the medium term.</u></p> <p><u>Impact snapshot/social: It is not just the economic benefits associated with primary production that are important. A thriving Food and Fibre Sector supports thriving rural communities ensuring these communities continue to have viable populations that support wider community activities including schools, recreational clubs, businesses etc. In recent years the rural community has faced significant pressure due to widespread concern about the effects of rural activities on the natural environment. These issues combined with the significant regulatory uncertainty arising as a result is having an adverse effect on the health and wellbeing of people within the rural sector. At its worst these pressures can result in suicide with suicide rates in rural communities significantly higher than in urban areas. This is another reason for ensuring that the transition required within sector is carefully managed with consideration given to the capacity of the community to sustain change.</u></p>			
RMIA-WAI-I2	John Highton	FPI007.029	RMIA - Resource management issues of significance to iwi authorities in the region	Amend	Amend to include separate recognition that in many cases that current management does not meet the cultural expectations of the rest of the community as well		Reject	The submission point relates to non FPI provisions in the PORPS and consequently is out of scope for the FPI process.
RMIA-WAI-I4	John Highton	FPI007.030	RMIA - Resource management issues of significance to iwi authorities in the region	Support	Retain as notified		Reject	The submission point relates to non FPI provisions in the PORPS and consequently is out of scope for the FPI process.
RMIA-WAI-I5	John Highton	FPI007.031	RMIA - Resource management	Amend	Amend to greatly improve coordination of planning and communication with other agencies such as DOC, the Access Commission, LINZ and others		Reject	The submission point relates to non FPI provisions in the PORPS

			issues of significance to iwi authorities in the region					and consequently is out of scope for the FPI process.
RMIA-WAI-I5	PF Olsen	FPI015.002	RMIA - Resource management issues of significance to iwi authorities in the region	Amend	Change wording of the final bullet point to remove the reference to exotic afforestation as other changes to land use can also impact water flows and retention patterns.		Reject	The submission point relates to non FPI provisions in the PORPS and consequently is out of scope for the FPI process.
RMIA-MKB-I1	John Highton	FPI007.032	RMIA - Resource management issues of significance to iwi authorities in the region	Amend	Amend to include that together with other agencies carefully regulate commercial exploitation of important native species including whitebait, eels, freshwater crayfish. Together with other agencies investigate and monitor runs of smelt into Otago estuaries and take steps to ensure that they have a healthy environment for breeding.		Reject	The submission point relates to non FPI provisions in the PORPS and consequently is out of scope for the FPI process.
IM-O1	OWRUG	FPI043.030	GEN - General submission	Amend	The management of natural and physical resources in Otago, by and for the people of Otago, including Kāi Tahu, and as expressed in all resource management plans and decision making, achieves healthy, resilient, and safeguarded natural systems, and the ecosystem services they offer and supports the <u>social, cultural and economic</u> well-being of present and future generations, (mō tātou, ā, mō kā uri ā muri ake nei).		Reject	The submission point relates to non FPI provisions in the PORPS and consequently is out of scope for the FPI process.
IM-O3	OWRUG	FPI043.031	GEN - General submission	Oppose	Delete IM-O3 in its entirety		Reject	The submission point relates to non FPI provisions in the PORPS and consequently is out of scope for the FPI process.
IM-O4	OWRUG	FPI043.032	GEN - General submission	Support	Support		Reject	The submission point relates to non FPI provisions in the PORPS and consequently is out of scope for the FPI process.
IM-P1	OWRUG	FPI043.033	GEN - General submission	Amend	<del>(1) all activities are carried out within the environmental constraints limits and framework of this RPS,</del>		Reject	The submission point relates to non FPI provisions in the PORPS and consequently is out of scope for the FPI process.

IM-P2	John Highton	FPI007.033	IM-Integrated Management	Support	Retain as notified		Reject	The submission point relates to non FPI provisions in the PORPS and consequently is out of scope for the FPI process.
IM-P2	OWRUG	FPI043.034	GEN - General submission	Oppose	Delete provision		Reject	The submission point relates to non FPI provisions in the PORPS and consequently is out of scope for the FPI process.
IM-P2	Green Peace Aotearoa + 1259 supporters	FPI008.009	IM – Integrated Management	Support	We support the statement that all decisions shall 1. secure the long term life supporting capacity and mauri of the natural environment, 2. promote the health needs of people and 3. safeguard the ability of people and communities to provide for social, economic and cultural wellbeing now and into the future.		Reject	The submission point relates to non FPI provisions in the PORPS and consequently is out of scope for the FPI process.
IM-P3	John Highton	FPI007.034	IM-Integrated Management	Amend	Amend to include recognition of valued introduced species.		Reject	The submission point relates to non FPI provisions in the PORPS and consequently is out of scope for the FPI process.
IM-P4	OWRUG	FPI043.035	GEN - General submission	Amend	(1) <del>protects</del> <u>has regard to</u> their intrinsic values,		Reject	The submission point relates to non FPI provisions in the PORPS and consequently is out of scope for the FPI process.
IM-P4	Green Peace Aotearoa + 1259 supporters	FPI008.012	IM – Integrated Management	Support	We support the protection of intrinsic values through a long term strategic approach (which) recognises and provides for ecosystem complexity and connection and anticipates and responds swiftly to changes, pressures and trends.		Reject	The submission point relates to non FPI provisions in the PORPS and consequently is out of scope for the FPI process.
IM-P5	Green Peace Aotearoa + 1259 supporters	FPI008.013	IM – Integrated Management	Support	IMP5 - We support the objective to achieve ‘Coordinated management and integration of natural and physical resources beyond immediate boundaries, and effects of activities’, beyond the freshwater management subunits, and on other values and environments. Consideration of subunits should sit within catchments and within broader ecosystems, including the impacts on and of freshwater management (or mismanagement) also impacting marine (ref SRMR 16, 17 & 18) and terrestrial ecology and broader systems such as the climate.		Reject	The submission point relates to non FPI provisions in the PORPS and consequently is out of scope for the FPI process.
IM-P6	John Highton	FPI007.035	IM-Integrated Management	Amend	This should be combined with taking a precautionary approach when adequate data is lacking.		Reject	The submission point relates to non FPI provisions in the PORPS and consequently is out of scope for the FPI process.

IM-P6	OWRUG	FPI043.036	GEN - General submission	Amend	<del>Avoid unreasonable delays in decision-making processes</del> Decision making is informed by complete and scientifically robust data or, where obtaining such data is not practicable, by consideration of best available information including modelling, <del>by using the best information available at the time, including but not limited to</del> mātauraka Māori, local knowledge, and reliable partial data.		Reject	The submission point relates to non FPI provisions in the PORPS and consequently is out of scope for the FPI process.
IM-P7	John Highton	FPI007.036	IM- Integrated Management	Support	Retain as notified		Reject	The submission point relates to non FPI provisions in the PORPS and consequently is out of scope for the FPI process.
IM-P9	OWRUG	FPI043.037	GEN - General submission	Amend	<del>By 2030</del> Otago's communities <del>have shall</del> established responses for adapting to the impacts of climate change, <u>including provision for how they are adjusting their lifestyles to follow them</u> , and are reducing their greenhouse gas emissions to achieve net-zero carbon emissions by 2050.		Reject	The submission point relates to non FPI provisions in the PORPS and consequently is out of scope for the FPI process.
IM-P10	OWRUG	FPI043.038	GEN - General submission	Amend	<u>(4) provide short, medium and long term measures that enable rural communities to adapt and provides certainty to support the investment required to implement change.</u>		Reject	The submission point relates to non FPI provisions in the PORPS and consequently is out of scope for the FPI process.
IM-P11	OWRUG	FPI043.039	GEN - General submission	Amend	Enhance environmental resilience to the adverse effects of climate change by facilitating activities that <del>reduce human impacts on the environment</del> <u>support this.</u>		Reject	The submission point relates to non FPI provisions in the PORPS and consequently is out of scope for the FPI process.
IM-P12	OWRUG	FPI043.040	GEN - General submission	Oppose	Delete or amend to be consistent with the purpose of the Resource Management Act		Reject	The submission point relates to non FPI provisions in the PORPS and consequently is out of scope for the FPI process.
IM-P13	OWRUG	FPI043.041	GEN - General submission	Oppose	Delete		Reject	The submission point relates to non FPI provisions in the PORPS and consequently is out of scope for the FPI process.
IM-P14	John Highton	FPI007.037	IM- Integrated Management	Amend	Amend IMP – 14(3) to include more support for active monitoring of the environment.		Reject	The submission point relates to non FPI provisions in the PORPS and consequently is out of scope for the FPI process.
IM-P14	OWRUG	FPI043.042	GEN - General submission	Oppose	Delete or amend as follows: Preserve opportunities for future generations by <u>when preparing Regional and District Plans:</u>		Reject	The submission point relates to non FPI provisions in the PORPS

					(1) identifying limits to both growth and adverse effects of human activities beyond which the environment will be degraded, (2) requiring that activities occur within those limits, are established in places, and carried out in ways, that are within those limits and are compatible with the natural capabilities and capacities of the resources they rely on, and ...			and consequently is out of scope for the FPI process.
IM-P14	Green Peace Aotearoa + 1259 supporters	FPI008.016	IM – Integrated Management	Amend	We support the preservation of opportunities for future generations... this RPS must acknowledge, and seek to limit, reduce and phase out the resource inputs and uses that drive this overstretch (specifically synthetic nitrogen fertiliser and intensive dairy farming).		Reject	The submission point relates to non FPI provisions in the PORPS and consequently is out of scope for the FPI process.
IM-P15	John Highton	FPI007.038	IM- Integrated Management	Support	Retain as notified		Reject	The submission point relates to non FPI provisions in the PORPS and consequently is out of scope for the FPI process.
IM-P15	OWRUG	FPI043.043	GEN - General submission	Oppose	Delete		Reject	The submission point relates to non FPI provisions in the PORPS and consequently is out of scope for the FPI process.
IM-P15	Green Peace Aotearoa + 1259 supporters	FPI008.017	IM – Integrated Management	Support	We support the adoption of the precautionary approach. That’s why the RPS needs to go hard, and phase out synthetic nitrogen fertiliser, improve river flows, to reclaim wild river margins from farming and support regenerative agriculture.		Reject	The submission point relates to non FPI provisions in the PORPS and consequently is out of scope for the FPI process.
IM-M5	OWRUG	FPI043.044	GEN - General submission	Amend	<u>5) Enable appropriate water storage solutions to mitigate the effects of climate change</u>		Reject	The submission point relates to non FPI provisions in the PORPS and consequently is out of scope for the FPI process.
IM-E1	OWRUG	FPI043.045	GEN - General submission	Amend	Consequential amendments to give effect to relief sought		Reject	The submission point relates to non FPI provisions in the PORPS and consequently is out of scope for the FPI process.
IM-AER1	John Highton	FPI007.039	IM- Integrated Management	Support	Retain as notified		Reject	The submission point relates to non FPI provisions in the PORPS and consequently is out of scope for the FPI process.
IM-AER1	Green Peace Aotearoa +	FPI008.021	IM – Integrated Management	Support	We support monitoring to show limits and thresholds set for human activities are adhered to and result in environmental wellbeing and resilience.		Reject	The submission point relates to non FPI provisions in the PORPS

	1259 supporters							and consequently is out of scope for the FPI process.
IM-PR1	OWRUG	FPI043.046	GEN - General submission	Amend	The provisions seek to enshrine an explicit recognition and implementation of these facets into plan making and resource consenting processes. They set an expectation of integrated resource management that flows through to all other provisions of the RPS, and informs the limits and thresholds we set on human activities for protecting environmental health...		Reject	The submission point relates to non FPI provisions in the PORPS and consequently is out of scope for the FPI process.
CE-O1	John Highton	FPI007.040	CE - Coastal Environment	Support	Retain as notified		Reject	The submission point relates to non FPI provisions in the PORPS and consequently is out of scope for the FPI process.
CE-O2	John Highton	FPI007.041	CE - Coastal Environment	Support	Retain as notified		Reject	The submission point relates to non FPI provisions in the PORPS and consequently is out of scope for the FPI process.
CE-O3	John Highton	FPI007.042	CE - Coastal Environment	Support	Retain as notified		Reject	The submission point relates to non FPI provisions in the PORPS and consequently is out of scope for the FPI process.
CE-O4	John Highton	FPI007.043	CE - Coastal Environment	Support	Retain as notified		Reject	The submission point relates to non FPI provisions in the PORPS and consequently is out of scope for the FPI process.
CE-O5	John Highton	FPI007.044	CE - Coastal Environment	Support	Retain as notified		Reject	The submission point relates to non FPI provisions in the PORPS and consequently is out of scope for the FPI process.
CE-P5	John Highton	FPI007.045	CE - Coastal Environment	Amend	Amend CE – P5(2)(d) to include the protection and remediation of the estuaries, lagoons and coastal wetlands associated with both mouths of the Clutha.		Reject	The submission point relates to non FPI provisions in the PORPS and consequently is out of scope for the FPI process.
CE-P8	John Highton	FPI007.046	CE - Coastal Environment	Amend	The RPS should note that when planting is being planned that consideration should be given to maintaining access to and along the margin of water bodies.		Reject	The submission point relates to non FPI provisions in the PORPS and consequently is out of scope for the FPI process.



CE-P11	John Highton	FPI007.047	CE - Coastal Environment	Amend	Add provision for consideration given to pollution/environmental degradation caused by aquaculture such as salmon farming		Reject	The submission point relates to non FPI provisions in the PORPS and consequently is out of scope for the FPI process.
CE-M2	John Highton	FPI007.048	CE - Coastal Environment	Amend	Include both mouths of the Clutha/Mata-au in Table 2		Reject	The submission point relates to non FPI provisions in the PORPS and consequently is out of scope for the FPI process.
CE-M3	John Highton	FPI007.049	CE - Coastal Environment	Amend	Amend CE-M3 so that the wording is “ <u>discover and</u> map areas of deteriorated water quality...”. To get an accurate map more testing will need to be done		Reject	The submission point relates to non FPI provisions in the PORPS and consequently is out of scope for the FPI process.
CE-M3	John Highton	FPI007.050	CE - Coastal Environment	Amend	Amend to include specific mention of agricultural discharges into estuaries and coastal lagoons		Reject	The submission point relates to non FPI provisions in the PORPS and consequently is out of scope for the FPI process.
CE-M3	John Highton	FPI007.051	CE - Coastal Environment	Amend	Amend CE – M3(11) to allow for controlled grazing of stock where this is necessary and appropriate.		Reject	The submission point relates to non FPI provisions in the PORPS and consequently is out of scope for the FPI process.
CE-M3	PF Olsen	FPI015.003	CE - Coastal Environment	Amend	Remove “including the impacts of harvesting plantation forestry” from 4.d.ii		Reject	The submission point relates to non FPI provisions in the PORPS and consequently is out of scope for the FPI process.
CE-M4	PF Olsen	FPI015.004	CE - Coastal Environment	Amend	Amend the current wording. Allow NES-PF definition for earthworks to prevail in situations where plantation forestry activities are being carried out		Reject	The submission point relates to non FPI provisions in the PORPS and consequently is out of scope for the FPI process.
LF-WAI-P2	John Highton	FPI007.052	LF-WAI - Te Mana o te Wai	Support	Retain as notified		Reject	The submission point relates to non FPI provisions in the PORPS and consequently is out of scope for the FPI process.

LF-WAI-P2	OWRUG	FPI043.047	LF-WAI - Te Mana o te Wai	Amend	Consequential amendments to give effect to relief sought in LF-WAI-P1		Reject	The submission point relates to non FPI provisions in the PORPS and consequently is out of scope for the FPI process.
LF-WAI-P3	John Highton	FPI007.053	LF-WAI - Te Mana o te Wai	Amend	With other regulatory bodies ensure protection of eels, freshwater crayfish, whitebait and migratory smelt.		Reject	The submission point relates to non FPI provisions in the PORPS and consequently is out of scope for the FPI process.
LF-WAI-P3	John Highton	FPI007.054	LF-WAI - Te Mana o te Wai	Amend	A new section of the RPS needs to be generated that recognises the cultural significance of valued introduced species and provides for protecting the environment for these species such as game fish and birds. This is separate from Mahika Kai but follows the same principles relating to gathering healthy food from a healthy environment		Reject	The submission point relates to non FPI provisions in the PORPS and consequently is out of scope for the FPI process.
LF-WAI-P3	OWRUG	FPI043.048	LF-WAI - Te Mana o te Wai	Amend	Manage the use of fresh water and land in accordance with tikaka and kawa, using an integrated approach that: ... <u>(3A) sustains food and fibre production to provide for the social, cultural, economic and health needs of the community</u> ... <u>(6A) has regard to the need to reduce emissions that contribute to climate change including enabling changes to activities that will contribute to emission reductions.</u>		Reject	The submission point relates to non FPI provisions in the PORPS and consequently is out of scope for the FPI process.
LF-WAI-P4	Fish & Game	FPI037.039	LF-FW - Freshwater	Amend	Should be included in the Freshwater Planning Instrument	Director-General of Conservation FSFPI044.022	Reject	The submission point relates to non FPI provisions in the PORPS and consequently is out of scope for the FPI process.
LF-WAI-P4	OWRUG	FPI043.049	LF-WAI - Te Mana o te Wai	Oppose	Delete policy		Reject	The submission point relates to non FPI provisions in the PORPS and consequently is out of scope for the FPI process.
LF-WAI-E1	OWRUG	FPI043.053	LF-WAI - Te Mana o te Wai	Amend	Amend paragraph 3 as follows: The mauri expresses mana and connection <del>for which can only be defined by</del> mana whenua. Amend paragraph 5 as follows: Kawa and tikaka have been developed over the generations, based on customs and values associated with the Māori world view that span the generations. <del>recognising and honouring</del> <u>Implementing Te Mana o te Wai and upholding to protect the health of freshwater upholds</u> the mauri of the wai and is consistent with this value base. Add the following paragraph:		Reject	The submission point relates to non FPI provisions in the PORPS and consequently is out of scope for the FPI process.

					<u>Water is valued by the community for a wide variety of reasons. Including productive and recreational values. The ability to utilise water for productive purposes supports a significant proportion of the Otago economy with associated downstream economic and social activity. Water also provides the food and fibre sector with an important resource to build resilience against adverse events including flooding and drought. Access to water, within appropriate environmental limits is an important contributor achieving social, cultural and economic wellbeing within Otago.</u>			
New AER	OWRUG	FPI043.054	LF-WAI - Te Mana o te Wai	Amend	<u>There is balance achieved between water, the wider environment and the community that allows the community to be healthy and provide for its social economic and cultural wellbeing.</u>	O – Kai Tahu ki Otago FSFPI030.086	Reject	The submission point relates to non FPI provisions in the PORPS and consequently is out of scope for the FPI process.
LF-VM-M3	John Highton	FPI007.055	LF-VM - Visions and management	Amend	Interact with and encourage development of Catchment Groups and Catchment Plans. Provide coordination to ensure that there are not too many different organisations working to separate plans in the same catchment.		Reject	The submission point relates to non FPI provisions in the PORPS and consequently is out of scope for the FPI process.
LF-VM-M3	OWRUG	FPI043.055	LF-VM - Visions and management	Amend	(1) <u>engaging and partnering</u> with communities to identify environmental outcomes for Otago’s FMUs and rohe and the methods to achieve those outcomes, (2) encouraging community stewardship, <u>including through catchment groups</u> of water resources and programmes to address freshwater issues at a local catchment level, (3) supporting community initiatives, <u>including water storage</u> , that contribute to maintaining or improving the health and well-being of water bodies, and ...		Reject	The submission point relates to non FPI provisions in the PORPS and consequently is out of scope for the FPI process.
LF-FW-O8	Fish & Game	FPI037.040	LF-FW - Freshwater	Amend	Should be included in the Freshwater Planning Instrument	S – Director-General of Conservation FSFPI044.023	Reject	The submission point relates to non FPI provisions in the PORPS and consequently is out of scope for the FPI process.
LF-FW-O10	QLDC	FPI046.009	LF-FW - Freshwater	Support	Retain as notified		Reject	The submission point relates to non FPI provisions in the PORPS and consequently is out of scope for the FPI process.
LF-FW-P8	Fish & Game	FPI037.041	LF-FW - Freshwater	Amend	Should be included in the Freshwater Planning Instrument	S – Director-General of Conservation FSFPI044.024	Reject	The submission point relates to non FPI provisions in the PORPS and consequently is out of scope for the FPI process.

LF-FW-P11	Fish & Game	FPI037.042	LF-FW - Freshwater	Amend	Should be included in the Freshwater Planning Instrument	S – Director-General of Conservation FSFPI044.025	Reject	The submission point relates to non FPI provisions in the PORPS and consequently is out of scope for the FPI process.
LF-FW-P12	Fish & Game	FPI037.043	LF-FW - Freshwater	Amend	Should be included in the Freshwater Planning Instrument	S – Director-General of Conservation FSFPI044.026	Reject	The submission point relates to non FPI provisions in the PORPS and consequently is out of scope for the FPI process.
LF-FW-P12	OWRUG	FPI043.056	LF-FW - Freshwater	Amend	(3) recognising that for infrastructure, EIT-INF- P13 applies instead of LF-FW-P12.		Reject	The submission point relates to non FPI provisions in the PORPS and consequently is out of scope for the FPI process.
LF-FW-P13	John Highton	FPI007.056	LF-FW - Freshwater	Amend	Work with other relevant bodies, of which there are many, to develop a plan for maintenance of the Waitaki riverbed that includes maintenance of natural character and braiding		Reject	The submission point relates to non FPI provisions in the PORPS and consequently is out of scope for the FPI process.
LF-FW-P13	Fish & Game	FPI037.045	LF-FW - Freshwater	Amend	Should be included in the Freshwater Planning Instrument	S – Director-General of Conservation FSFPI044.028	Reject	The submission point relates to non FPI provisions in the PORPS and consequently is out of scope for the FPI process.
LF-FW-P13	OWRUG	FPI043.059	LF-FW - Freshwater	Amend	(3) recognising that for infrastructure, EIT-INF- P13 applies instead of LF-FW-P13. Delete Clause (3) of LF-FW-P13 and add a new flow setting policy as below: NEW: Policy LF-FW-FS1: <u>Set environmental flow regimes within Otago lakes and rivers in accordance with the FMU objectives and the NOF limit setting process in Appendix 1 of the National Policy Statement for Freshwater Management 2020.</u>		Reject	The submission point relates to non FPI provisions in the PORPS and consequently is out of scope for the FPI process.
LF-FW-P13A	Fish & Game	FPI037.047	LF-FW - Freshwater	Amend	Should be included in the Freshwater Planning Instrument in relation to natural wetlands and rivers	S – Director-General of Conservation FSFPI044.030	Reject	The submission point relates to non FPI provisions in the PORPS and consequently is out of scope for the FPI process.
LF-FW-P14	John Highton	FPI007.057	LF-FW - Freshwater	Amend	Amend LF-FW-P14(4) to ensure that when plans are made for native planting of water margins that provision is made for access to the water margin and along the water margin. Avoid putting large obstructive plants immediately adjacent to water margins.		Reject	The submission point relates to non FPI provisions in the PORPS and consequently is out of scope for the FPI process.

LF-FW-P14	Fish & Game	FPI037.046	LF-FW - Freshwater	Amend	Should be included in the Freshwater Planning Instrument	S – Director-General of Conservation FSFPI044.029	Reject	The submission point relates to non FPI provisions in the PORPS and consequently is out of scope for the FPI process.
LF-FW-P14	OWRUG	FPI043.060	LF-FW - Freshwater	Amend	(1) restore a form and function that reflect the natural behaviours of the water body, <u>recognising where applicable the effect that infrastructure may have had on the form and function of the water body.</u> And Delete Clause (5) of LF-FW-P14		Reject	The submission point relates to non FPI provisions in the PORPS and consequently is out of scope for the FPI process.
LF-FW-M5	Fish & Game	FPI037.044	LF-FW - Freshwater	Amend	Should be included in the Freshwater Planning Instrument	S – Director-General of Conservation FSFPI044.027	Reject	The submission point relates to non FPI provisions in the PORPS and consequently is out of scope for the FPI process.
LF-LS-O11	OWRUG	FPI043.062	LF-LS - Land and soil	Amend	The life-supporting capacity of Otago’s soil resources is safeguarded and the availability and productive capacity of <u>highly productive</u> land for <del>primary</del> <u>Food and Fibre Sector</u> production is maintained now and for future generations.		Reject	The submission point relates to non FPI provisions in the PORPS and consequently is out of scope for the FPI process.
LF-LS-O12	McArthur Ridge Vineyard Ltd	FPI041.011	LF-LS - Land and soil	Support	Retain as notified		Reject	The submission point relates to non FPI provisions in the PORPS and consequently is out of scope for the FPI process.
LF-LS-O12	OWRUG	FPI043.063	LF-LS - Land and soil	Support	Retain as notified		Reject	The submission point relates to non FPI provisions in the PORPS and consequently is out of scope for the FPI process.
LF-LS-P16	OWRUG	FPI043.066	LF-LS - Land and soil	Support	Retain as notified		Reject	The submission point relates to non FPI provisions in the PORPS and consequently is out of scope for the FPI process.
LF-LS-P17	OWRUG	FPI043.067	LF-LS - Land and soil	Amend	Maintain the <del>maori</del> <u>maori</u> health, <u>well-being</u> and productive potential of soils by managing the use and development of land in a way that is suited to the <del>natural</del> <u>natural</u> soil characteristics and that sustains healthy:		Reject	The submission point relates to non FPI provisions in the PORPS and consequently is out of scope for the FPI process.
LF-LS-P22	John Highton	FPI007.062	LF-LS - Land and soil	Amend	Amend LF-LS-P22 to consider public access when planting water margins		Reject	The submission point relates to non FPI provisions in the PORPS

								and consequently is out of scope for the FPI process.
LF-LS-M11	John Highton	FPI007.058	LF-LS - Land and soil	Amend	Amend LF-LS-M11(a) so that individual farm plans should be informed by a related catchment plan.		Reject	The submission point relates to non FPI provisions in the PORPS and consequently is out of scope for the FPI process.
LF-LS-M12	John Highton	FPI007.059	LF-LS - Land and soil	Support	Retain as notified		Reject	The submission point relates to non FPI provisions in the PORPS and consequently is out of scope for the FPI process.
LF-LS-M12	PF Olsen	FPI015.005	LF-LS - Land and soil	Amend	Either include controls for other land use changes (e.g. conversion to indigenous forest, or conversion to sheep & beef farming etc) OR remove 1A in regards to only controlling plantation forestry activities		Reject	The submission point relates to non FPI provisions in the PORPS and consequently is out of scope for the FPI process.
LF-LS-M12	Wise Response Society	FPI035.025	LF-LS - Land and soil	Amend	(b) <del>prohibiting</del> <u>minimising</u> the removal of tall tussock grasslands, and (2) provide for and <u>promote encourage</u> the creation and enhancement of vegetated riparian margins and constructed wetlands, and maintain these where they already exist, and ... (4) <u>Actively promote changes in land use that improve the sustainable and effective use of fresh water, reduce the need for chemical inputs and that are consistent with national net zero carbon goals and</u> (5) <u>implementation of policies LF-LS-P16 to LF-LF-P22.</u>	O – Meridian Energy Limited FSFPI016.023  O – Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency FSFPI018.003	Reject	The submission point relates to non FPI provisions in the PORPS and consequently is out of scope for the FPI process.
LF-LS-AER12	Wise Response Society	FPI035.027	LF-LS - Land and soil	Amend	The life-supporting capacity of <u>all</u> soil is <u>being managed for maintained or improved</u> ed throughout Otago.		Reject	The submission point relates to non FPI provisions in the PORPS and consequently is out of scope for the FPI process.
LF-LS-AER13	Wise Response Society	FPI035.028	LF-LS - Land and soil	Support	The availability and capability of Otago's highly productive land is maintained or improved.		Reject	The submission point relates to non FPI provisions in the PORPS and consequently is out of scope for the FPI process.
ECO-P3	NZSki Ltd	FPI038.016	GEN - General submission	Amend	(a) any <u>discernible</u> reduction of the area or values (even if those values are not themselves significant) identified under ECO-P2(1), or		Reject	The submission point relates to non FPI provisions in the PORPS and consequently is out of scope for the FPI process.

ECO-P3	Realnz	FPI039.018	GEN - General submission	Amend	(a) any <u>discernible</u> reduction of the area or values (even if those values are not themselves significant) identified under ECO-P2(1), or		Reject	The submission point relates to non FPI provisions in the PORPS and consequently is out of scope for the FPI process.
ECO-P4(1)	OWRUG	FPI043.081	GEN - General submission	Amend	Amend to refer to infrastructure generally.		Reject	The submission point relates to non FPI provisions in the PORPS and consequently is out of scope for the FPI process.
ECO-P6	OWRUG	FPI043.083	GEN - General submission	Amend	Amend to refer to infrastructure generally.		Reject	The submission point relates to non FPI provisions in the PORPS and consequently is out of scope for the FPI process.
ECO-P9	PF Olsen	FPI015.006	ECO - Ecosystems and Biodiversity	Support	Retain as notified		Reject	The submission point relates to non FPI provisions in the PORPS and consequently is out of scope for the FPI process.
ECO-M6	John Highton	FPI007.060	ECO - Ecosystems and Biodiversity	Support	ORC to ensure that it has good systems for engagement with the public and response to those engagements		Reject	The submission point relates to non FPI provisions in the PORPS and consequently is out of scope for the FPI process.
ECO-E1	PF Olsen	FPI015.007	ECO - Ecosystems and Biodiversity	Amend	Include a footnote explaining Section 32 analysis in paragraph 3		Reject	The submission point relates to non FPI provisions in the PORPS and consequently is out of scope for the FPI process.
EIT-INF-05	OWRUG	FPI043.068	GEN - General submission	Amend	Amend to refer to infrastructure generally.		Reject	The submission point relates to non FPI provisions in the PORPS and consequently is out of scope for the FPI process.
EIT-INF-06	OWRUG	FPI043.071	GEN - General submission	Amend	Amend to refer to infrastructure generally.		Reject	The submission point relates to non FPI provisions in the PORPS and consequently is out of scope for the FPI process.
EIT-INF-P10	OWRUG	FPI043.072	GEN - General submission	Amend	Amend to refer to infrastructure generally.		Reject	The submission point relates to non FPI provisions in the PORPS

								and consequently is out of scope for the FPI process.
EIT-INF-P11	OWRUG	FPI043.073	GEN - General submission	Amend	Amend to refer to infrastructure generally.		Reject	The submission point relates to non FPI provisions in the PORPS and consequently is out of scope for the FPI process.
EIT-INF-P12	OWRUG	FPI043.074	GEN - General submission	Amend	Amend to refer to infrastructure generally.		Reject	The submission point relates to non FPI provisions in the PORPS and consequently is out of scope for the FPI process.
EIT-INF-P13	OWRUG	FPI043.079	GEN - General submission	Amend	(2) If it is not possible to avoid locating in the areas list in (1) above because of the functional or operational needs of the infrastructure manage effects as follows: (a) in significant natural areas in accordance with ECO-P46, ... (c) In other areas listed in EIT-INF-p13(1) above <del>minimise the adverse effects of the infrastructure on the values that contribute to the area's importance</del> <u>in accordance with the effects management hierarchy (other matters)</u>		Reject	The submission point relates to non FPI provisions in the PORPS and consequently is out of scope for the FPI process.
EIT-INF-M4	OWRUG	FPI043.084	GEN - General submission	Amend	Amend the provisions to take into account the functional and operational needs of infrastructure.		Reject	The submission point relates to non FPI provisions in the PORPS and consequently is out of scope for the FPI process.
EIT-INF-M5	OWRUG	FPI043.085	GEN - General submission	Amend	Amend the provisions to take into account the functional and operational needs of infrastructure.		Reject	The submission point relates to non FPI provisions in the PORPS and consequently is out of scope for the FPI process.
EIT-INF-E2	OWRUG	FPI043.078	GEN - General submission	Amend	Amend to refer to infrastructure generally		Reject	The submission point relates to non FPI provisions in the PORPS and consequently is out of scope for the FPI process.
EIT-INF-AER8	OWRUG	FPI043.086	GEN - General submission	Amend	The adverse effects associated with <del>nationally and regionally significant</del> infrastructure are <u>avoided and minimised to the extent practicable in accordance with the effects management hierarchy.</u>		Reject	The submission point relates to non FPI provisions in the PORPS and consequently is out of scope for the FPI process.



HAZ-NH-P11	OWRUG	FPI043.087	GEN - General submission	Amend	Amend to apply to all owners of freehold land that is susceptible to natural hazards		Reject	The submission point relates to non FPI provisions in the PORPS and consequently is out of scope for the FPI process.
HAZ-NH-M2	OWRUG	FPI043.088	GEN - General submission	Amend	Amend clause (1) to require the development of the Risk Table(s) to be undertaken by December 2023.		Reject	The submission point relates to non FPI provisions in the PORPS and consequently is out of scope for the FPI process.
HAZ-NH-M3	OWRUG	FPI043.089	GEN - General submission	Amend	Amend clause (7)(a) to add <u>commensurate with the level of risk from the proposed activity</u>		Reject	The submission point relates to non FPI provisions in the PORPS and consequently is out of scope for the FPI process.
HAZ-NH-M4	OWRUG	FPI043.090	GEN - General submission	Amend	Amend clause (7)(a) to add <u>commensurate with the level of risk from the proposed activity</u>		Reject	The submission point relates to non FPI provisions in the PORPS and consequently is out of scope for the FPI process.
HCV-HH-P5	OWRUG	FPI043.091	GEN - General submission	Amend	If the amendments sought to EIT-INF-P13 are accepted, then retain clause (6) of HCV-HH-P5. Alternatively, amend clause (6) of Policy HCV-HH-P5 to manage adverse effects on historic heritage for infrastructure that is not nationally or regionally significant in accordance with clauses (3) to (5) of Policy HCV-HH-P5		Reject	The submission point relates to non FPI provisions in the PORPS and consequently is out of scope for the FPI process.
HCV-HH-M4	PF Olsen	FPI015.011	HAZ - Hazards and Risks	Amend	Delete the need to obtain a resource consent. Point plan users to Heritage New Zealand and the need to obtain an Archaeological Authority.		Reject	The submission point relates to non FPI provisions in the PORPS and consequently is out of scope for the FPI process.
HCV-HH-M5	PF Olsen	FPI015.008	HAZ - Hazards and Risks	Amend	Delete the need to obtain a resource consent. Point plan users to Heritage New Zealand and the need to obtain an Archaeological Authority.		Reject	The submission point relates to non FPI provisions in the PORPS and consequently is out of scope for the FPI process.
NFL-P1	OWRUG	FPI043.092	GEN - General submission	Amend	In order to manage outstanding and highly valued natural features and landscapes, identify <u>across Otago</u> :		Reject	The submission point relates to non FPI provisions in the PORPS and consequently is out of scope for the FPI process.
NFL-P2	OWRUG	FPI043.093	GEN - General submission	Amend	(3) recognising that for infrastructure, EIT-INF- P13 applies instead of NFL-P2.		Reject	The submission point relates to non FPI provisions in the PORPS

								and consequently is out of scope for the FPI process.
NFL-P3	OWRUG	FPI043.094	GEN - General submission	Amend	(2) recognising that for infrastructure, EIT- INF-P13 applies instead of NFL-P3. Alternatively, OWRUG seek that clause (6) of Policy HCV-HH-P5 is amended to manage adverse effects on historic heritage for infrastructure that is not nationally or regionally significant in accordance with clauses (3) to (5).		Reject	The submission point relates to non FPI provisions in the PORPS and consequently is out of scope for the FPI process.
NFL-P5	PF Olsen	FPI015.009	NFL - Natural Features and Landscapes	Support	Retain as notified		Reject	The submission point relates to non FPI provisions in the PORPS and consequently is out of scope for the FPI process.
NFL-M1	OWRUG	FPI043.095	GEN - General submission	Amend	Introduce maps of the identified 'outstanding and highly valued natural features and landscapes' into the RPS.		Reject	The submission point relates to non FPI provisions in the PORPS and consequently is out of scope for the FPI process.
UFD-O2	OWRUG	FPI043.096	GEN - General submission	Amend	Minimises conflict between incompatible activities <u>within the urban area and at the urban-rural interface.</u>		Reject	The submission point relates to non FPI provisions in the PORPS and consequently is out of scope for the FPI process.
UFD-O3	OWRUG	FPI043.097	GEN - General submission	Amend	...regionally significant features and values identified by this RPS <u>including highly productive land, and recognises the importance of rural land for productive capacity, rural character, and long-term viability of the food and fibre sector and rural communities</u>		Reject	The submission point relates to non FPI provisions in the PORPS and consequently is out of scope for the FPI process.
UFD-O4	OWRUG	FPI043.098	GEN - General submission	Amend	(3) ... or zoned within district plans as suitable for such development, <u>and recognises the importance of rural land for productive capacity, rural character, and long-term viability of the rural sector and rural communities</u>		Reject	The submission point relates to non FPI provisions in the PORPS and consequently is out of scope for the FPI process.
UFD-P1	OWRUG	FPI043.099	GEN - General submission	Amend	( 8) ...important features and values identified by this RPS <u>including highly productive land,</u>		Reject	The submission point relates to non FPI provisions in the PORPS and consequently is out of scope for the FPI process.
UFD-P4	OWRUG	FPI043.100	GEN - General submission	Amend	(7) locates the new urban/rural zone boundary interface by <u>considering:</u> (a) <u>avoiding or minimising</u> adverse effects, particularly reverse sensitivity, on rural areas and existing or potential productive rural activities beyond the new boundary, and ...		Reject	The submission point relates to non FPI provisions in the PORPS and consequently is out of scope for the FPI process.

UFD-P7	OWRUG	FPI043.101	GEN - General submission	Amend	Amend Clause (1) to specify the important features and values that are provided for. Amend Clause (2) to recognise that productive capacity can occur within such areas and should not be precluded.		Reject	The submission point relates to non FPI provisions in the PORPS and consequently is out of scope for the FPI process.
UFD-P8	OWRUG	FPI043.102	GEN - General submission	Amend	<u>Avoids, and where avoidance is not possible, minimises impacts on rural production potential, rural character and potential for reverse sensitivity effects on primary production activities in adjoining rural zones</u>		Reject	The submission point relates to non FPI provisions in the PORPS and consequently is out of scope for the FPI process.
UFD-M2	OWRUG	FPI043.103	GEN - General submission		Minimise the potential for reverse sensitivity effects to arise by managing the location of incompatible activities <u>within the urban area and at the rural-urban interface</u> Amend Clause (4) to refer to UPD-P3: Urban intensification. Amend Clause (5) to refer to UPD-P4: Urban expansion.		Reject	The submission point relates to non FPI provisions in the PORPS and consequently is out of scope for the FPI process.
New provision	Realnz	FPI039.001	GEN - General submission	Amend	Insert new provisions which explicitly promote the benefits of and provide for people's well-being, including the use of and access to the natural environment for transport, the visitor industry inclusive of commercial recreation, and ancillary commercial and industry services	S – Oceana Gold Limited FSFPI031.111 O – Kai Tahu ki Otago FSFPI030.096	Reject	The submission point relates to non FPI provisions in the PORPS and consequently is out of scope for the FPI process.
New provision	OWRUG	FPI043.006	GEN - General submission	Amend	Insert a new provision for the Food and Fibre Sector: <u>includes the primary sector production industries (excluding mining), the related processing industries and services industries along the value chain from producer to final consumer including transporters, storage, distribution marketing and sales.</u>		Reject	The submission point relates to non FPI provisions in the PORPS and consequently is out of scope for the FPI process.
New provision	OWRUG	FPI043.007	GEN - General submission	Amend	Include a definition for highly productive land as follows: <u>a) Land that has been identified as highly productive land using LF-LS-P19; OR</u> <u>b) where identification has not occurred as in a), land in the rural area that is classified as LUC 1,2 3 or 4 as mapped by the NZ Land Resource Inventory or by more detailed site mapping.</u>	O – Oceana Gold Limited FSFPI031.113	Reject	The submission point relates to non FPI provisions in the PORPS and consequently is out of scope for the FPI process.
APP5	PF Olsen	FPI015.010	Appendices	Amend	Remove generic pine and larch species from the list. Remove Radiata pine from the list		Reject	The submission point relates to non FPI provisions in the PORPS and consequently is out of scope for the FPI process.